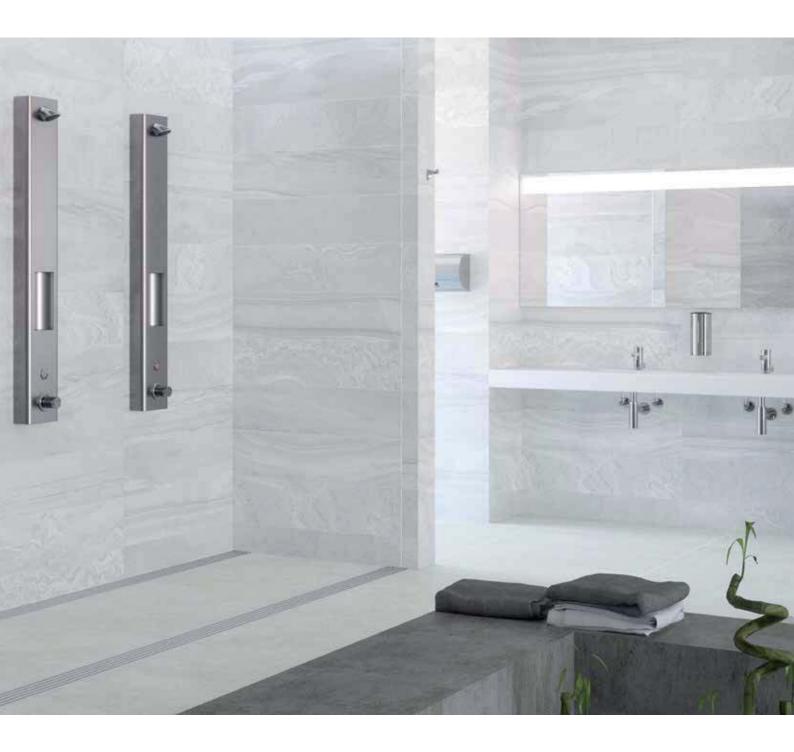


# Shower room Solutions

# Washroom Solutions



Shower room solutions	Shower faucets electronical
	Shower faucets mechanical
	Showerheads
	Kneipp equipment
Washroom solutions	Lavatory faucets electronic
	Lavatory faucets mechanical
	Washbasins
	Siphons / angle valves / drain valves
	Urinals
	Sanitary equipment
Special applications	Thermostat batteries
	Emergency safety and eye shower
Accessories for shower and washroom	Accessories

### Shower faucets electronical









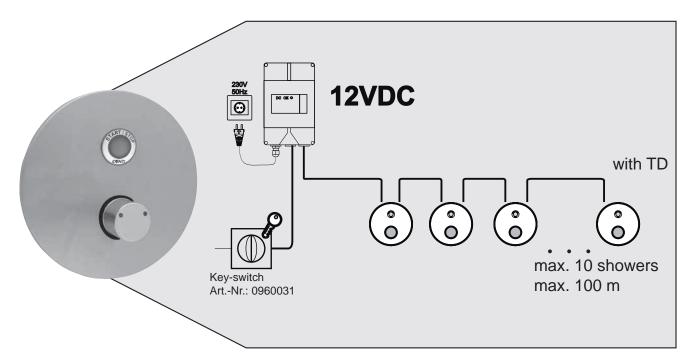
Shower unit flush/ceiling mounted CONTEC 3 ...... 8







### SystemDescription CONTEC 3





- electronic shower units available either mains operated 12 V/DC or
- independent of mains 6 V/DC, no wiring
- long battery life of flush mounted to 2 years
- hygienic rinse, demand-dependent, 4-way adjustable, may be disabled (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)
- ideal for retrofitting and renovation of older shower units made by CONTI (or other manufacturers)
- adjustable water flow time 3-180 s (in 1 s increments)
- individual interruption of the water flow time by the START/STOP
- easy to initiate via robust sensor (piezo pushbutton)
- shower units in DN15 and DN20 as well (for experience showers)
- trouble-free, time saving service thanks to plug-in connectors to electronic components
- Shower fittings:

BASIC Showers without a mixer for cold or

mixed water

COMFORT Showers with thermostatic mixer faucet for cold

and hot water, with anti-scalding protection

COMFORT-TD Showers with thermostatic mixer faucet for cold and hot water, with anti-scalding protection

COMFORT-F Showers with thermostatic mixer faucet with anti-scalding protection and fresh water module

• Wide-ranging custom faucets of single shower panels

#### Choose between:

- different shower heads (GOLF, RAIN 2, VESUV, SHORTY)
- trays on a modern rod or for wall mounting
- cover made from stainless steel or high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral, seamless tray, break and impact-resistant, very easy to clean, white

Ideal for renovation thanks to cover width of 220 mm





Consisting of:

or mixed water

switches

CONTEC 3 TD programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug

External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, BASIC - without mixing, DN15, piezo

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function, mains-independent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall/ceiling mounting; to be connected to cold

 Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red and blue, D95 mm collar with mounting holes, high-gloss chrome plated

• Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug

• Battery, lithium 6 V, waterproof sealed with power cord and connector plug

Base function:

Water flow time: 30s factory setting (3-180 s, adjustable) with START/STOP function Hygienic rinse: 12h / 30s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable

or may be disabled)

WITHOUT MIXING



Operating voltage: 12V/DC(mains operation) 6V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar Calcualted flow rate: 1,0 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

**NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:** 

5000034RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN15, flush/ceiling mounted

Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN15, flush/ceiling mounted

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Patton	DN15	chrome	5587050FM		
Battery DN15	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587050FME		
Mains approxima	DN15	chrome	5587050FMN		
Mains operation  DN15	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587050FMNE		



WITHOUT MIXING





External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, BASIC - without mixing, DN 20, piezo switches

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function, mains-independent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall/ceiling mounting; to be connected to cold or mixed water

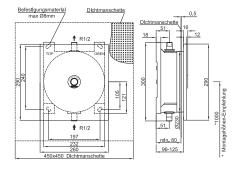
### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red and blue, D95 mm collar with mounting holes, high-gloss chrome plated
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Battery, lithium 6 V, waterproof sealed with power cord and connector plug

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 6V/DC
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000042RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN20, flush/ceiling mounted

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting or wall/ceiling

mounting

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Collar	Order number	EUR	RG
D-##	DN20	chrome	5587060FM		
Battery	DN20	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587060FME		





External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, BASIC - without mixing, round cover plate, piezo switches, DN 15  $\,$ 

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting; to be connected to cold or mixed water.

#### Consisting of:

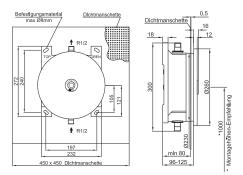
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring blue
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Water path, in sliding sleeve method, for zero power installation of the solenoid valve
- 6 VDC lithium battery (for battery powered version)

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 12V/DC(mains operation) 6V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000051RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN15, flush mounted

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting or wall/ceiling

mounting

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Pattony	DN15	chrome	5587040FM		
Battery	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587040FME		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome	5587040FMN		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587040FMNE		



External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, BASIC - without mixing, rectangular cover plate,

piezo switches, DN 15

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting; to be connected to cold or mixed water.

#### Consisting of:

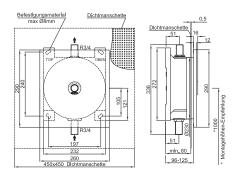
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring blue
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Water path, in sliding sleeve method, for zero power installation of the solenoid valve
- 6 VDC lithium battery (for battery powered version)

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 12V/DC
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 1,0 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000051RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN15, flush mounted

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting or wall/ceiling

mounting

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	DN15	chrome	5587040FMQ		
	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587040FMQE		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome	5587040FMNQ		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587040FMNQE		





External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, BASIC - without mixing, round cover plate, piezo switches, DN 20  $\,$ 

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting; to be connected to cold or mixed water.

#### Consisting of:

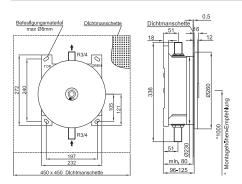
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring blue
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Water path, in sliding sleeve method, for zero power installation of the solenoid valve
- 6V/DC Lithium battery

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 6V/DC
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 1,0 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

**NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:** 

5000060RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN20, flush mounted

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	DN20	chrome	5587070FM		
	DN20	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587070FME		



External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, BASIC - without mixing, rectangular cover plate, piezo switches, DN 20  $\,$ 

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting; to be connected to cold or mixed water.

#### Consisting of:

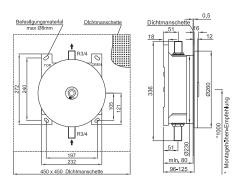
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring blue
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Water path, in sliding sleeve method, for zero power installation of the solenoid valve
- 6V/DC lithium battery

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 6V/DC
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 1,0 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

**NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:** 

5000060RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN20, flush mounted

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	DN20	chrome	5587070FMQ		
	DN20	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5587070FMQE		





WITH THERMOSTAT







External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, round cover plate, piezo switches, DN15

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting, to be connected to cold or mixed water

#### Consisting of:

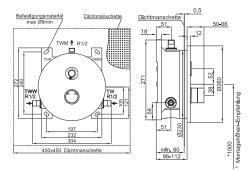
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- High grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- 6 V/DC lithium battery (for battery powered version)

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, Hygienic rinse:

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 12 V/DC (mains operation) 6V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

IP 68 (electronic components) Protective system:

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Handle, collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	DN15	chrome	5584040FM		
	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5584040FME		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome	5584040FMN		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5584040FMNE		



External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, rectangular cover plate, piezo switches, DN15

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting, to be connected to cold or mixed water.

#### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- High grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- 6 V/DC lithium battery (for battery powered version)

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 12 V/DC (mains operation) 6V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)



5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

197  TWM \$ R1/2  TWM \$ R1/2  R1/2  197  197  450/450 Detromached	TW 122 132 132 132 132 132 132 132 132 132	*1000 Montagehöhen-Empfehlung
450x450 Djchtmanschett	mln. 80 te 96-112	* Montag

Power supply	Nominal width	Handle, collar	Order number	EUR	RG
DN15 Battery DN15	DN15	chrome	5584040FMQ		
	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5584040FMQE		
Mains anaration	DN15	chrome	5584040FMNQ		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5584040FMNQE		





WITH THERMOSTAT







External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, round cover plate, piezo switches, DN 20

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting, to be connected to cold or mixed water.

#### Consisting of:

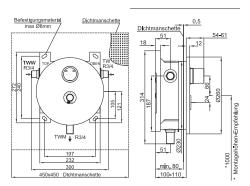
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- High grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- 6 V/DC lithium battery (for battery powered version)

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 6V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,0 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 0,76 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000081RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT, thermostat,

DN 20, flush mounted packing

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting or wall/ceiling

mounting

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Handle, collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	DN20	chrome	5584050FM		



cover plate, piezo switches, DN 20

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting, to be connected to cold or mixed water.

External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, rectangular

### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- High grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- 6 V/DC lithium battery (for battery powered version)

Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

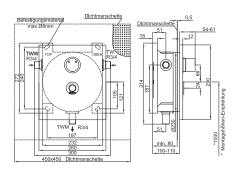
Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)







Operating voltage: 6V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,0 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 0,76 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000081RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT, Thermostat, DN

20, flush mounted packing

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Handle, collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	DN20	chrome	5584050FMQ		





WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION









External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, round cover plate, piezo switches, DN 15

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, mains-dependent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting, to be connected to cold or mixed water

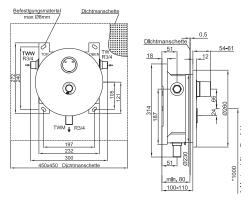
#### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3 TD programmable controller, start thermal disinfection via external floating contact (e.g. key switch), with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- Electrical splitter: waterproof, to connect the electronic components with quick-press connection terminals to the system
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic
  mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and
  non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving
  (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable
  without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush
  mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Operating voltage: 12V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

**NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:** 

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

0637300 Connecting line

0941549 Power supply unit CONTEC 3 TD

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Nominal width	Handle, collar	Order number	EUR	RG
Mains operation	DN15	chrome	5584140FMN		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5584140FMNE		



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION









External parts for timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, rectangular cover plate, piezo switches, DN 15  $\,$ 

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, mains-dependent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for wall mounting, to be connected to cold or mixed water

#### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3 TD programmable controller, start thermal disinfection via external floating contact (e.g. key switch), with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- Electrical splitter: waterproof, to connect the electronic components with quick-press connection terminals to the system
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic
  mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and
  non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving
  (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable
  without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base function:

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)





5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

0637300 Connecting line

0941549 Power supply unit CONTEC 3 TD



Debthmanschette 51-112  TWM ↑ R1/2	Debtmanschette 51 12 50-66 51 12 50-66 51 12 50-66 51 12 50-66 51 12 50-66	Z3Z Delesiguigariaterial
TVM † R1/2 State S	Debtmanschette    Debtmanschette   St.   S	
260	304 mln. 80 86 55 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56 56	TWM † R1/2  TWM † R1/2

Power supply	Nominal width	Handle, collar	Order number	EUR	RG
N.A.:	DN15	chrome	5584140FMNQ		
Mains operation	DN15	chrome parts replaced by V4A	5584140FMNQE		





WITH THERMOSTAT







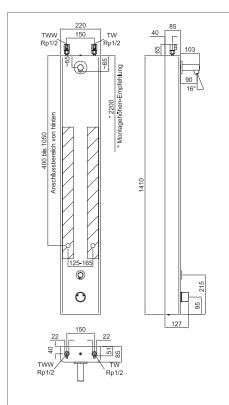
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN15, piezo switches, AVW

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite with integral seamless tray, for wall mounting, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, high-gloss collar
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and actuating element, with safety
  lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valve (DVGW certified) and stainless steel
  sieve, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with the option of performing manual thermal
  disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, break and impact resistant, very easy to clean, white,  $1410 \times 220 \times 85 \text{ mm}$  (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN15, piezo switches, AVW

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC (mains operation) 6 V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)
Connection: Rp1/2 (above) R1/2 (behind)
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Description	Shower head		Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
	CHORTY		Battery	55877004800		
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with	SHUKTY	SHORTY	Mains operation	55877004800N		
thermostat, DN15, piezo switches, AVW	CITY	· -	Battery	55877004000		
	CITY	-	Mains operation	55877004000N		











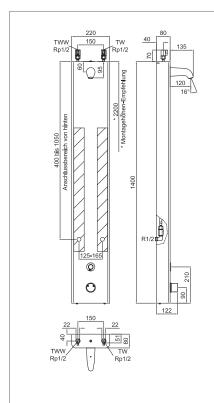
#### Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN15, piezo switches, VA

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, cover made from stainless steel with integral seamless tray, for wall mounting, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water.

#### Consisting of:

- · Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, high-gloss collar
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and actuating element, with safety
  lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valve (DVGW certified) and stainless steel
  sieve, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with the option of performing manual thermal
  disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN15, piezo switches, VA

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC (mains operation) 6 V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)
Connection: Rp1/2 (above) R1/2 (behind)

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Description	Shower h	ead	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
	COLF		Battery	55877001100		
	GOLF		Mains operation	55877001100N		
	DAINO		Battery	55877001200		
	RAIN2	-	Mains operation	55877001200N		
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with	VESUV		Battery	55877001300		
thermostat, DN15, piezo switches, VA			Mains operation	55877001300N		
	Handheld shower kit		Battery	55877001400		
			Mains operation	55877001400N		
	SHORTY		Battery	55877001800		
	SHUKIY	1	Mains operation	55877001800N		











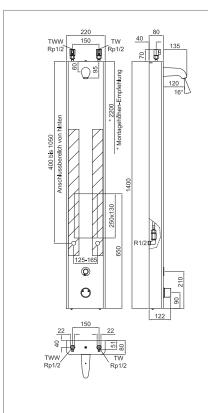
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN15, with integral tray, piezo switches,  ${\sf VA}$ 

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, cover made from stainless steel with integral seamless tray, for wall mounting, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water.

#### Consisting of:

- · Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, High-gloss collar
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and actuating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valve (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieve, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with the option of performing manual thermal disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, with integral seamless tray, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN15, with integral tray, piezo switches, VA  $\,$ 

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC (mains operation) 6 V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp1/2 (above) R1/2 (behind)
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Description	Shower head		Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF		Battery	55877001102		
	GOLF		Mains operation	55877001102N		
	DAINO		Battery	55877001202		
	RAIN2	The state of the s	Mains operation	55877001202N		
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with	\/FCLD/		Battery	55877001302		
thermostat, DN15, with integral tray, piezo switches, VA	VESUV	0	Mains operation	55877001302N		
	Handheld	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Battery	55877001402		
	shower kit		Mains operation	55877001402N		
	CHODTY		Battery	55877001802		
	SHORTY		Mains operation	55877001802N		





WITH THERMOSTAT







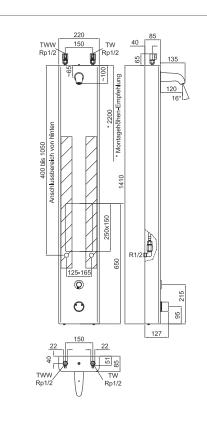
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN 15, with integral tray, piezo switches, AVW  $\,$ 

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite with integral seamless tray, for wall mounting, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water.

#### Consisting of:

- · Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, High-gloss collar
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and actuating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valve (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieve, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with the option of performing manual thermal disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral seamless tray, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral seamless tray, break and impact resistant, very easy to clean, white, 1410 x 220 x 85 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with thermostat, DN 15, with integral tray, piezo switches, AVW  $\,$ 

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC (mains operation) 6 V/DC (battery)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp1/2 (above) R1/2 (behind)
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower he	ead	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG	
	GOLF		Battery	55877004101			
	GOLF		Mains operation	55877004101N			
	RAIN2 —	Battery	55877004201				
			Mains operation	55877004201N			
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT - with	VESUV	\/\\\\		Battery	55877004301		
thermostat, DN 15, with integral tray, piezo switches, AVW		18	Mains operation	55877004301N			
	Handheld	THE REAL PROPERTY.	Battery	55877004401			
	shower kit	Mains operation	55877004401N				
	CLIODTV		Battery	55877004801			
	SHORTY		Mains operation	55877004801N			



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION









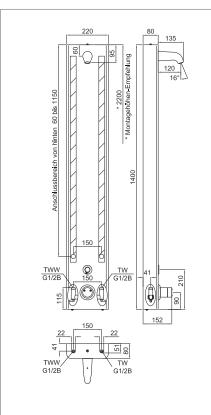
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, DN 15, piezo switches, VA

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, cover made from stainless steel, with fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, for wall mounting, mains-dependent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water.

#### Consisting of:

- · Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3 TD programmable controller, start thermal disinfection via external floating contact (e.g. key switch), with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- Electrical splitter: waterproof, to connect the electronic components with quick-press connection terminals to the system
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover and mounting frame: made from stainless steel, 1.4301, visible surface brushed, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, DN 15, piezo switches, VA  $\,$ 

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (Flow rate controller)
Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (Flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.:  $70^{\circ}$ C ( $80^{\circ}$ C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES

0637300 Connecting line

0941540 Power supply unit CONTEC 3 TD

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF		Mains operation	55877101100N		
	RAIN2	0	Mains operation	55877101200N		
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD -	VESUV		Mains operation	55877101300N		
thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, DN 15, piezo switches, VA	Handheld shower kit		Mains operation	55877101400N		
	SHORTY		Mains operation	55877101800N		
	CITY	9	Mains operation	55877101000NE		





WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION









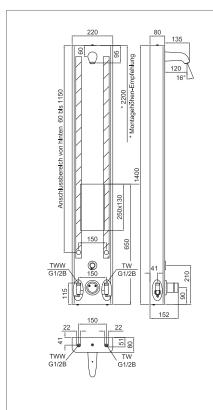
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, with integral tray, DN 15, piezo switches, VA

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, cover made from stainless steel with integral seamless tray, with fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, for wall mounting, mains-dependent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3 TD programmable controller, start thermal disinfection via external floating contact (e.g. key switch), with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- Electrical splitter: waterproof, to connect the electronic components with quick-press connection terminals to the system
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover and mounting frame: made from stainless steel, 1.4301, visible surface brushed, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, with integral tray, DN 15, piezo switches, VA

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (Flow rate controller)
Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (Flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

Necessary accessories

0637300 Connecting line

0941540 Power supply unit CONTEC 3 TD

Optional accessories see accessories

Description	Shower he	ad	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF		Mains operation	55877101102N		
	RAIN2	0	Mains operation	55877101202N		
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD -	VESUV		Mains operation	55877101302N		
thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, with integral tray, DN 15, piezo switches, VA	Handheld shower kit		Mains operation	55877101402N		
	SHORTY		Mains operation	55877101802N		
	CITY, Chrome parts replaced by V4A	0	Mains operation	55877101002NE		



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION









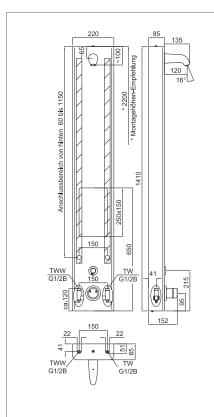
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, with integral tray, piezo switches, DN 15, AVW

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite with integral seamless tray, with fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, for wall mounting, mains-dependent, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for visible connection from above or flush connection from behind to cold and hot water

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3 TD programmable controller, start thermal disinfection via external floating contact (e.g. key switch), with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red
- Electrical splitter: waterproof, to connect the electronic components with quick-press connection terminals to the system
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral seamless tray, break and impact resistant, very easy to clean, white, 1410 x 220 x 85 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, with integral tray, piezo switches, DN 15, AVW

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12 V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (Flow rate controller)
Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (Flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES

0637300 Connecting line

0941540 Power supply unit CONTEC 3 TD

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF	Mains operation	55877104101N		
	RAIN2	Mains operation	55877104201N		
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-TD - thermostat with bypass solenoid valve, with	VESUV	Mains operation	55877104301N		
integral tray, piezo switches, DN 15, AVW	Handheld shower kit	Mains operation	55877104401N		
	SHORTY	Mains operation	55877104801N		
	CITY, Chrome parts replaced by V4A	Mains operation	55877104001NE		





WITH THERMOSTAT









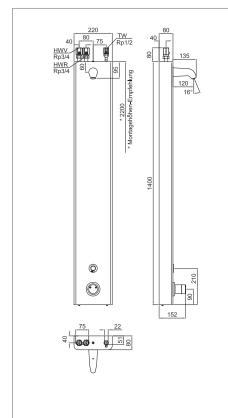
#### Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-F - with thermostat, piezo switches, DN 15

Electronic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, integral fresh water module, cover made from stainless steel, for wall mounting, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for surface connection to cold water as well as heating water flow and return

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, High-gloss collar
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic
  mixer faucet, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and
  non-return valves/sieve cartridges, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet
  body during service
- Fresh water module (plate heat exchanger) with a proportional controller with DVGW certification DW-0906AT2102, with carbon coating, ceramic bearings
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit made from inoflex corrugated stainless steel (1.4404) pipe or flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valvesn

- Water flow time: 30s (3-180 s) with START/STOP-function
- Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-F - with thermostat, piezo switches, DN 15

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 6 V/DC (Battery) 12 V/DC (mains operation)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Operating pressure cold water: 2,0 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)
Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C

Connection: Rp1/2 (TW), Rp 3/4 (HWV + HWR)
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

DHW heating, standard conditions with 65 °C heating water supply

from a fresh water module (plate heat exchanger): 35 kW

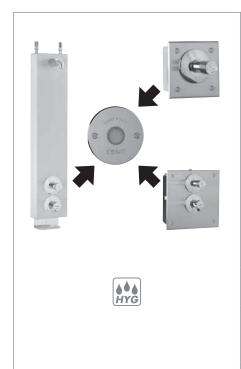
DHW temp. Inlet side: 10 °C DHW temp. Outlet side: 45 °C Heat exchanger pressure drop: 0.22 bar Max. heating flow temp.: 80 °C

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Taster	Order number	EUR	RG
Shower panel CONTEC 3, COMFORT-F - with thermostat, piezo switches, DN 15	GOLF		Battery	55877401100		
			Mains operation	55877401100N		
	RAIN2		Battery	55877401200		
			Mains operation	55877401200N		
	VESUV		Battery	55877401300		
			Mains operation	55877401300N		
	Handheld shower kit		Battery	55877401400		
			Mains operation	55877401400N		
	SHORTY		Battery	55877401800		
			Mains operation	55877401800N		
	CITY, Chrome parts replaced by V4A	0	Battery	55877401000E		
		-	Mains operation	55877401000NE		



### Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3

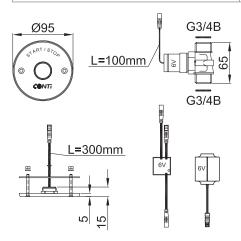


#### Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3, UNI-65, DN15

Electronic shower unit, for retrofitting existing CONPACT-timed flow showers, CONPACT shower panels and CONPACT showers with CONPACT self-closing valves, casing length 65 mm, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse

#### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, D95 mm collar with mounting holes, high-gloss chrome plated
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug



Operating voltage: Mains operation: 12V/DC Battery operation: 6V/DC

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180 s) with START/STOP function

Hygienic rinse: Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)

Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

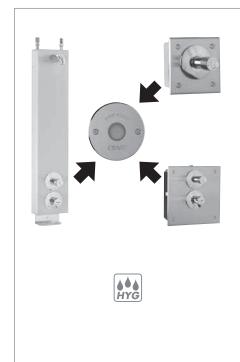
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

Connecting line mandatory for the mains version; route on-site inside a protective conduit and connect (EIB J-Y(St)Y  $2 \times 2 \times 0.8$  mm, green). Wiring must be carried out by a qualified electrician according to DIN VDE 105-100 [or local regulations].

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3, UNI-65, DN15	Battery	5580660		
	Mains operation	5580660N		

# Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3

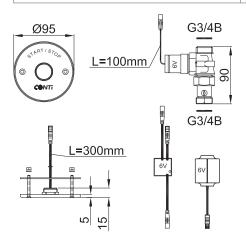


## Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3, UNI-90, DN15

Electronic shower unit, for retrofitting existing CONPACT-timed flow showers, CONPACT shower panels and CONPACT showers with CONPACT self-closing valves, casing length 90 mm, with demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse

#### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, D95 mm collar with mounting holes, high-gloss chrome plated
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug



Operating voltage: Mains operation: 12V/DC
Battery operation: 6V/DC

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180 s) with START/STOP function

Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24,

72 h adjustable or may be disabled)

Calcualted flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

Connecting line mandatory for the mains version; route on-site inside a protective conduit and connect (EIB J-Y(St)Y 2 x 2 x 0.8 mm, green). Wiring must be carried out by a qualified electrician according to DIN VDE 105-100 [or local regulations].

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3,	Battery	5580960		
UNI-65, DN15	Mains operation	5580960N		



## Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3



## WITH THERMOSTAT





### Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3, COMFORT, piezo switches

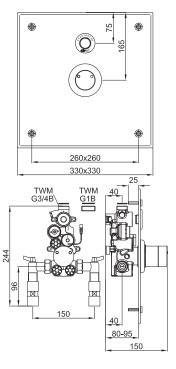
Electronic retrofit kit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer faucet with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, demand-dependent and adjustable hygienic rinse, for connection to cold and hot water, for wall mounting, for retrofitting existing timed flow showers: 5312000, 5312010, 5312030, 5312050, 5312070, 5312400, 5312617, 5312627, 5343555

#### Consisting of:

- CONTEC 3, programmable controller, with connection cables and connector plug
- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, High-gloss collar
- Faucet body: made from dezincification resistant pressed brass, as high grade thermostatic
  mixer faucet, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety
  end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve
  cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s)
  thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during
  service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Cover plate, made from stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 330 x 330 x 5 mm, with seal

#### Base function:

- Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180s, adjustable) with START/STOP function
- Hygienic rinse: Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Battery: 6V/DC
Mains operation: 12V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
Calcualted flow rate: 0,15I/Min

Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

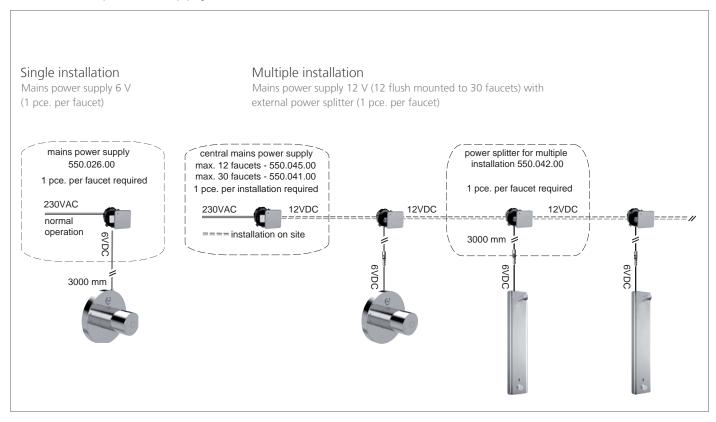
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

Optional accessories:

0984020 Extension kit 30 TB 10 electronics COMFORT

Description	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
Retrofit timed flow shower CONTEC 3,	Battery	5580030		
COMFORT, piezo switches	Mains operation	5580030N		

# Installation example: lino/ShowerMaster with VARIOconnect for combination with mains power supply



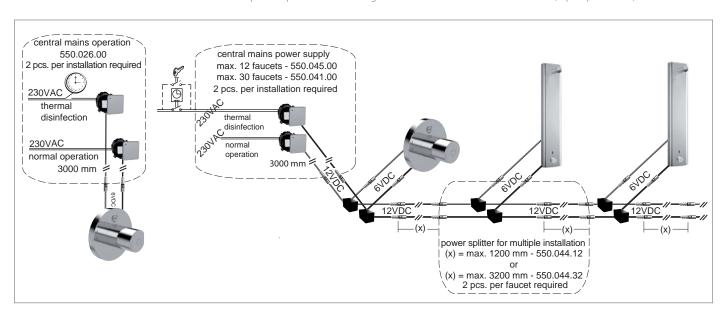
Installation example: lino/ShowerMaster with VARIOconnect and bypass magnetic valve for combination with mains power supply mountedplies

## Single installation

Mains powe supply mountedply 6 V (2 pcs. per faucet)

## Multiple installation

for normal operation and bypass-preparations (thermal disinfection) mains Power supply 12V (flush mounted to 12 or 30 faucets) with concealed power splitter set, power splitters can be integrated in HANSAVAROX bacis unit U3V (2 pcs. per faucet)





## lino concealed shower faucet DV35/DV35B, with contact-free START/STOP-function



# WITH THERMOSTAT THERMAL DISINFECTION\*











lino concealed shower faucet DV35, with electronic start/stop-button, COMFORT - with thermostat, chrome

Electronically controlled shower faucet for concealed installation with start/stop button:

- sturdy version: valve body DZR-brass
- microprocessor-electronic; reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- start/stop-button (piezo)
- temperature adjustable with reliable thermostat cartridge with adjustable hot water limiter and auto-thermic protection
- 14- or 48--hour hygienic flush activatable with start/stop button
- easy installation in combination with pre-installation set Hansavarox basic unit (preinstallation set)
- compatible with service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

DV35: temperature adjustable with thermostat

DV35B: temperature adjustable with thermostat with bypass solenoid valve

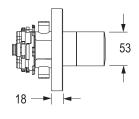
for thermal disinfection

Battery: 6V lithium, water-proof coated; life time flush mounted to 4 years

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply

\* thermal disinfection in DV35B





Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10,0 bar Flow rate: ca. 12l /min. Water temperature max.: 80°C

Filter: 0,3 mm mesh size

Follow-flush mounted time: 45 sec. pre-set (adjustable with button 2 sec. - 2 min.)
Continuous-on runtime: 1 min. pre-set (adjustable with button 1 min. - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 15 min. (fixed)
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; CE

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

220.027.00 HANSAVAROX Standard unit U3V, compact solution, DN15 (pre-as-

sembly kit), without stop valve

alternative 220.026.00 HANSAVAROX Standard unit U3V, compact solution, DN15 (pre-as-

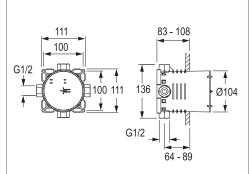
sembly kit), without stop valve

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Cover plate	Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	round	DV35 temperature adjustable with thermostat	120.641.11		
VARIO	round	DV35 temperature adjustable with thermostat	120.651.11		
VARIOconnect	round	DV35B temperature adjustable with thermostat with bypass solenoid valve	120.653.11		

# Raw-assembling sets





HANSAVAROX basic unit U3V, compact-solution, DN 15 (pre-installation-set)

- depth of installation: 83 108 mm
- Connection device: brass (MS 63)
- installation box with protection cover made of plastic
- gasket ring
- suitable for dry-wall installation
- multifix-fastener system with G 1/2", (1 closing plug included)
- built-in special B-Lock leakage test plug
- flushing according to DIN 1988 with B-Lock leakage test plug
- backflow prevention according to DIN EN 1717

Description	stop valve	Order number	EUR	RG
HANSAVAROX basic unit U3V	without stop valve	220.027.00		
	with stop valve	220.026.00		

	B-lock flush connector according to DIN 1988  • for HANSAVAROX basic unit U3V  • The B-Lock flush connector is used for flushing at  • concealed lino lavatory faucets WV10/WV20 (mandatory for flushing)  • concealed lino shower faucets DV30/DV35 (flushing also possible with leakages test plug)  • Engineering standards: CE		for 10/
Description	Order number	EUR	RG
B-lock flush connector DIN 1988	550.024.00		



# tipolino shower faucet D35, with electronic START/STOP-button

tipolino exposed shower faucet D35, with electronic start/stop-button, COMFORT - with thermostat, battery, chrome

Electronically controlled shower faucet for exposed installation with start/stop button:

- sturdy version; faucet body made of drawn brass, chromed
- microprocessor-electronic, reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- start/stop-button (piezo)
- reliable thermostat cartridge with anti-scalding and auto-thermic protection
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic flush activatable with start/stop button
- including s-connectors 3/4" and collars (lockable s-connector optional)
- compatible service-monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

6V lithium water-proof coated; life time flush mounted to 4 years Battery:



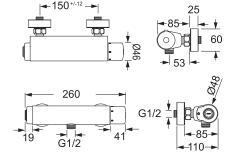
Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10,0 bar approx. 12l/min. Flow rate: Water temperature max.: 80°C Filter:

0,3 mm mesh size

Follow-flush mounted time: 45 sec. pre-set (adjustable with button 2 sec. - 2 min.)

Hygienic rinse time: according to the follow-flush mounted time

DIN EN 200; CE Engineering standards:



OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	chrome	110.405.11		

# tipolino shower faucet D35, with electronic START/STOP-button, outlet should point upwards

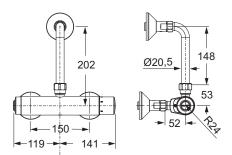


tipolino shower faucet D35, with electronic start/stop-button, COMFORT - with thermostat, battery, outlet should point upwards, chrome

Electronically controlled shower faucet for exposed installation with start/stop button and outlet should point upwards:

- sturdy version; faucet body made of chromed brass
- microprocessor-electronic, reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- start/stop-button (piezo)
- reliable thermostat cartridge with anti-scalding and auto-thermic protection
- 24 or 48-hour hygienic flush activatable with start/stop button
- including s-connectors 3/4" and collars (lockable s-connector optional)
- incl. outlet bend for trimming to size and fittings
- compatible service-monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions
- all materials used are in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T.

Battery: 6V lithium water-proof coated; life time flush mounted to 4 years



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10,0 bar Flow rate: approx. 12l /min.

Water temperature max.: 80°C

FIlter: 0,3 mm mesh size

Follow-flush mounted time: 45 sec. pre-set (adjustable with button 2 sec. - 2 min.)

Hygienic rinse time: according to the follow-flush mounted time

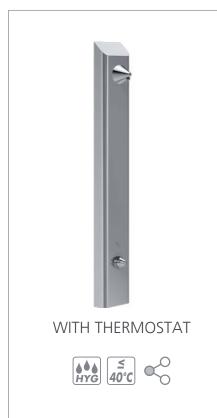
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; CE

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Power supply	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	chrome	110.406.11		



## ShowerMaster ProLife P35PL



ShowerMaster ProLife P35PL, with electronic start/stop-button, COMFORT, stainless-steel

Electronically controlled shower-system with start/stop-button:

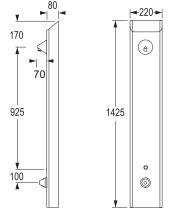
- ProLife Design: sloping surfaces on top, shower head and temperature adjustment handle
- prevents any suicide attempts
- sturdy version: valve body DZR-brass
- housing: stainless-steel
- microprocessor-electronic; reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- start/stop-button (piezo)
- temperature adjustable with reliable thermostat cartridge with adjustable hot water
- limiter, auto-thermic protection and bypass solenoid valve (installation accessories for bypass solenoid valve see accessories)
- water flow time adjustable with start/stop-button
- 24 or 48-hour hygienic flush activatable with start/stop-button
- installation only in combination with connection kits
- compatible service-monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

### Base functions:

- Follow-flush mounted time: 45 sec. pre-set (adjustable with start/stop-button 2 sec. 3 min.)
- Hygienic rinse time: 45 sec. pre-set (adjustable with start/stop-button 2 sec. 3 min.)

Battery: 6V Lithium water-proof coated; life time flush mounted to 4 years

VARIOconnect: Single- and multiple power supply



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar Calcualted flow rate: ca. 0,15 l/min. Water temperature max.: 80°C

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; CE

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Shower he	ead	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
\/FCLI\/		Battery	100.641.00		
VESUV	18	VARIOconnect	100.652.00		

## ShowerMaster Sensor P10/P20/P30/P30B



## ShowerMaster P10/P20/P30/P30B, START/STOP with IR-sensor, stainless-steel

Electronically controlled shower-system with start/stop function (close detection):

- sturdy version: valve body DZR-brass
- housing: stainless-steel
- microprocessor-electronic, reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- infrared sensor (close detection)
- temperature adjustable with reliable ceramic cartridge with adjustable hot water safety (P10)
- for cold or pre-mixed water (P20)
- temperature adjustable with reliable thermostat; anti-scald and auto-thermic protection (P30/ P30B) and bypass solenoid valve (P30B) with fixed temperature limit at 42 °C
- incl. bypass solenoid valve and control electronics (P30B) (installation accessories for bypass solenoid valve see accessories)
- continuous water flow and follow-flush mounted time adjustable with Click
- temporary-off (cleaning) activatalbe with Click
- 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- installation only in combination with connection kits

#### Base functions:

- Follow-flush mounted time: 45 sec. pre-set. (adjustable with button 2 sec. 2 min.)
- Continuous-on runtime: 1 min. pre-set. (adjustable with button 1 min. 20 min. )

P10: temperature adjustable with reliable ceramic cartridge

P20: for cold or pre-mixed water

P30: temperature adjustable with thermostat

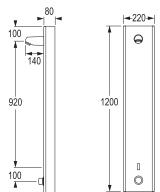
P30B: temperature adjustable with thermostat with bypass solenoid valve for

performing thermal disinfection (bypass solenoid valve included in the

standard delivery)

Battery: 6V Lithium water-proof coated; lifetime flush mounted to 4 years

VARIOconnect: Single- and multiple power supply



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar Calcualted flow rate: ca. 0,15 l/min. Water temperature max.: 80°C

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size
Temporary-off: 15 min. (fixed)
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; CE

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

550.068.11 Temperature handle 38 with override button

Description	Power supply	Order number	EUR	RG
ShowerMaster P10	Battery	100.500.00		
Showeriviaster F10	VARIOconnect	100.510.00		
ShowerMaster P20 ShowerMaster P30	Battery	100.520.00		
	VARIOconnect	100.530.00		
	Battery	100.540.00		
	VARIOconnect	100.550.00		
ShowerMaster P30B	VARIOconnect	100.552.00		



# Accessories for installation ShowerMaster



Connection kits for installation of ShowerMaster

consisting of:

- stop valves
- fixing frame (connection from below and above)
- flexible hose (connection from above)
- installation tools

corner installation set for installation of ShowerMaster consisting: angle, fixing screws and binding screws

Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Connection kit	connection from behind	500.060.00		
	connection from above	500.061.00		
	connection from below	500.062.00		
	corner installation	500.063.00		







- long battery life of up to 2 years
- adjustable water flow time 1-2600 s (in 1 s increments)
- hygienic rinse, demand-dependent, 6-way adjustable, may be disabled (12, 24, 36, 48, 60, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)
- individual interruption of the water flow time by the START/STOP function
- easy to initiate via robust sensor (piezo pushbutton)
- easy to install
- trouble-free, time saving service thanks to plug-in connectors to electronic components



• Freestanding shower fittings:

BASIC Freestanding shower without a mixer for cold or

mixed water

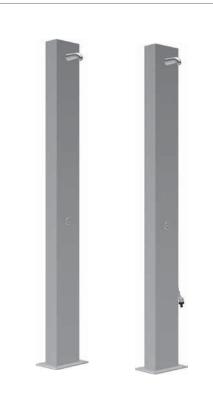
COMFORT Freestanding shower with thermostatic mixer

faucet for cold and hot water, with anti-scalding

protection and fixed end-stop

- Versions with integral frost protection circuit with controller for frost protection to -20  $^{\circ}\text{C}$
- solid freestanding casing made from stainless steel V4A (1.4404)
- Custom designs on request







Electronic shower unit, jet shower head GOLF, flush mountedright housing made of stain-less-steel, activation via easy-to-use piezo push-button, demand-dependent adjustable hygienic rinse, for connects to cold or mixed hot/cold water supply mountedply, freestanding installation

## consisting of:

- Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring blue, high-gloss collar
- Battery, lithium 6 V, waterproof sealed with power cord and connector plug
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- GOLF type jet shower head: fixed, heavy solid brass version, with low maintenance single jet nozzle, projection 120 mm / 16 degrees, with plug-in connector for optimum maintenance incl. integral flow rate controller 0.15 l/s, chrome plated
- Freestanding casing: made of stainless steel, V4A, 1.4404, brushed finish, with a large, waterproof inspection cover for easy installation and maintenance, with a stable base flange with 4 mounting holes
- Connection: Fitting (compression) for PE pipe Ø 25

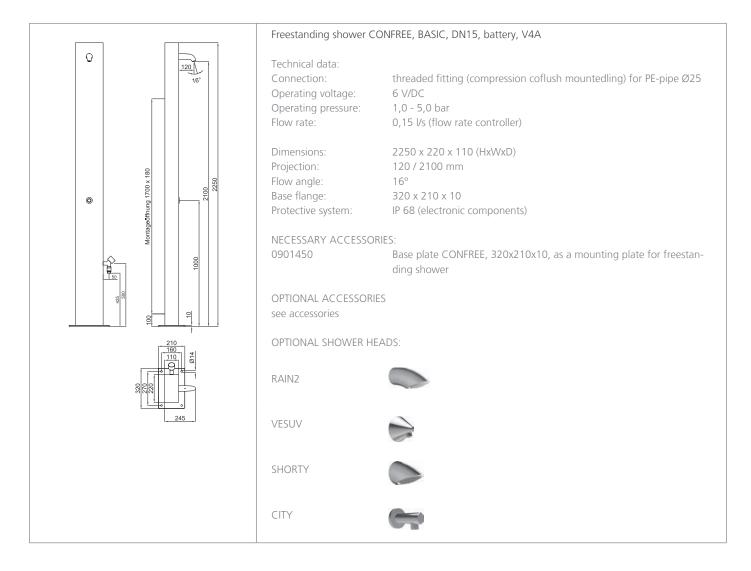
#### Base functions:

- Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180 s) with START/STOP function
- Hygienic rinse: Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)









Description	Shower head	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
			6587460		
Freestanding shower CONFREE, BASIC, DN15, Battery, V4A	GOLF	with faucet	6587460Z		
		with frost protection circuit	6587460Н		













## Freestanding shower CONFREE, COMFORT, DN15, Battery, V4A

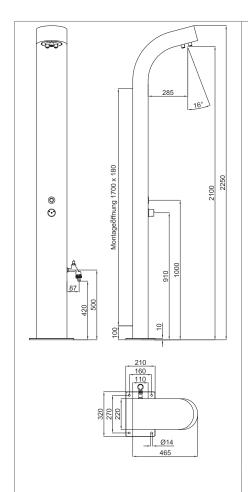
Electronic shower unit, self-contained Power supply, automatic shut-off and thermostatic mixer faucet with anti-scalding protection, jet shower head CONHEAD-MAXI, flush mountedright housing made of stainless-steel, activation via easy-to-use piezo push-button, demand-dependent, adjustable hygienic rinse, for connects to cold or hot water supply, freestanding installation

#### consisting of:

- · Piezo pushbutton, coloured ring red, high-gloss collar
- Battery, lithium 6 V, waterproof sealed with power cord and connector plug
- Solenoid valve, 6 V/DC, bistable, in cartridge design, with connecting cable and connector plug
- thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and actuating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valve (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with the option of manual thermal disinfection, chrome plated
- CONHEAD-MAXI jet shower head: fixed, heavy solid brass version, with 3 single jet nozzles, low maintenance, low aerosol, chrome plated
- Freestanding casing: made of stainless steel, V4A, 1.4404, with a large, waterproof inspection cover for easy installation and maintenance, with a stable base flange with 4 mounting holes
- Connection: Fitting (compression) for PE pipe Ø 25

### Base functions:

- Water flow time: 30 s factory setting (3-180 s) with START/STOP function
- Hygienic rinse: Hygienic rinse: 12 h/30 s (factory setting) after last actuation (12, 24, 72 h adjustable or may be disabled)



Freestanding shower CONFREE, COMFORT, DN15, Battery, V4A

Technical data:

Connection: threaded fitting (compression coflush mountedling) for PE-pipe Ø25

Operating voltage: 6 V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,0 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Dimensions: 2250 x 220 x 110 (HxBxT)

Projection: 120 / 2100 mm

Flow angle: 16°

Base flange: 320 x 210 x 10

Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

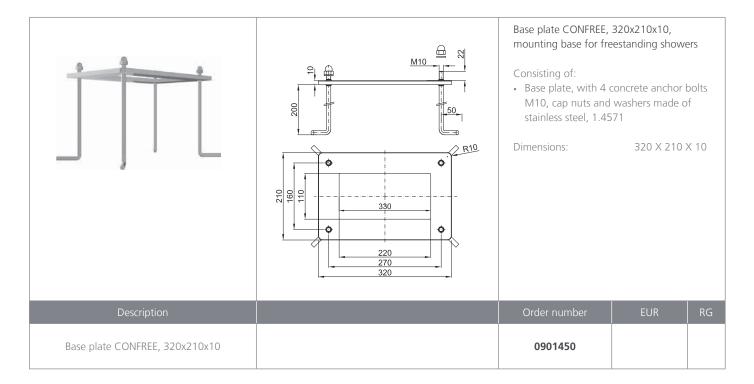
0901450 Base plate CONFREE, 320x210x10, as a mounting plate for

freestanding showern

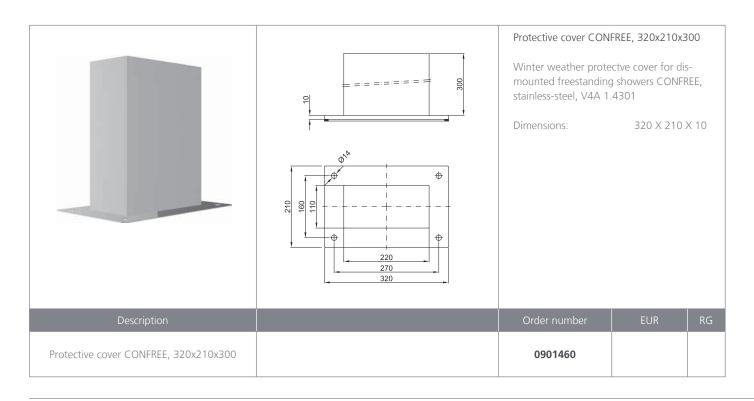
Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
		6587701		
Freestanding shower CONFREE, COMFORT, DN15, Battery, Brushed V4A	with faucet	6587701Z		
	with frost protection circuit	6587701H		
Freestanding shower CONFREE, COMFORT, DN15, Battery, V4A electro-polished		6587701GEP		
	with faucet	6587701ZGEP		
	with frost protection circuit	6587701HGEP		



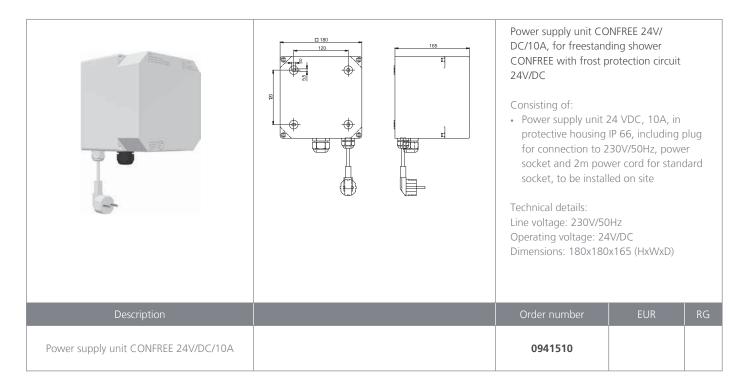
# Base plate CONFREE



## Protective cover CONFREE



# Power supply unit CONFREE 24V/DC/10A





# Shower faucets mechanical



Concealed shower faucets	
CONPACT	58
CONSTOP	82
CONTHERM-PLUS	94
Pur 1	08



Exposed bath faucet
Pur......107





Retrofitting CONPACT......80







WITHOUT MIXING



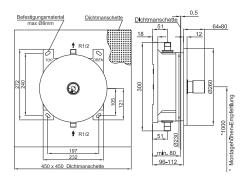
External parts for timed flow shower CONPACT, BASIC, round cover plate, DN15

For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water Consisting of:

- self-closing valve, solid metal version, visible parts only removable with special tool, watercarrying parts made of DZR (ISO 6509) forged brass CuZn36Pb2As, with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, chrome plated
- cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

5000051RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN15, concealed

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting or wall/ceiling

mounting

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
BASIC	DN15	5317040FM		



WITHOUT MIXING

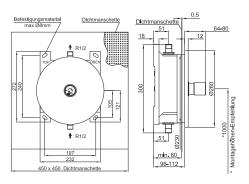
DN 15 External parts for timed flow shower CONPACT, BASIC, rectangular cover plate, DN15

For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water Consisting of:

- self-closing valve, solid metal version, visible parts only removable with special tool, watercarrying parts made of DZR (ISO 6509) forged brass CuZn36Pb2As, with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, chrome plated
- cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

5000051RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing,

DN15, concealed

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting or wall/ceiling

mounting

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
BASIC	DN15	5317040FMQ		



## WITH THERMOSTAT





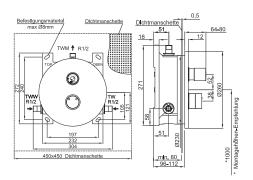
## External parts for timed flow shower CONPACT, COMFORT, round cover plate, DN15

Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water Consisting of:

- faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.06 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
COMFORT	DN15	5314043FM		



External parts for timed flow shower CONPACT, COMFORT, rectangular cover plate, DN15

Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water Consisting of:

- faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.06 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

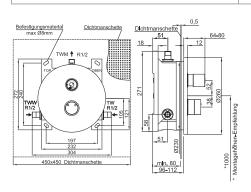
Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)

WITH THERMOSTAT







Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
COMFORT	DN15	5314043FMQ		



# WITH THERMOSTAT THERMAL DISINFECTION







## External parts for timed flow shower CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, round cover plate, DN15

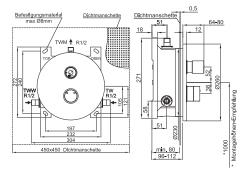
Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, control via external control box, key switch with power supply unit or on-site control, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- Electrical splitter: to connect the electronic components to single-wire terminals
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water
  Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with
  integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, continuous runtime setting, independent of
  water pressure, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/
  sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate
  controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the
  faucet body during service, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated
- Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Operating voltage: 12V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Flow ratemenge TD: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
COMFORT-TD	DN15	5314143FM		



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION







External parts for timed flow shower CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, rectangular cover plate, DN15

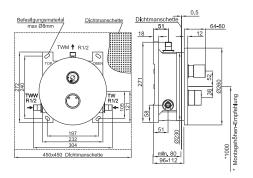
Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, control via external control box, key switch with power supply unit or on-site control, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- Electrical splitter: to connect the electronic components to single-wire terminals
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, continuous runtime setting, independent of water pressure, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/ sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass
- Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Operating voltage: 12V/DC
Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar
Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Flow ratemenge TD: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)
Protective system: IP 68 (electronic components)

### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5000071RM

Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat  $\,$ 

(bypass solenoid valve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for

wall mounting

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
COMFORT-TD	DN15	5314143FMQ		









## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, DN15, VA

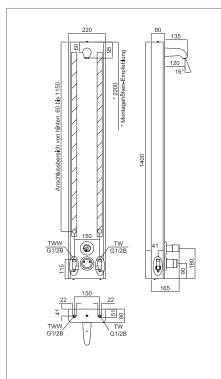
Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, stainless steel cover, fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, for wall mounting, pre-fitted for connection from above or flush mounted for connection from behind to cold and hot water

### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Cover and mounting frame: made from stainless steel, 1.4301, visible surface brushed, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, DN15,VA

Technical data:

Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Flow ratemenge: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

## OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, DN15, VA	GOLF		53177031120		
	RAIN2		53177031220		
	VESUV		53177031320		
	Handheld shower kits		53177031420		
	SHORTY		53177031820		



WITH THERMOSTAT





## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA

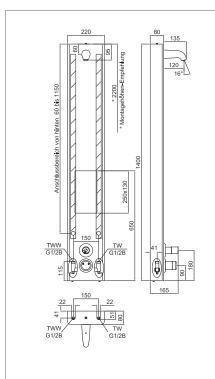
Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, stainless steel cover, fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, with seamlessly integrated shelf, for wall mounting, pre-fitted for connection from above or flush mounted for connection from behind to cold and hot water

### Consisting of:

- · Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.06 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Cover and mounting frame: made from stainless steel, 1.4301, visible surface brushed, 1400 x
   220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with seamlessly integrated tray, with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Flow ratemenge: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower	· head	Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF		53177031122		
	RAIN2		53177031222		
Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA	VESUV		53177031322		
	Handheld shower kits	The state of the s	53177031422		
	SHORTY		53177031822		



WITH THERMOSTAT





## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

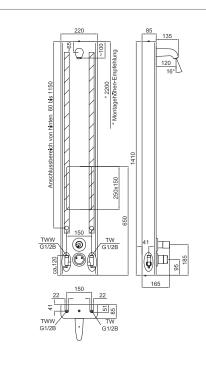
Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, cover made of high grade 2K acrylic composite, fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, with seamlessly integrated shelf, for wall mounting, pre-fitted for connection from above or flush mounted for connection from behind to cold and hot water

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral self-closing valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent of water pressure, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.06 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral seamless tray, break and impact resistant, very easy to clean, white, 1400 x 220 x 85 mm (HxWxD), with 1.4301 stainless steel mounting frame and fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

Technical data:

Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Flow ratemenge: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Anschluss: G1/2B

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF		53177034121		
	RAIN2		53177034221		
Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW	VESUV		53177034321		
	Handheld shower kits		53177034421		
	SHORTY		53177034821		



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION







## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, DN15, VA

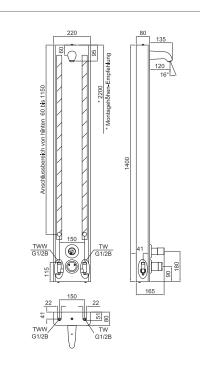
Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, control via external control box CONTI-TDH, key switch with power supply unit or on-site control, stainless steel cover, fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, for wall mounting, for visible connection from above or flush mounted for connection from behind to hot and cold water

## Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Electrical splitter: to connect the electronic components to single-wire terminals
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover and mounting frame: made from stainless steel, 1.4301, visible surface brushed, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12V/DC

Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)
Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

## NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

0941530 Power supply unit 12 V DC, in EB box AP

For power supply of up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC or COMFORT or up to 10 timed flow showers / shower elements CONPACT, COMFORT-TD or CONTEC 3 COMFORT-TD, as a wall mounted distributor, fully wired, connection via pre-fitted 2 m

power cord with safety plug

0644040 "Switched power supply unit 12 V DC/4.5 A DIN-rail mounting

For supplying up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC, without mixing or COMFORT; alternatively up to 10 timed flow showers/shower elements CONPACT, COMFORT-TD or CONTEC 3

COMFORT-TD

0960031 Key switch CONTI TD, surface mounted

To enable timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 and CON-PACT with bypass valve, for thermal disinfection, for wall mounting

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** 

Description	Shower	head	Order number	EUR	RG
	GOLF		53177131100		
	RAIN2		53177131200		
Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, DN15, VA	VESUV		53177131300		
	Handheld shower kits		53177131400		
	SHORTY		53177131800		



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION







## Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, with integral tray, DN15, VA

Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, on site controlled bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, control via external control box CONTI-TDH, key switch with power supply unit or on-site control, stainless steel cover, fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, with seamlessly integrated shelf, for wall mounting, for visible connection from above or flush mounted for connection from behind to hot and cold water

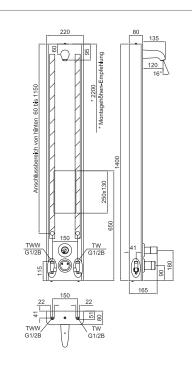
### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Electrical splitter: to connect the electronic components to single-wire terminals
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover and mounting frame: made from stainless steel, 1.4301, visible surface brushed, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with seamlessly integrated tray, with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

#### Base functions

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)

### Shower element CONPACT



Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, with integral tray, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12V/DC

Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)
Flow rate TD: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

0941530 "Power supply unit 12 V DC, in EB box AP

For power supply of up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC or COMFORT or up to 10 timed flow showers / shower elements CONPACT, COMFORT-TD or CONTEC 3 COMFORT-TD, as a wall mounted distributor, fully wired, connection via pre-fitted 2 m

power cord with safety plug

0644040 "Switched power supply unit 12 V DC/4.5 A DIN-rail mounting

For supplying up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC, without mixing or COMFORT; alternatively up to 10 timed flow showers/shower elements CONPACT, COMFORT-TD or CONTEC 3

COMFORT-TD

0960031 "Key switch CONTI TD, surface mounted

To enable timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 and CONPACT with bypass valve, for thermal disinfection, for wall mounting

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** 

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, with integral tray, DN15, VA	GOLF		53177131102		
	RAIN2		53177131202		
	VESUV		53177131302		
	Handheld shower kits	The state of the s	53177131402		
	SHORTY		53177131802		

### Shower element CONPACT



WITH THERMOSTAT
THERMAL DISINFECTION







Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

Oil-hydraulic shower unit with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, on-site controlled bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, control via external control box CONTI-TDH, key switch with power supply unit or on-site control, cover made of high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral, seamless tray, fixed pipework made from hygienic copper, for wall mounting, for visible connection from above or flush mounted for connection from behind to cold and hot water

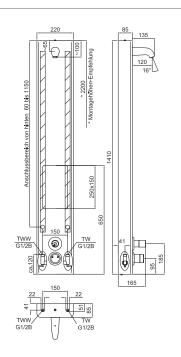
#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Electrical splitter: to connect the electronic components to single-wire terminals
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass solenoid valve for automatic water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- Cover and mounting frame: made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with seamlessly integrated tray, break and impact-resistant, very easy to clean, white, 1400 x 220 x 85 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)

### Shower element CONPACT



Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

Technical data:

Operating voltage: 12V/DC

Angled line stop valves: can be operated from the outside without removing the cover

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Flow rate TD: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

O,05 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: G1/2B

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

0941530 Power supply unit 12 V DC, in EB box AP

For power supply of up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC or COMFORT or up to 10 timed flow showers / shower elements CONPACT, COMFORT-TD or CONTEC 3 COMFORT-TD, as a wall mounted distributor, fully wired, connection via pre-fitted 2 m

power cord with safety plug

0644040 Switched power supply unit 12 V DC/4.5 A DIN-rail mounting

For supplying up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC, without mixing or COMFORT; alternatively up to 10 timed flow showers/shower elements CONPACT, COMFORT-TD or CONTEC 3

COMFORT-TD

0960031 Key switch CONTI TD, surface mounted

To enable timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 and CONPACT with bypass valve, for thermal disinfection, for wall mounting

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, with integral tray, DN15, AVW	GOLF		53177134101		
	RAIN2		53177134201		
	VESUV		53177134301		
	Handheld shower kits	The state of the s	53177134401		
	SHORTY		53177134801		



#### WITH THERMOSTAT



#### Serial shower CONPACT, COMFORT, GOLF

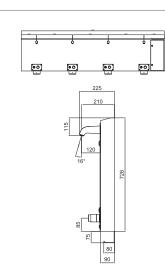
Linear shower array with 2-7 shower areas and oil-hydraulic self-closing function, thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, on site controlled bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, activation via an external control box with power supply unit, GOLF jet shower head, soap dish, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- Recessed enclosure: stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, with lockable inspection cover with 2 safety locks, antinoise coating and clamping bracket mounting
- Stainless steel/red brass distribution line, red brass angle seat sieve made with stainless steel double sieve and brass stop valve
- 2-7x faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet with integral automatic stop valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, water pressure independent, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- 2-7x soap dish: stainless steel, 1.4301
- 2-7x GOLF type nozzle shower head: heavy solid version with low maintenance single jet nozzle, integral water flow controller 0.15 l/s, projection 120 mm/16 degrees

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Serial shower CONPACT, COMFORT, GOLF

Technical data:

Connections: 2-4 DPL Rp3/4

5-7 DPL Rp1

Dimensions: 2 DPL 728 x 1600 x 90 mm (H x W x D)

3 DPL 728 x 2400 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 4 DPL 728 x 3200 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 5 DPL 728 x 4000 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 6 DPL 728 x 4800 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 7 DPL 728 x 5600 x 90 mm (H x W x D)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate per DPL: 0,15 l/s (water flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Shower areas	Nominal connection width	Connection from	Order number	EUR	RG
2	DNIO	left	53178001121L		
2	DN20	right	53178001121R		
3	DN20	left	53178001131L		
3	DNZO	right	53178001131R		
4	DNIO	left	53178001141L		
4	DN20	right	53178001141R		
5	DN25	left	53178001151L		
5	DINZS	right	53178001151R		
6	DNDE	left	53178001161L		
6	DN25	right	53178001161R		
7	DN25	left	53178001171L		
/	DINZO	right	53178001171R		



# WITH THERMOSTAT THERMAL DISINFECTION





#### Serial shower CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, GOLF

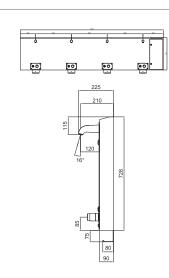
Linear shower array with 2-7 shower areas and oil-hydraulic self-closing function, thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, on site controlled bypass solenoid valve for thermal disinfection, activation via an external control box with power supply unit, GOLF jet shower head, soap dish, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- Recessed enclosure: stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, with lockable inspection cover with 2 safety locks, antinoise coating and clamping bracket mounting
- Stainless steel/red brass distribution line, red brass angle seat sieve made with stainless steel double sieve and brass stop valve
- 2-7x faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking
  Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with
  integral automatic stop valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, independent
  of water pressure, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with
  safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral solenoid valve and non-return valves/
  sieve cartridges, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service
- 2-7x soap dish: stainless steel, 1.4301
- 2-7x GOLF type nozzle shower head: heavy solid version with low maintenance single jet nozzle, integral water flow controller 0.15 l/s, projection 120 mm/16 degrees

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s)



Serial shower CONPACT, COMFORT-TD, GOLF

Technical data:

Connections: 2-4 DPL Rp3/4

5-7 DPL Rp1

Dimensions: 2 DPL 728 x 1600 x 90 mm (H x W x D)

3 DPL 728 x 2400 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 4 DPL 728 x 3200 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 5 DPL 728 x 4000 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 6 DPL 728 x 4800 x 90 mm (H x W x D) 7 DPL 728 x 5600 x 90 mm (H x W x D)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate je DPL: 0,15 l/s (water flow rate controller)

Flow rate TD je DPL: 0,05 l/s (Flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Bypass solenoid valve: 12V/DC

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Shower areas	Nominal connection width	Connection from	Order number	EUR	RG
2	DN30	left	53178131121L		
2	DN20	right	53178131121R		
3	DN20	left	53178131131L		
3	DNZU	right	53178131131R		
4	DN20	left	53178131141L		
4	DNZO	right	53178131141R		
5	DNDE	left	53178131151L		
5	DN25	right	53178131151R		
-	DNDE	left	53178131161L		
6	DN25	right	53178131161R		
7	DN25	left	53178131171L		
/	DINZO	right	53178131171R		

### Retrofit timed flow shower CONPACT



#### Retrofit timed flow shower CONPACT, COMFORT, DN15

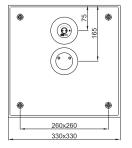
Oil-hydraulic retrofitting with self-closing function and thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, for connection to cold and hot water, for wall mounting, for retrofitting existing timed flow showers: 5312000, 5312010, 5312030, 5312050, 5312070, 5312400, 5312617, 5312627, 5343555 Consisting of:

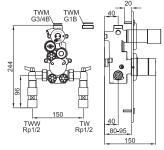
- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet with integral automatic stop valve with oil-hydraulic control, variable runtime setting, water pressure independent, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.05 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Connection kit, with line stop valves
- Cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 330 x 330 x 5 mm, with seal

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings (10-120 s







Inlets: Rp 1/2
Outlet: G3/4B / G1B

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-120s)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Flow rate bypass: 0,05 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.:  $70^{\circ}$ C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES see accessories

Power	Nominal width	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
mains operation	DN15	chrome	5310033		



hower faucets



- Consisting of:1 cartridge for self-closing valve, hydraulic control, self-cleaning system, continuously adjustable water flow time
- 1 pushbutton made of solid brass, chrome plated
- 1 collar made of brass, 80 x 10 mm diameter, chrome plated

External parts for timed flow shower CONSTOP, concealed, DN15

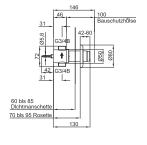
For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-30 s)

#### WITHOUT MIXING







Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 60°C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)
Flow rate: adjustable 0,15 - 0,35 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5401040RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONSTOP DN15/DN20, UP

For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
BASIC	DN15	5401041FM		



#### External parts for timed flow shower CONSTOP, concealed, DN20

For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water

#### Consisting of:

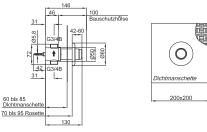
- 1 cartridge for self-closing valve, hydraulic control, self-cleaning system, continuously adjustable water flow time
- 1 pushbutton made of solid brass, chrome plated
- 1 collar made of brass, 80 x 10 mm diameter, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T

#### Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings (adjustable 10-30 s)

#### WITHOUT MIXING





Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.:  $60^{\circ}$ C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection) Flow rate: adjustable 1,0 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Calculated flow rate: 1,0 l/s

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

5401040RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONSTOP DN15/DN20, UP

For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water

#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
BASIC	DN20	5401051FM		



Timed flow shower CONSTOP, CLASSIC, exposed, DN15

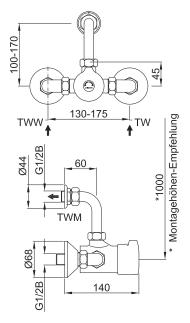
For wall mounting, for connection to cold or premixed water

#### Consisting of:

- Single lever self-closing mixer faucet, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, with hydraulic control, cartridge design, self-cleaning system, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified), hot water supply liwither, selectable water flow time, continuously adjustable flow rate
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- and stainless steel, chrome plated filter seals
- Wall mounting kit with shut-off S-connectors, angled fittings, chrome plated

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings to DIN EN 816 (20, 25 s)



Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 60°C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection) Flow ratemenge: adjustable 0,15 - 0,35 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Connection bore hole gauge: Inlet 130-175 mm, G1/2 B

Distance wall / centre: Outlet G3/4 B

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Mixing	Outlet	Order number	EUR	RG
CLASSIC	with outlet bend	5402501		

## 10 --

Timed flow shower CONSTOP, CLASSIC, exposed, DN15

For wall mounting, for connection to cold or premixed water

#### Consisting of:

- Single lever self-closing mixer faucet, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, with hydraulic control, cartridge design, self-cleaning system, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified), hot water supply liwither, selectable water flow time, continuously adjustable flow rate
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- and stainless steel, chrome plated filter seals
- Wall mounting kit with shut-off S-connectors, angled fittings, chrome plated

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings nach DIN EN 816 (20, 25 s)

#### WITH MIXING



Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.:  $60^{\circ}$ C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection) Flow rate: adjustable 0,15 - 0,35 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

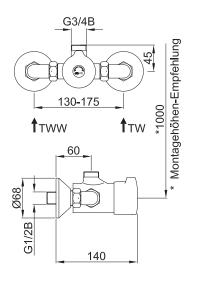
Connection bore hole gauge: Inlet 130-175 mm, G1/2 B

Distance wall / centre: Outlet G3/4 B



0900910 Handheld shower kit CONHEAD, GOLF, wall clearance 60 mm, DN15 0900940 Handheld shower kit CONHEAD, RAIN 2, wall clearance 60 mm, DN15

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES



Mixing	Outlet	Order number	EUR	RG
CLASSIC	with outlet bend	5402510		



WITH THERMOSTAT





Timed flow shower CONSTOP, COMFORT, exposed, DN15

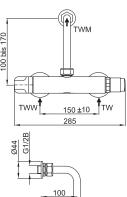
Thermostat-battery for wall mounting, for connection to cold or premixed water, scalding protection, intrinsically safe

- Manual thermal disinfection option
- With integral self-closing valve, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, with hydraulic control, cartridge design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, temperature selector with safety lock and fixed end-stop, with integral non-return valves and stainless steel sieves, adjustable flow rate and set water flow time
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Wall mounting kit with shut-off S-connectors, angled fittings, and outlet bend for trimming to size, chrome plated

Base functions:

Water flow time: 30s factory settings nach DIN EN 816

For wall mounting, for connection to cold or premixed water



Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Water temperature max.: 60°C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection) Flow ratemenge: adjustable 0,37 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Calculated flow rate: 0,15 l/s Connection bore hole gauge: Inlet 140-160mm

Connection bore hole gauge: Outlet 100-170mm

Connection:

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES** 

Mixing	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
COMFORT	DN15	5402800		



hower faucets





#### Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, DN15, VA

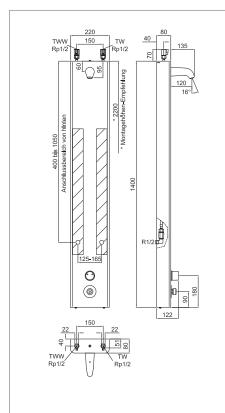
Hydraulic shower unit with automatic shut-off and thermostatic mixer with scalding protection, optional automatic thermal disinfection, stainless-steel cover cladding, wall mounted, surface connection at top or recessed connection from behind to cold and hot water supply.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- self-closing valve, solid metal version, brass body and actuating button, with hydraulic control, cartridge design, self-cleaning system, preset water flow time to DIN EN 816 and infinitely adjustable flow rate, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and operating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 15-50 °C, with the option of manual thermal disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

#### Base functions

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings nach DIN EN 816



Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow ratemenge: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 60°C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp 1/2 (top) R1/2 (behind)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, DN15, VA	GOLF		54050111100		
	RAIN2		54050111200		
	VESUV		54050111300		
	Handheld shower kits		54050111400		
	SHORTY		54050111800		







#### Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA

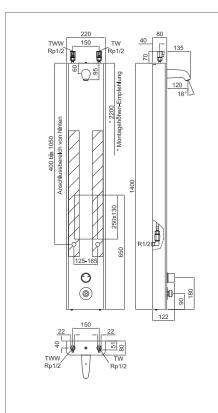
Hydraulic shower unit with automatic shut-off and thermostatic mixer with scalding protection, stainless steel cover cladding, seamless integral tray, wall mounted, surface connection at top or recessed connection from behind to cold and hot water supply

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- self-closing valve, solid metal version, brass body and actuating button, with hydraulic control, cartridge design, self-cleaning system, preset water flow time to DIN EN 816 and infinitely adjustable flow rate, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and operating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 15-50 °C, with the option of manual thermal disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, with integral seamless tray, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings nach DIN EN 816



Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 60°C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp 1/2 (top) R1/2 (behind)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA	GOLF		54050111102		
	RAIN2		54050111202		
	VESUV		54050111302		
	Handheld shower kits		54050111402		
	SHORTY		54050111802		



WITH THERMOSTAT





#### Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

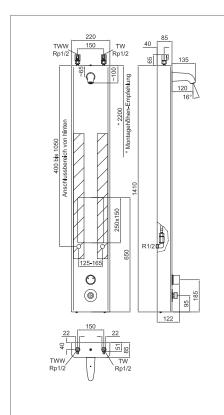
Hydraulic shower unit with automatic shut-off and thermostatic mixer with scalding protection, 2K acrylic hight-grade composite cover cladding, seamless integral tray, wall mounted, surface connection at top or recessed from behind to cold and hot water supply.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- self-closing valve, solid metal version, brass body and actuating button, with hydraulic control, cartridge design, self-cleaning system, preset water flow time to DIN EN 816 and infinitely adjustable flow rate, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and operating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 15-50 °C, with the option of manual thermal disinfection, chrome plated
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral seamless tray, break and impact resistant, very easy to clean, white, 1400 x 220 x 85 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves

#### Base functions:

• Water flow time: 30s factory settings nach DIN EN 816



Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

Technical data:

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 60°C (75°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp 1/2 (top) R1/2 (behind)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONSTOP, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW	GOLF		54050114101		
	RAIN2		54050114201		
	VESUV		54050114301		
	Handheld shower kits		54050114401		
	SHORTY		54050114801		

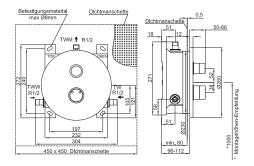


External parts for thermostat battery CONTHERM-PLUS with outlet valve, round cover plate, concealed, DN15

Mechanical shower unit, with "ceramic head open/close" stop valve, with thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral stop valve with ceramic head, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.06 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush
  mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet
- Flow ratemenge therm. Des: 0,06 l/s (flow rate controller)



Flow rate TD: 0,06 l/s (flow rate controller)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water temperature max.:  $70^{\circ}$ C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

#### NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass magnet valve), DN15, UP gasket ring

Connection to cold and hot water supply for thermostat batteries,

for wall mounting see accessories

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: see accessories

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Thermostat	DN15	0904041FM		

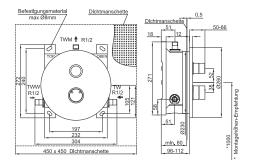


External parts for thermostat battery CONTHERM-PLUS with outlet valve, rectangular cover plate, concealed, DN15

Mechanical shower unit, with "ceramic head open/close" stop valve, with thermostatic mixer with anti-scalding protection, with valve for manual or pre-fitted for automatic thermal disinfection, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- Faucet body: made of hygienic material according to the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T., as a high grade thermostatic mixer faucet, with integral stop valve with ceramic head, visible components made from solid, high-gloss chrome plated brass, with safety end-stop, choice of temperature corridor, integral non-return valves/ sieve cartridges, integral bypass valve for manual, water saving (automatic flow rate controller 0.06 l/s) thermal disinfection, all working parts removable without dismantling the faucet body during service, automatic thermal disinfection possible with optional bypass solenoid valve cartridge
- Cover panel sealing system: visible parts made of stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, flush mounted plus robust 4-way locking, multiple sealing system with condensate drain outlet
- Flow ratemenge therm. Des: 0,06 l/s (Flow rate controller)



Flow ratemenge TD: 0,06 l/s (Flow rate controller)

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Water temperature max.:  $70^{\circ}$ C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

#### NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

5000071RM Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat

(bypass magnet valve), DN15, UP gasket ring

Connection to cold and hot water supply for thermostat batteries,

for wall mounting see accessories

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: see accessories

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Thermostat	DN15	0904041FMQ		



WITH THERMOSTAT



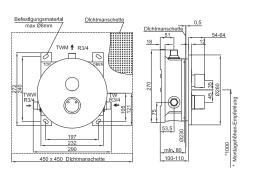


External parts for thermostat battery CONTHERM-PLUS with outlet valve, round cover plate, concealed, DN20

Mechanical shower unit, with "ceramic head open/close" stop valve, with manual thermal disinfection option, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- 1 stop valve, with ceramic head, 1 thermostatic mixer, solid metal version, brass body and
  operating element, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in easyto-maintain cartridge design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed endstop, line stop valve, and anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 circular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, as a CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system
- Raw-assembling set for CONTHERM-Plus DN 20 UP completely included



Flow rate TD: 0,77 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection size: R 3/4

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Thermostat	DN20	0904050		

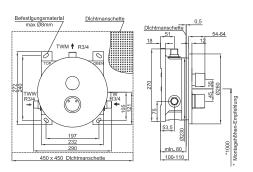


External parts for thermostat battery CONTHERM-PLUS with outlet valve, rectangular cover plate, concealed, DN20

Mechanical shower unit, with "ceramic head open/close" stop valve, with manual thermal disinfection option, for wall mounting, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- 1 stop valve, with ceramic head, 1 thermostatic mixer, solid metal version, brass body and
  operating element, integral non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in
  easy-to-maintain cartridge design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed
  end-stop, line stop valve, and anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome
  plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- 1 Recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 circular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, as a CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system
- Raw-assembling set f
  ür CONTHERM-Plus DN 20 UP completely included



Flow rate TD: 0,77 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection size: R 3/4

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Thermostat	DN20	0904050Q		



#### Thermostat battery CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, exposed, DN15

Thermostat battery, with scalding protection, for manual thermal disinfection, wall mounted

#### Consisting of:

- 1 thermostatic mixer faucet, solid metal version, red brass body, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, integral non-return valves and stainless steel sieves
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Safety lock with fixed end-stop (with override for manual thermal disinfection) and anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, manual thermal disinfection possible, integral stop valve with ceramic head, exchangeable mixed water outlet at the bottom/top, chrome plated
- 1 set S connections with collars, chrome plated

#### WITH THERMOSTAT



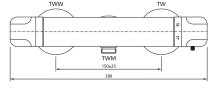


Flow rate: 0,25 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection size: G 1/2 B



#### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

Mixing	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Thermostat	DN15	0608051		



shower faucets



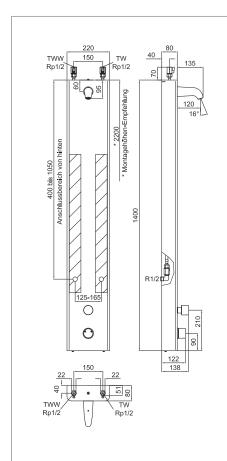


#### Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, DN15, VA

Shower unit with stop valve and thermostatic mixer with scalding protection, stainless steel cover cladding, wall mounted, surface connection at top or recessed connection from behind to cold and hot water supply.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Stop valve with ceramic head, thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and
  operating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valves (DVGW
  certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with manual thermal
  disinfection option, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves



#### Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow ratemenge: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp1/2 (top), R1/2 (behind)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, DN15, VA	GOLF		52877001100		
	RAIN2		52877001200		
	VESUV		52877001300		
	Handheld shower kits		52877001400		
	SHORTY		52877001800		



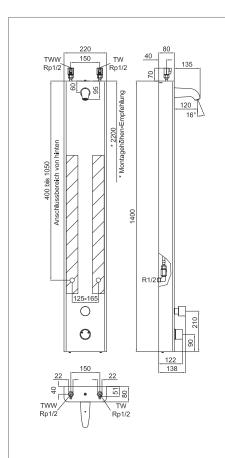


#### Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA

Shower unit with stop valve and thermostatic mixer with scalding protection, stainless steel cover cladding, seamless integral tray, wall mounted, surface connection at top or recessed connection from behind to cold and hot water supply.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Stop valve with ceramic head, thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and
  operating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valves (DVGW
  certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with manual thermal
  disinfection option, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Cover made from stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, 1400 x 220 x 80 mm (HxWxD), with double-sided 90° maintenance position of the entire shower panel for service as part of regular maintenance, with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves



Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA

Technical data:

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp1/2 (top), R1/2 (behind)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, VA	GOLF		52877001102		
	RAIN2		52877001202		
	VESUV		52877001302		
	Handheld shower kits		52877001402		
	SHORTY		52877001802		



Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

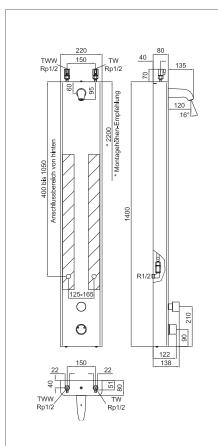
Shower unit with stop valve and thermostatic mixer with scalding protection, 2K acrylic high-grade composite cover cladding, seamless integral tray, wall mounted, surface connection at top or recessed connection from behind to cold and hot water supply.

#### Consisting of:

- Fixed shower head or hand held shower
- Stop valve with ceramic head, thermostatic mixer faucet, solid version, brass body and
  operating element, with safety lock with fixed end-stop, integral non-return valves (DVGW
  certified) and stainless steel sieves, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, with manual thermal
  disinfection option, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components are made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T
- Cover made from high grade 2K acrylic composite, with integral seamless tray, break and impact resistant, very easy to clean, white, 1400 x 220 x 85 mm (HxWxD), with fasteners
- Connection kit with flexible connection pipes (inner tube material certified to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, outer braided stainless steel) and line stop valves







Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW

Technical data:

Operating pressure: 1,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Water temperature max.: 70°C (80°C, briefly for thermal disinfection)

Connection: Rp1/2 (top), R1/2 (behind)

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES

Description	Shower head		Order number	EUR	RG
Shower element CONTHERM-PLUS, COMFORT, with integral tray, DN15, AVW	GOLF		52877004101		
	RAIN2		52877004201		
	VESUV		52877004301		
	Handheld shower kits		52877004401		
	SHORTY		52877004801		

### Pur exposed shower faucet PD35



Pur exposed shower faucet PD35, with thermostat, chrome

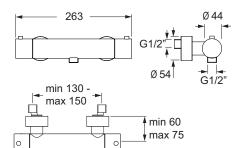
Exposed shower faucet with thermostat

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

580.603.11 shower hose, 1,5 m, PVC metallic

580.403.11 shower hose, 1,5 m

Further articles see chapter "Pur"



Dimension (W): 263 mm

Material: chromed brass
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar
Flow rate: 25,9 l/min (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur exposed shower faucet PD35, with thermostat, chrome	chrome	180.470.11		

### Pur exposed tub-shower faucet PWD35



Pur exposed tub-shower faucet PWD35, with thermostat, chrome

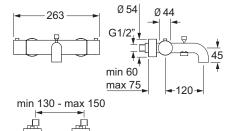
Exposed tubn- und Duscharmatur with thermostat

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

580.603.11 shower hose, 1,5 m, PVC metallic

580.403.11 shower hose, 1,5 m

Further articles see chapter "Pur"



Dimension (W): 263 mm

Material: chromed brass

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar

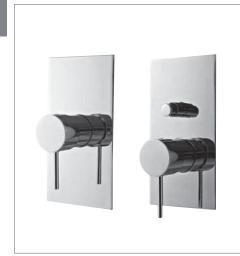
Flow rate tub: 18,6 l/min (3 bar)

Flow rate shower: 16,3 l/min (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur exposde tubn-Duscharmatur PWD35, with thermostat, chrome	chrome	180.700.11		

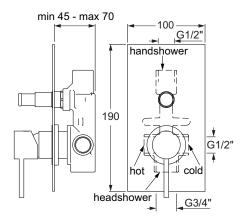
### Pur concealed shower faucet PDU30



Pur concealed shower faucet PDU30, chrome

Design concealed single lever faucet

Further articles see chapter "Pur"



Dimension (W/H): 100 x 190 mm Material: chromed brass Connection: 1/2"

....

INCLUDED ACCESSORIES:

220.081.00 Pur flush mounted installation box U5 flush mounted base body with

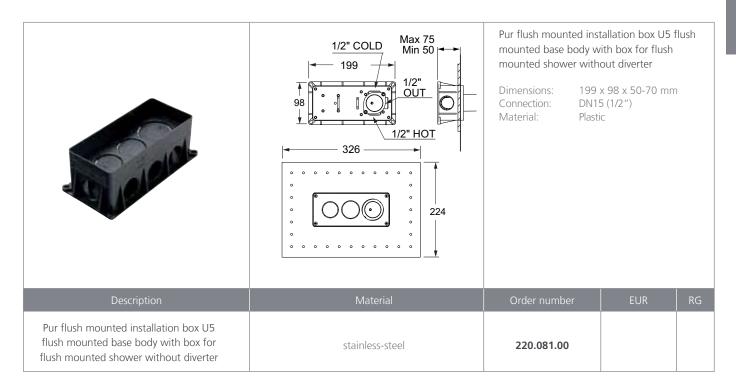
box for flush mounted shower without diverter

220.082.00 Pur flush mounted installation box U5 flush mounted base body with

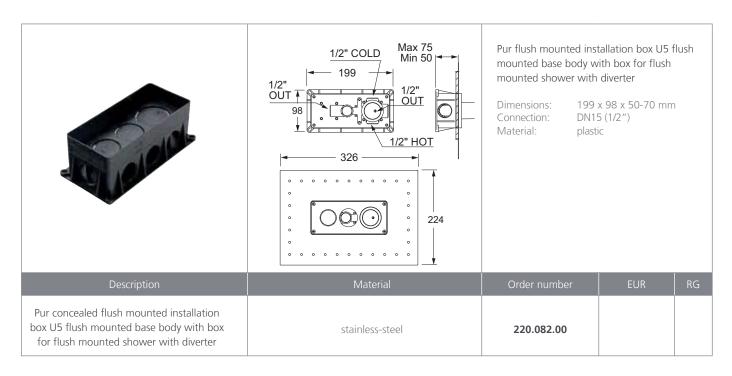
box for flush mounted shower without diverter

Description	diverter	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur concealed shower faucet PDU30, chrome	without diverter	chrome	180.695.11		
	with diverter	chrome	180.690.11		

### Pur concealed installation box U5 without diverter



### Pur concealed installation box U5 2-way diverter



### Shower heads







Handheld shower kits CONHEAD ...... 127



Accessories Shower head accessories.... 125

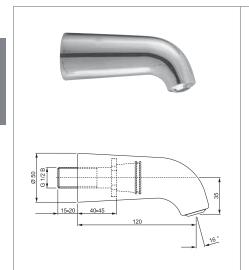


Rain shower heads116Riser kiten115Wall mounting115Ceiling mounting117Retrofit116





### Jet shower head CONHEAD



### Jet shower head CONHEAD, GOLF, DN 15

#### Consisting of:

• Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid version with integral swirl insert and low maintenance single jet nozzle, low aerosol, brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller

Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

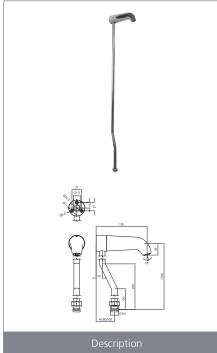
Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C Projection: 120 mm

Optional:

0957510 Conversion kit from rain shower head RAIN 2

	Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Jet s	hower head CONHEAD, GOLF, DN 15	chromed brass	1127460		

### Riser kit CONHEAD



### Riser kit CONHEAD, GOLF

### Consisting of:

- Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, with integral swirl insert and low maintenance single jet nozzle, low aerosol, chrome plated
- brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller
- Shower riser, brass  $\emptyset$  18 mm, trimmed to length, with adapter for wall mounting and fasteners

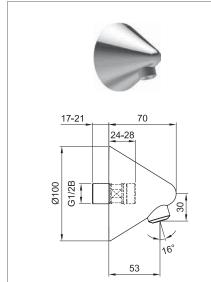
Connection: G 3/4"

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Projection: 155 mm

Description	Connector wall clearance	Order number	EUR	RG
	40 mm	0900900		
Riser kit CONHEAD, GOLF, connection right side	60 mm	0900910		
5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 5	100 mm	0900970		

### Jet shower head CONHEAD



### Jet shower head CONHEAD, VESUV, DN 15

#### Consisting of:

• Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid version with integral swirl insert and low maintenance single jet nozzle and fixed flow angle, low aerosol, chrome plated, brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller

Connection: G 1/2"

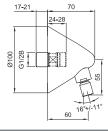
Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C Projection: 53 mm

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Jet shower head CONHEAD, VESUV, DN 15	chromed brass	1127550		



# WITH ADJUSTABLE FLOW ANGLE



### Jet shower head CONHEAD, VESUV, DN 15

#### Consisting of

• Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, with integral swirl insert and low maintenance single jet nozzle, with adjustable flow, low aerosol, chrome plated, brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller

Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C

Projection: with adjustable flow angle

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Jet shower head CONHEAD, VESUV, DN 15	chromed brass	1127451		

### Jet shower head CONHEAD



### Jet shower head CONHEAD, CITY, DN 15

Consisting of:

• Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, with integral swirl insert and low maintenance single jet nozzle, low aerosol, or, alternatively, made from stainless steel, 1.4404, brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller

Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C Projection: 90 mm Flow angle: 18°

Version with 0.1 l/s and 0.2 l/s flow rate controller

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
let shower bood CONUEAD CITY DN 15	chromed brass	1127421		
Jet shower head CONHEAD, CITY, DN 15	V4A	1127421-VA		

### Jet shower head CONHEAD, ceiling mounting







### Jet shower head CONHEAD MINI, DN15, ceiling mounting

Shower head, feststehend, schwere massive Ausführung aus Messing, mit integriertem Flow rate controller und integriertem Dralleinsatz und wartungsarmer Einlochdüse, aerosolarm, verchromt

Connection: Rp 1/2"

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75°C

Version with 0.1 l/s and 0.2 l/s flow rate controller

Optional accessories:

0930400 Ball-type nozzle CONHEAD DN15

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Jet shower head CONHEAD MINI, DN15, ceiling mounting	chromed brass	1127440		

### Multi-Jet shower head CONHEAD







### Jet shower head CONHEAD-MAXI, DN20, ceiling mounting

#### Consisting of:

• Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, with 3 single jet nozzles , low maintenance, low aerosol, chrome plated

Connection: Rp 3/4"
Diameter: 95 mm

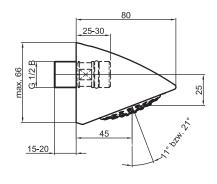
Flow rate: 0,46 l/s (1,0 bar flow pressure)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Jet shower head CONHEAD-MAXI, DN20, ceiling mounting	chromed brass	1127470		

### Rain shower head CONHEAD





### Rain shower head CONHEAD, SHORTY, DN15

#### Consisting of:

- Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, shower base made from GRP and anti-scaling nozzle with invisible, theft-proof fixings, normal jet, with adjustable flow angle, low aerosol, chrome plated housing
- brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller

Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C Projection: 45mm

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, SHORTY, DN15	chromed brass	1127560		



### Rain shower head CONHEAD, RAIN 2, DN15

#### Consisting of:

- Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, shower base made from GRP and anti-scaling nozzle with invisible, theft-proof fixings, normal jet, with adjustable flow angle, low aerosol, chrome plated housing
- brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller

Connection: G 1/2"

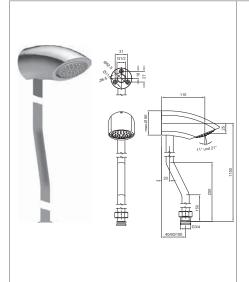
Flow rate: 0,15 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C 110 mm Projection:

	145	-
99 Ø xem 8 7/1 5	40-45	11° bzw. 21°

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, RAIN 2, DN15	chromed brass	1127510		
Conversion kit from jet shower head GOLF to RAIN2	chromed brass	0957510		

### Riser kit CONHEAD



### Riser kit CONHEAD, RAIN 2, DN15

- Shower head, fixed, heavy, solid brass version, shower base made from GRP and anti-scaling nozzle with invisible, theft-proof fixings, normal jet, with adjustable flow angle, low aerosol, chrome plated housing
- Brass plug-in connection, with integral flow rate controller
- Shower riser, brass Ø 18 mm, trimmed to length, with adapter for wall mounting and fasteners

Connection: G 3/4"

0,15 l/s (flow rate controller) Flow rate:

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar 110 mm Projection:

Description	Connector wall clearance	Order number	EUR	RG
	40 mm	0900930		
Riser kit CONHEAD, RAIN 2, DN15	60 mm	0900940		
	100 mm	0900960		

### Rain shower head CONHEAD, ceiling mounting



#### Rain shower head CONHEAD-D 250, DN20

#### Consisting of:

- Multi jet shower head, heavy, solid version, red brass body, chrome plated
- Shower base made of stainless steel, 1.4301, low aerosol, brushed finish

Connection: Rp 3/4"
Diameter: 250 mm

Flow rate: 1,95 l/s (1,0 bar flow pressure)

Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature: 75° C

Optional accessories:

56325020 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN20 50302322 Shower head ball joint CONHEAD AG/AG DN20 0

Description	Material	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, D250, DN20	red brass, chromed	50330127		



#### Rain shower head CONHEAD-D 150, DN15

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower heads for mounting on ceilings, made from brass, soft jet, low aerosol, with anti-scaling nozzle, chrome plated

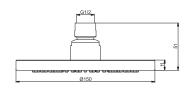
Connection: G 1/2"
Diameter: 150 mm

Flow rate: 0,4 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

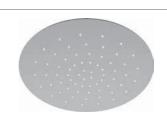
Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature max.: 70° C

Optional accessories:

50322816 Shower head arm CONHEAD DN15 0900510 Shower riser ceiling 200 DN15 0



Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, D 150, DN15	1127700		



### Rain shower head CONHEAD, D300, DN15

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower heads for mounting on ceilings, made from stainless steel, soft jet, low aerosol, with anti-scaling nozzle, connection, chrome plated brass



Flow rate: 0,2 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C

Optional accessories:

56325010 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN15 0900510 Shower riser ceiling 200 DN15 0900510

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, D300, DN15	1127730		



### Rain shower head CONHEAD, Diameter: 400, DN15

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower heads for mounting on ceilings, made from stainless steel, soft jet, low aerosol, with anti-scaling nozzle, connection, chrome plated brass

Connection: G 1/2"
Diameter: 400 mm

Flow rate: 0,2 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

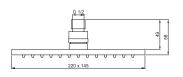
Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C

Optional accessories:

56325010 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN15 0900510 Shower riser ceiling 200 DN15 0


Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, D400, DN15	1127720		





### Rain shower head CONHEAD, Q 220x145 mm, DN15

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower heads for mounting on ceiling, rectangular version, made from brass, soft jet, low aerosol, with anti-scaling nozzle, chrome plated

Connection: G 1/2"
Dimension: 220 x 145 mm

Flow rate: 0,27 l/s (3,0 bar flow pressure)

Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature: 75° C

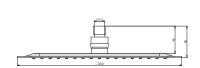
Optional accessories:

56325010 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN15

0900510 Shower riser ceiling 200 DN15

Description	Dimension	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, Q 220x145 mm, DN15	220 x 145 mm	1127800		





### Rain shower head CONHEAD, Q 300, DN15

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower heads for mounting on ceiling, rectangular version, made stainless steel, soft jet, low aerosol, with anti-scaling nozzle, chrome plated

Connection: G 1/2"
Dimension: 300 x 300 mm

Flow rate: 0,27 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

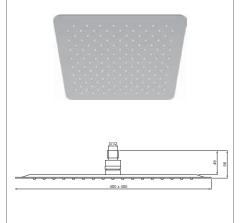
Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C

Optional accessories:

56325010 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN15

0900510 Shower riser ceiling 200 DN15

Description	Dimension	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, Q 300 x 300 mm, DN15	300x300 mm	1127830		



#### Rain shower head CONHEAD, Q 400, DN15

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower heads for mounting on ceiling, rectangular version, made from stainless steel, soft jet, low aerosol, with anti-scaling nozzle, chrome plated

Connection: G 1/2"
Dimension: 400 x 400 mm

Flow rate: 0,2 l/s (flow rate controller)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature: 75° C

Optional accessories:

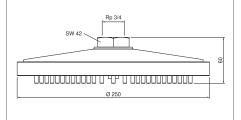
56325010 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN15

0900510 Shower riser ceiling 200 DN15

Description	Dimension	Order number	EUR	RG
Rain shower head CONHEAD, Q 400 x 400 mm, DN15	400 x 400 mm	1127820		

### Spiked shower head CONHEAD





### Spiked shower head CONHEAD-250, DN20, ceiling mounting

#### Consistina of:

• Multi jet shower head, heavy, solid brass version, hard jet, low aerosol, chrome plated

Connection: Rp 3/4"
Diameter: 250 mm

Flow rate: 1,95 l/s (1,0 bar flow pressure)

Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C

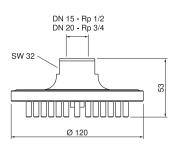
Optional accessories:

56325020 Shower head arm CONHEAD-PLUS DN20 50302322 Shower head ball joint CONHEAD AG/AG DN20

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Spiked shower head CONHEAD, Diameter: 250, DN20, ceiling mounting	DN20	50330227		

### Spiked shower head CONHEAD





#### Spiked shower head CONHEAD-120, DN20, ceiling mounting

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower head, heavy, solid brass version, hard jet, low aerosol, chrome plated

Connection: Rp 3/4"
Diameter: 120 mm

Flow rate: 0,58 l/s (1,0 bar flow pressure)

Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C

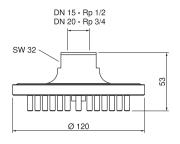
Optional accessories:

50322827 Shower head arm CONHEAD DN20

50302322 Shower head ball joint CONHEAD AG/AG DN20

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Spiked shower head CONHEAD, Diameter: 120, DN20, ceiling mounting	DN20	50330224		





### Spiked shower head CONHEAD-120, DN15, ceiling mounting

#### Consisting of:

• Multi jet shower head, heavy, solid brass version, hard jet, low aerosol, chrome plated

Connection: Rp 1/2"
Diameter: 120 mm

Flow rate: 0,58 l/s (1,0 bar flow pressure)

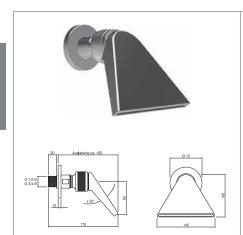
Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C

Optional accessories:

50322816 Shower head arm CONHEAD DN15

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Spiked shower head CONHEAD, Diameter: 120, DN15, ceiling mounting	DN15	50330214		

## Downpour shower head CONHEAD



### Downpour shower head CONHEAD, wall mounting, DN15

#### Consisting of:

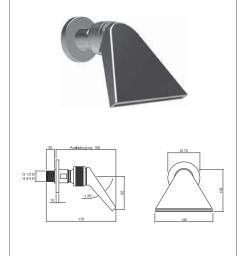
• Heavy, solid brass version, with ball joint and collar, low aerosol, chrome plated

Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 1,45 l/s (1,0 bar)

Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C Projection: 150 mm

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Downpour shower head CONHEAD, wall mounting, DN15	DN15	50333612		



### Downpour shower head CONHEAD, wall mounting, DN20

#### Consisting of:

• Heavy, solid brass version, with ball joint and collar, low aerosol, chrome plated

Connection: G 3/4"

Flow rate: 1,55 l/s (1,0 bar)

Minimum flow pressure: 0,5 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C Projection: 150 mm

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Downpour shower head CONHEAD, wall mounting, DN20	DN20	50333625		

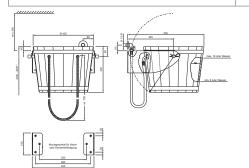
## Downpour/bucket shower CONHEAD



Downpour/bucket shower CONHEAD, DN15, for wall- or ceiling mounting

Consisting of:

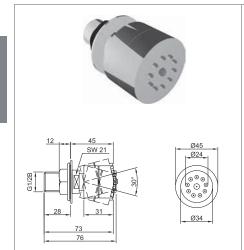
- Wood bucket made of Iroko, UV-resistant version, weather-resistant lacquer on the outside, blue sanitary seal on the inside, strong, white plastic pull cord
- Suspension arrangement stainless steel, 1.4301, for wall or ceiling mounting
- Terminal set, with angle valve set, flexible connection hose and automatic fill valve



Connection: G 1/2"
Content min.: 8 liter
Content max.: 16 liter
Weight empty: 11 kg

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Downpour/bucket shower CONHEAD, DN15, for wall- or ceiling mounting	DN15	50390000		

## Spray shower head CONHEAD



### Spray shower head CONHEAD, DN15, exposed

#### Consisting of:

• Spray shower head, heavy, solid brass version, soft jet, with anti-scaling nozzle, ball joint and collar, for wall or panel mounting, chrome plated

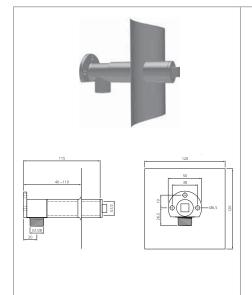
Connection: G 1/2"

Calculated flow rate: 0,25 l/s (1,0 bar flow pressure)

Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar Water temperature max.: 75° C Projection: 45 mm

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Spray shower head CONHEAD, DN15, exposed	DN15	1127610		

### Wall duct CONHEAD



### Wall duct CONHEAD DN 15, with gasket ring

#### Consisting of:

• Waterproof wall outlet, designed as a wall plate with extension and flexible gasket ring

Connection inlet: G 1/2"

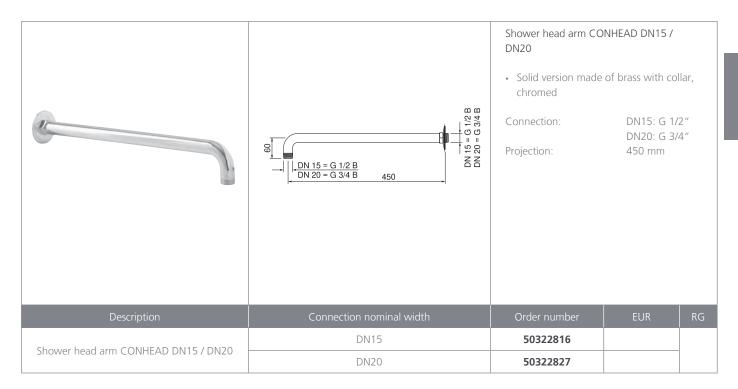
Connection outlet: G 1/2"

Gasket ring: 120 x 120 mm

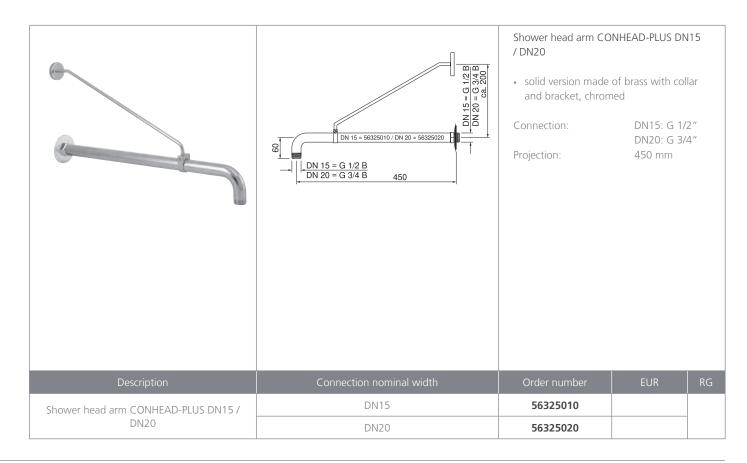
Total lenght: 115 mm

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Wall duct CONHEAD DN 15, with gasket ring	DN15	0975000		

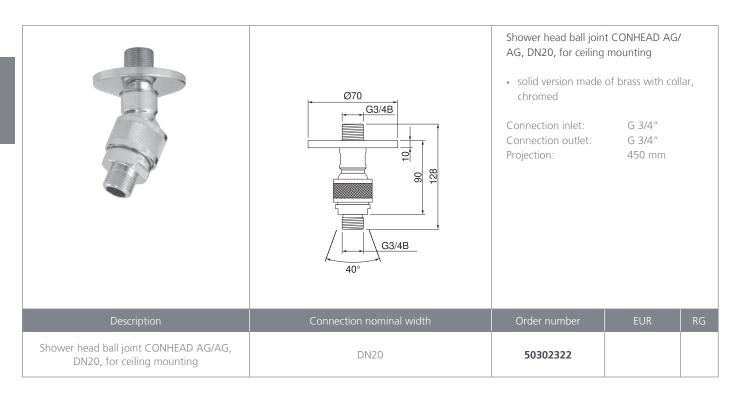
### Accessories shower riser



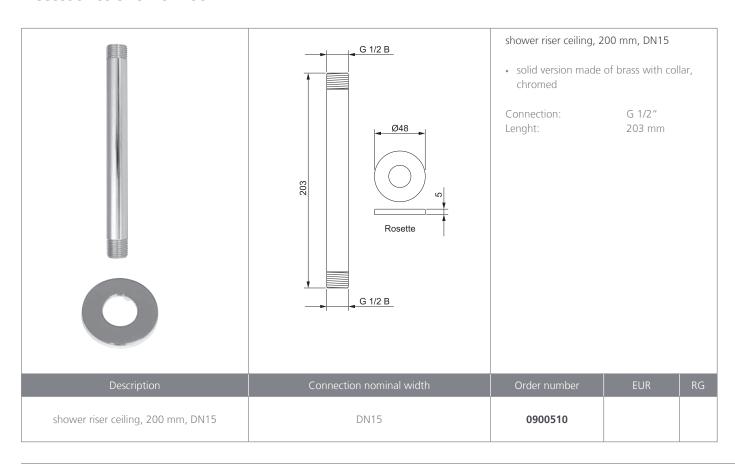
### Accessories shower riser



### Accessories shower riser



### Accessories shower riser



### Handheld shower kit CONHEAD



#### Handheld shower kit CONHEAD, Diameter: 900, DN15

Consisting of:

- Hand held shower, made of plastic, with anti-scaling nozzle as hygienic single jet version, chrome plated
- Shower riser, 900 mm long, solid, stainless steel, fine matte finish, D 22 mm, with infinitely
  adjustable hand held shower bracket made of stainless steel and plastic coated modular
  elements, with ergonomically curved handle for safe and easy single handed height adjustment
  without twisting
- with wall brackets made from aluminium, black-grey (RAL 7021), Ø 70 mm, for flush mounting by means of stainless steel, fine matte finished covers, incl. fasteners for solid masonry

Connection: G 1/2"

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Handheld shower kit CONHEAD, Diameter: 900, DN15	DN15	1127410		

### Accessories wall connection bend



#### Wall connection bend DN 15

Wall connection bend, high-gloss chrome plated, intrinsically safe to DIN EN 1717, designer casing, plastic

Connection: G 1/2"

Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Wall connection bend DN 15	DN15	0612190		

## Ball-type nozzle CONHEAD



### Ball-type nozzle CONHEAD DN 15

For variable flow angles in the case of jet shower heads GOLF, VESUV, CITY, MINI, MAXI

#### Consisting of:

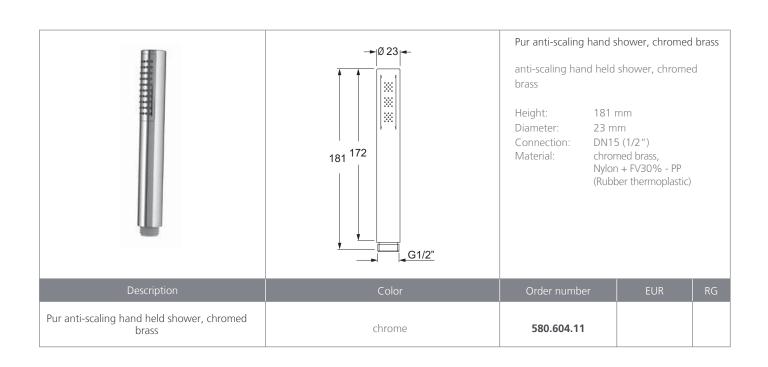
• 1x ball nozzle holder made of black POM, (visible for shower heads CITY, MINI and MAXI) with integral swirl insert and a low maintenance single jet ball nozzle made of brass, chrome plated

Connection: G 1/2"
Total lenght: 55mm
Flow angle: ±11 Grad
Minimum flow pressure: 1,0 bar

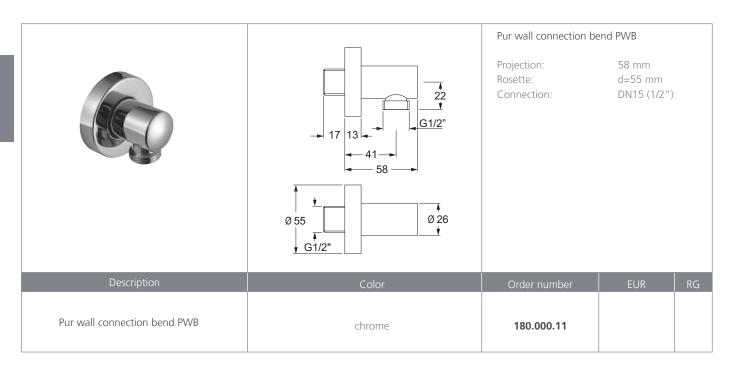
Description	Connection nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Ball-type nozzle CONHEAD DN 15	DN15	0930400		

### Pur Slim anti-scaling hand held shower

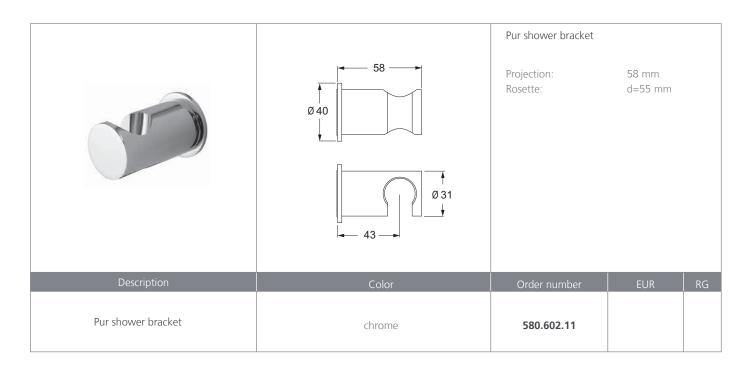




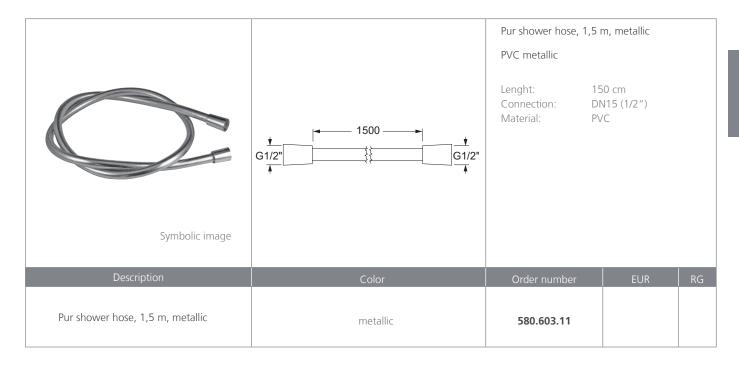
### Pur wall connection bend PWB



### Pur shower bracket



### Pur shower hose



## Pur sliding bar



## Kneipp equipment





### CONWELL power shower kit

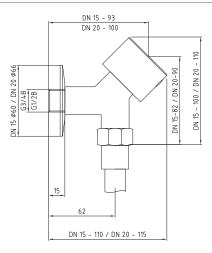


#### CONWELL power shower kit, with angle stop valve, white

Hydrotherapy kit for power showers with angle stop valve, white hose, hose length  $1.50\ m$ , for wall mounting

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Angle stop valve with ceramic head and designer handle, entirely made of brass, chrome plated
- 1 Special hose for power showers in white, 1.5 m long, with power shower nozzle made of plastic, white
- Connector fitting, chrome plated with integral non-return valve
- 1 Hose holder, chrome plated plastic



Variante	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Power shower kit 150cm	DN15	56428518		
rower shower kit i bochi	DN20	56428528		

### CONWELL power shower kit

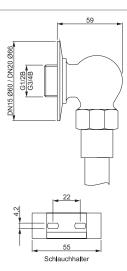


#### CONWELL power shower kit, with ball connector, white

Hydrotherapy kit for power shower with ball connector, white hose, hose length 1.50 m, for wall mounting

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Wall elbow connector, body and collar chrome plated brass
- 1 Special hose for power showers in white, 1.5 m long, with power shower nozzle made of plastic, white
- Connector fitting, chrome plated with integral non-return valve
- 1 Hose holder, chrome plated plastic



Variante	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Dougraphouser Lit 150 cm	DN15	56328073		
Power shower kit 150cm	DN20	56328023		

### Set CONWELL for Kneipp affusions

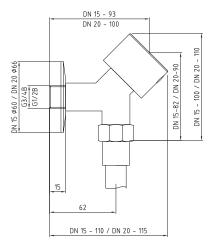


Set CONWELL Kneipp/angle, for Kneipp affusions, with angle stop valve, white

Hydrotherapy kit for Kneipp affusions with angle stop valve, white hose, for wall mounting

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Angle stop valve with ceramic head and designer handle, entirely made of brass, chrome plated
- 1 Special hose for power showers in white, Connector fitting, chrome plated with integral non-return valve
- 1 Hose holder, chrome plated plastic



Variante	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
for Kneipp affusions 150cm	DN15	56417512		
	DN20	56417522		
( K ; (( ; 240	DN15	56424612		
for Kneipp affusions 240cm	DN20	56424622		

### Set CONWELL for Kneipp affusions



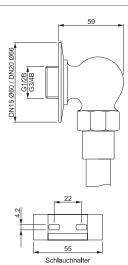
Set CONWELL Kneipp affusions, with ball connector, white

Hydrotherapy kit for Kneipp affusions with ball connector, white hose, for wall mounting

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Wall elbow connector, body and collar chrome plated brass
- 1 Special hose for power showers in white
- Connector fitting, chrome plated with integral non-return valve
- 1 Hose holder, chrome plated plastic

Connection: G 1/2 B Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar Flow rate 1 bar: 0,13 l/s Flow rate 3 bar: 0,36 l/s



Variante	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
for Kneipp affusions 150cm	DN15	56326672		
	DN20	56326682		
( K : (( : 240	DN15	56326612		
for Kneipp affusions 240cm	DN20	56326622		

### Set CONWELL

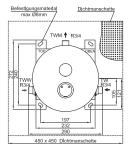


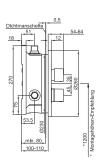
#### Set CONWELL, COMFORT, white, 2400 mm, concealed, DN20

Hydrotherapy kit for Kneipp affusions, anti-scalding protection and integral stop valve, manual thermal disinfection option, 2.40 m hose, white, for wall mounting, for connection to cold and hot water

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Stop valve, DN20, with ceramic head
- 1 Thermostatic mixer faucets, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, integral
  non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in easy-to-maintain cartridge
  design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed end-stop, stop valve, and
  anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome plated
- 1 Recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 circular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, diameter 250 x 11 mm, as a CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system
- Wall elbow connector (ball shape), brass body and collar, for on-site mounting, chrome plated
- 1 Special hose for power showers in white, 2,40 m, connector fitting, chromed
- with integral non-return valve 1 hose holder, chrome plated plastic





Mounting depth min./max.: 100 / 110 mm

Connections: R 3/4 thermostatbattery)

G 3/4 B (ball connector) 0,16 l/s (1 bar flow pressure)

0,36 l/s (3 bar flow pressure)

Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

Flow rate:

0974050 Extension kit 30 EK07 CONTHERM-PLUS

Variante	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
with white hose	DN20	56326324		

## Lavatory faucets electronic



Lavatory faucets	
lino	140
lumino	143
Q	146
ultra	149
loopino	160
Senso	
Twist	165

maxx	166
umaxx	





Kitchen faucets H10 single-lever mixer...... 163





### lino lavatory faucet L20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



lino lavatory faucet L20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose and built in filter
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Solar-operated: photovoltaic cells with 6V Lithium CRP 2 (support battery) - standard:

life time up to 6 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173

Option: Extension kit for countertop basins, see page 175

### WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Ø33.5



Operating pressure:

0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 l/min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

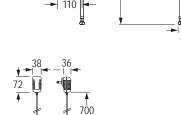
Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adiustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

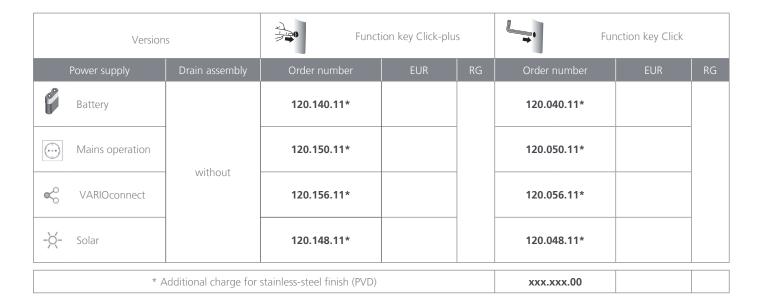
Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 Min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9575 / IA; €€





### lino lavatory faucet L10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



lino lavatory faucet L10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built-in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years) Battery:

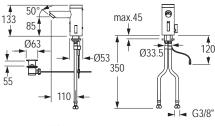
photovoltaic cells with 6V Lithium CRP 2 (support battery) - standard; Solar-operated:

life time up to 6 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173

Option: Extension kit for countertop basins, see page 175



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 l/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature:

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning) Flexible hoses: 35 cm; Angle valve connection: G 3/8'

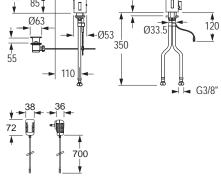
Filters: 0,5 mm Mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.) Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed);

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9575 / IA;C€



Versions		Function key Click-plus			Function key Click			
	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
	D. II	without	120.100.11*			120.000.11*		
	Battery	with	120.101.11			120.001.11		
	Mains operation	without	120.110.11*			120.010.11*		
()		with	120.111.11			120.011.11		
_0	- A . VARIO	without	120.116.11*			120.016.11*		
€	VARIOconnect	with	120.117.11			120.017.11		
~	×	without	120.108.11*			120.008.11*		
-X-	Solar	with	120.109.11			120.009.11		
	* Additional charge for stainless-steel finish (PVD)					xxx.xxx.00		

### lino lavatory faucet L30, with IR-sensor, pressureless, chrome



lino lavatory faucet L30, with IR-sensor, pressureless (for open-outlet boilers), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- cold water supply connection for decentralized warm water boiler
- with flexible high-pressure hoses, flow limiter and filter
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Solar-operated: photovoltaic cells with 6V Lithium CRP 2 (support battery) - standard:

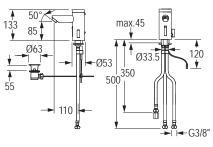
life time up to 6 years

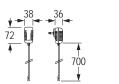
Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6  $\ensuremath{\text{V}}$ 

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173









Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5 l/min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature:  $80^{\circ}$  C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hoses: 2 x 50 cm / 1 x 35 cm; angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0.5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. fixed

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9575 / IA; CE

Versions		Comfort: exposed click			Basic: counter-sunk click		
Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Ordner number	EUR	RG
Battery	without	120.120.11*			120.020.11*		
	with	120.121.11			120.021.11		
	without	120.130.11*			120.030.11*		
Mains operation	with	120.131.11			120.031.11		
-O VARIO	without	120.136.11*			120.036.11*		
vARIOconnect	with	120.137.11			120.037.11		
· .	without	120.128.11*			120.028.11*		
-Ö- Solar	with	120.129.11		1	120.029.11		
* Additional charge for stainless-steel finish (PVD)				xxx.xxx.00			

### lumino lavatory faucet L10i, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



lumino Lavatory faucet L10i, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, with temperature indication via light-ring, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temperature indication via light-ring
- the colour gradient of the light ring is switchable (red-white-blue or red-violet-blue)
- ambient illuminating (permanent white light during stand-by) activatable, adjustable luminosity
- calibration of the colour position is adjustable when scald protection is on
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet

lick: recessed function key without additional functions

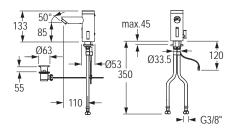
Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

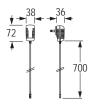
Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

Option: Extension kit for countertop basins, see page 175

# WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING WITH LED RING







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6,5 I/Min. (3 bar)

max. water temperature.: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hoses: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 Min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9575 / IA; €€

Versions		Function key Click-plus			Function key Click			
	Power supply Drain assembly		Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
M. I	Mains aparation	without	121.110.11*			121.010.11*		
	Mains operation	with	121.111.11			121.011.11		
	* Aufpreis optional Edelstahlfinish (PVD)					xxx.xxx.00		

### lumino+ lavatory faucet L10c, with IR-sensor, with electronic instant water heater



WITH ELECTRONIC
INSTANT WATER HEATER
WITH LED RING







lumino+ lavatory faucet L10c, with IR-sensor, with electronic instant water heater, with temperature indication via light-ring, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- Infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built-in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet

min.-sized electronic instant water heater:

- compression proofed construction
- · water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose
- effective bare wire heating system IES®
- temperature control above lumino lavatory faucet
- flow rate can be preset inside the unit (38°C pre-set)
- power rating: MDX3i: 3,5kW (230VAC) or MDX7i: 6,5kW (400VAC)

Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

Mains operation faucet: mains power supply 230/6V

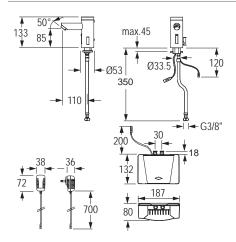
Mains operation MDX3i: safety plug 230VAC, 3 x 1,5mm2, 15A, 3,5kW

2 plug-ins required, optional accessory: double socket

Mains operation MDX7i: connection line 400VAC, 3 x 2,5 mm2, 16A, 6,5 kW

Versions		Function key Click-plus			Function key Click		
Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
Mains operation Clage MDX3i; 15 A, 3.5 kW	***************************************	121.128.11*			121.028.11*		
		121.129.11			121.029.11		
Mains operation Clage MDX7i; 16 A, 6.5 kW	***************************************	121.138.11*			121.038.11*		
		121.139.11			121.039.11		
	* Additional charge for stainless-steel finish (PVD)						

# lumino+ lavatory faucet L10c, with IR-sensor, with electronic instant water heater



#### Technical data of lumino lavatory faucet:

Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: MDX3i approx. 2 l/min.

MDX7i approx. 3,7 l/min.

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: MDX3i spray-head-aerator

MDX7i economy aerator

Flexible hoses: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filters: 0.5 mm mesh size

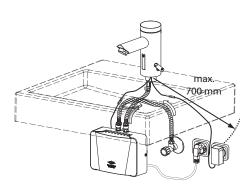
Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9575 / IA; €€



#### Technical data of electronic instant water heater MDX3i:

Operating pressure: 1 - 5 bar Rated voltage: 230 VAC Power rating: 3.5 kW Rated current: 15 A Cable size: 1.5 mm<sup>2</sup> Connecting hoses: 1 x 50 cm G 3/8' Hose connections: max. 60° C Inlet temperature:

Protection type/class

to VDE: IP 24 Engineering standards: (€

Max. temperature increase at power rating and flow rate:

 2,0 l/min
 25 K

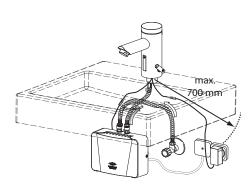
 2,5 l/min
 20 K

 3,0 l/min
 17 K

 3.5 l/min
 14 K

Temperature increase (Kelvin) + incoming cold water temperature (°C) =

max. hot water temperature



#### Installation example MDX7

Installation example MDX3i

#### Technical data of electronic instant water heater MDX7i:

Operating pressure: 1 - 5 bar 400 VAC Rated voltage: 6.5 kW Power rating: Rated current: 15 A Cable size: 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> Connecting hoses: 1 x 50 cm Hose connections: G 3/8' max. 60° C Inlet temperature: Protection type/class to VDE: IP 24 Engineering standards:

Max. temperature increase at power rating and flow rate:

2,0 l/min 46 K 2,5 l/min 37 K 3,0 l/min 31 K 3.5 l/min 26 K

Temperature increase (Kelvin) + incoming cold water temperature (°C) = max. hot water temperature

# IQ lavatory faucet A20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



IQ lavatory faucet A20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing, polished
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- Installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

6V Lithium 2 CR5 (standard: life time up to 4 years) Battery:

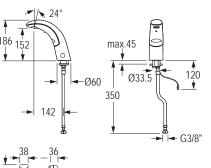
Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

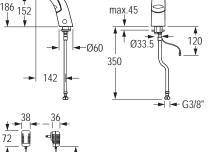
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173











Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 l/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature.: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

35 cm Flexible hose: Angle valve connection: G 3/8'

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

automatic self-adapting sensor technology Sensor-sensitivity: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec) Follow-up time:

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 Min. (fixed)

DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9576 / IA; CE Engineering standards:

	Versions Function key Click-plus Function		nction key Click					
	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	100.140.11*			100.040.11*		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	100.150.11*			100.050.11*		
€0	VARIOconnect	without	100.156.11*			100.056.11*		
	* △	Additional charge for	stainless-steel finish (PVD)			ххх.ххх.00		

## IQ lavatory faucet A10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



IQ Waschtischarmatur A10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrom

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing, polished
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built-in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

Battery: 6V Lithium 2 CR5 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

Concealed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V (box and cover)

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173

WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING

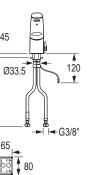


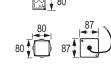
Netzgerät





max.45





with

Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 l/min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0.5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)
Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9576 / IA; €€

	<u> </u>	87						
Versions			Func	tion key Click-pl	us	Fu	nction key Click	
	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
°	D. 11	without	100.100.11*			100.000.11*		
	Battery	with	100.101.11			100.001.11		
	<b>A</b>	without	100.110.11*			100.010.11*		
$\odot$	Mains operation	with	100.111.11			100.011.11		
۰۵	\/A.B.I.O	without	100.116.11*			100.016.11*		
<b>€</b>	VARIOconnect	with	100.117.11			100.017.11		
	Unternutz	without	100.160.11*			100.060.11*		

* Additional charge for stainless-steel finish (PVD) xxx.xxx.00
---

100.061.11

100.161.11

## IQ lavatory faucet A30, with IR-sensor, pressureless, chrome



IQ lavatory faucet A30, with IR-sensor, pressureless (for open-outlet boilers), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing, polished
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve and special aerator
- cold water supply connection and decentralized warm water boiler
- with flexible high-pressure hoses, flow limiter and filter
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

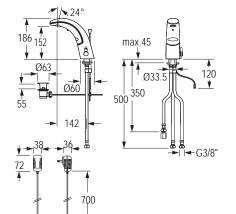
Click: recessed function key without additional functions

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off)

6V Lithium 2 CR5 (standard: life time up to 4 years) Battery:

mains power supply 230/6V Mains operation:

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5 l/min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

special-aerator (self-cleaning) Aerator: 2 x 50 cm / 1 x 35 cm Flexible hoses:

Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0.5 mm mesh size

automatic self-adapting sensor technology Sensor-sensitivity: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec) Follow-up time: Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

DIN EN 200; Noise class I; P-IX 9576 / IA; € Engineering standards:

Versions		Function key Click-plus		Function key Click				
	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	without	100.120.11*			100.020.11*			
	Battery	with	100.121.11			100.021.11		
	Mains aparation	without	100.130.11*			100.030.11*		
	Mains operation	with	100.131.11			100.031.11		
~0	VARIOconnect	without	100.136.11*			100.036.11*		
•€	varioconnect	with	100.137.11			100.037.11		
	* Additional charge for stainless-steel finish (PVD)				xxx.xxx.00			

# ultra lavatory faucet



#### ultra lavatory faucet GS20 PUBLIC, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome

ultra lavatory faucet GS20 PUBLIC, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- cold water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose
- · built in filter
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- OneTool-Service (service with only one allen wrench 2,5mm)
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- external battery box
- $\, \bullet \,$  compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Battery: 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries; life time up to 4 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173
Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (page 157)

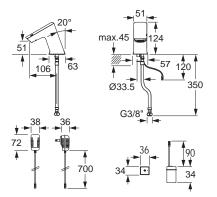


#### WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING









Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: Aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C€** 

Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	without	chrome	161.040.11		
Mains operation	without	chrome	161.050.11		
<b>√</b> VARIOconnect	without	chrome	161.056.11		

## ultra lavatory faucet GS10 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

ultra lavatory faucet GS10 PUBLIC, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable (mechanical)
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- OneTool-Service (service with only one allen wrench 2,5mm)
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- external battery box
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING



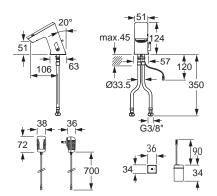




Battery: 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries; life time up to 4 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories page 173
Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (see page 157)



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 I/Min. (3 bar) - optional 2 I/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C€** 

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	161.000.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	161.010.11		
€	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	161.016.11		

## ultra lavatory faucet GH10 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



#### WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING







ultra lavatory faucet GH10 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable (mechanical)
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- OneTool-Service (service with only one allen wrench 2,5mm)
- automatic energy saving function (solar)
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- integrated battery unit
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Battery: 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries; life time up to 4 years

Solar: photovoltaic cell in combination with 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries

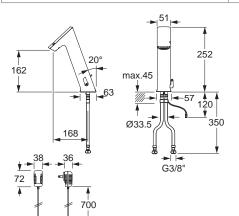
(support batteries) commercial; life time up to 8 years

Turbine: integrated turbine in combination with 4 x 1.5 V alkaline AA batteries

(batteries for backup) commercial: life-time up to 8 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories- page 173
Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (see page 157)



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: Aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8″

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **€**€

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	163.000.11		
	Mains operation	without	chrome	163.010.11		
<b>∞</b> ℃	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	163.016.11		
-><	Solar	without	chrome	163.008.11		
<b>4</b> 0	Turkino	without	chrome	163.068.11		
37	Turbine	with	chrome	163.069.11		

## ultra lavatory faucet GH10 EXPERT, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, solar, chrome



# WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING WITH LCD DISPLAY





ultra lavatory faucet GH10 EXPERT, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, solar, chrome

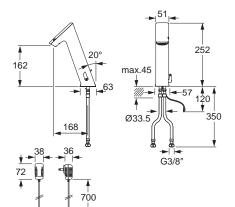
Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing
- LCD display: shows the temperature and water flow time
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable (mechanical)
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- OneTool-Service (service with only one allen wrench 2,5mm)
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- automatic energy saving function (solar) and safety shutdown
- integrated battery unit
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Solar: photovoltaic cell in combination with 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries

(support batteries) commercial; life time up to 8 years

Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (see page 157)



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8″

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; C€

Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
-X- Solar	without	chrome	163.108.11		
	with	chrome	163.109.11		

## ultra lavatory faucet GM20 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



ultra lavatory faucet GM20 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, without temperature-mixing, (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- cold water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose
- · built in filter
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- One Tool Service / all system parts accessible from above
- automatic energy saving function (solar)
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- integrated battery unit
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Battery: 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries; life time up to 4 years

Solar: photovoltaic cell in combination with 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries

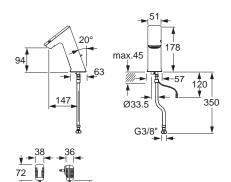
(support batteries) commercial; life time up to 8 years

Turbine: integrated turbine in combination with 4 x 1.5 V alkaline AA batteries

(batteries for backup) commercial: life-time up to 8 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories page 173
Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (see page 157)



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8″

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; €€

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	162.040.11		
	Mains operation	without	chrome	162.050.11		
€	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	162.056.11		
-×-	Solar	without	chrome	162.048.11		
\$	Turbine	without	chrome	162.078.11		

## ultra lavatory faucet GM10 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

• modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing

ultra lavatory faucet GM10 PUBLIC, with IR-Sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- · check valves and built in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable (mechanical)
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- One Tool Service / all system parts accessible from above
- automatic energy saving function (solar)
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- integrated battery unit
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Battery: 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries; life time up to 4 years

Solar: photovoltaic cell in combination with 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries

(support batteries) commercial; life time up to 8 years

Turbine: integrated turbine in combination with 4 x 1.5 V alkaline AA batteries

(batteries for backup) commercial: life-time up to 8 years

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

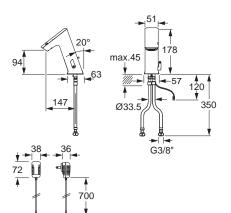
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories page 173
Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (see page 157)

#### WITH TEMPERATURE MIXING









Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8″

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **€**€

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Dattan	without	chrome	162.000.11		
	Battery	with	chrome	162.001.11		
	N.A.i.	without	chrome	162.010.11		
()	Mains operation	with	chrome	162.011.11		
_0	VARIO	without	chrome	162.016.11		
€0	VARIOconnect	with	chrome	162.017.11		
~	C 1	without	chrome	162.008.11		
-2-	Solar	with	chrome	162.009.11		
Wa.	Tradica -	without	chrome	162.068.11		
37	Turbine	with	chrome	162.069.11		

# ultra lavatory faucet GM10 EXPERT, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrom



# WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING WITH LCD DISPLAY





ultra lavatory faucet GM10 EXPERT, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, solar, chrome

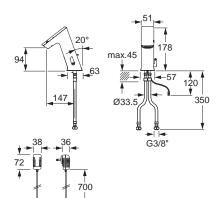
Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing
- LCD display: shows the temperature and water flow time
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable (mechanical)
- integrated automatic shut-off for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter (no shut-off to angle valves required)
- One Tool Service / all system parts accessible from above
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- automatic energy saving function (solar) and safety shutdown
- integrated battery unit
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Solar: photovoltaic cell in combination with 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries

(support batteries) commercial; life time up to 8 years

Optional: valve unit with spray regulator 2 l/min or 6 l/min (see page 157)



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C
Aerator: aerator RC
Flexible hose: 35 cm
Angle valve connection: G 3/8″

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C€** 

Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
-ŏ- Solar	without	chrome	162.108.11		
	with	chrome	162.109.11		

# Accessories ultra lavatory faucet





		Aerator (6 l/min)			
	<ul> <li>spray regulator with flow from tool for changing and fixing or regulator</li> </ul>				
Description	Size	Order number	EUR	RG	
Aerator (6 l/min)	suitable for ultra GS, GM, GH, GW	391.015.00			
Laminar-aerator (6 l/min)	suitable for ultra GS, GM, GH, GW	391.045.00			

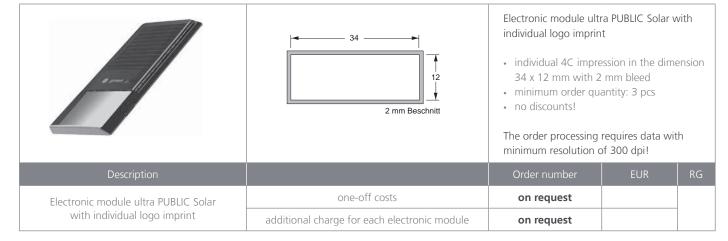
		Aerator (2 I/min)		
I.a.		spray regulator wit     tool for changing a     regulator		
Description	Size	Order number	EUR	RG
Aerator (2 l/min)	suitable for ultra GS, GM, GH, GW	391.044.00		

# Accessories ultra lavatory faucets

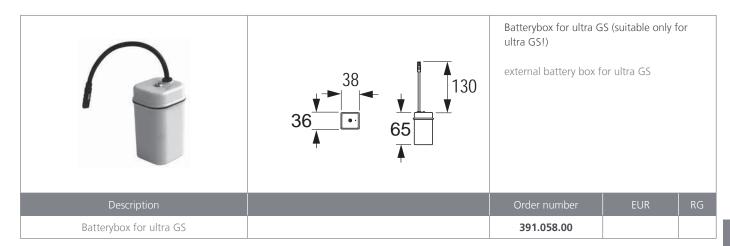








# Accessoires ultra lavatory faucets



## loopino lavatory faucet G20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



loopino lavatory faucet G20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design with anti-theft battery box below lavatory washbasin
- sturdy brass housing, chromed
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- · water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose and built in filter
- anti-theft battery box below lavatory washbasin
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Clickplus
- continuous-on and hygienic flushing runtime adjustable by Click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key without additional functions
Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

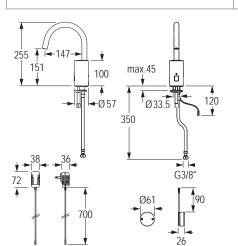
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories page 173

WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING









Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hoses: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C€** 

Versions		Versions Color		Fur	nction key Click	
	Power supply Drain assembly			Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	150.040.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	150.050.11		
€	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	150.056.11		

## loopino lavatory faucet G10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



loopino lavatory faucet G10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design
- sturdy brass housing, chromed
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- warm- and cold water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose
- check valves and built in filters
- anti-theft battery box below lavatory washbasin
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with Click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING







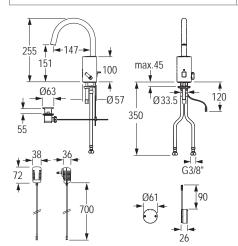
recessed function key without additional functions Click:

protruding function key Click-plus (continuous-on, temporary-off) Click-plus:

6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard: life time up to 4 years Battery:

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories page 173



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 l/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning) Aerator:

35 cm Flexible hoses: Angle valve connection: G 3/8'

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

automatic self-adapting sensor technology Sensor-sensivity: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 5 sec.) Follow-up time: Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **(€** 

Versions		Functi	on key Click-plu	S	Fur	nction key Click		
	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	without				150.000.11			
W	Battery	with	150.101.11					
	Mains aparation	without				150.010.11		
	Mains operation	with	150.111.11					
€	VARIOconnect	without				150.016.11		

# loopino lavatory faucet G30, with IR-sensor, pressureless, chrome



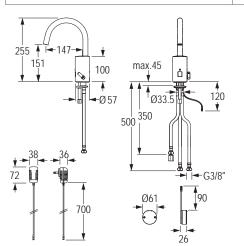
loopino lavatory faucet G30, with IR-sensor, pressureless (for open-outlet boilers), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design with anti-theft battery box below lavatory washbasin
- sturdy brass housing, chromed
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- cold water supply connection for decentralized warm water boiler
- · with flexible high-pressure hoses, flow limiter and filter
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- anti-theft battery box below lavatory washbasin
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click-
- continuous-on and hygienic flushing runtime adjustable by Click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key - without optional features
Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hoses: 2 x 50 cm / 1 x 35 cm

Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; €€

	Versions		Color	Fur	nction key Click	
	Power supply	Drain assembly		Order number	EUR	RG
•	Battery	without	chrome	150.020.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	150.030.11		

## Hybrid kitchen faucet H10, single-level mixer and IR-sensor, chrome



#### WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING





Hybrid kitchen faucet H10, single-level mixer and IR-sensor, chrome

Single-lever kitchen faucet with touchless controlled IR-sensor faucet with temperature mixing Temperaturmischung

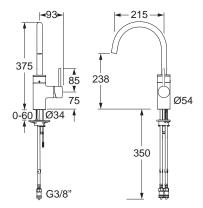
- modular single-piece design with anti-theft battery box below lavatory washbasin
- sturdy brass housing, chromed
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built-in filters
- installation similar to conventional kitchen faucets
- single-lever kitchen faucet with high swivel spout, temperature and quantity adjustable with single-lever with functionally relieable ceramic cartridge and adjustable scalding protection
- touchless, electronical function of the kitchen faucet with automatic comfort switch, temperature adjustment for sensor operation over position of the lever in closed state
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- adjustment of the infrared sensor at the position of the bowl (white, left, right) by rotation
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- · continuous water flow with click adjustable
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click

Click-plus: protruding function key with additional functions

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: single-lever mixer: approx. 11l/min. (3 bar)

Sensor: approx. 5l/min. (1 - 5 bar)

Flexible hoses: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Sensor range: activation of object recognition (approx. 25 cm)

per close sensors (approx. 5 cm)

Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; €€

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	131.800.11CO		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	131.810.11CO		
€0	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	131.816.11CO		

## Senso lavatory faucet, with IR-sensor, with electronic mixing, chrome



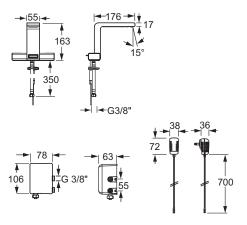
WITH ELECTRONIC
MIXING

Senso lavatory faucet, with IR-sensor, with electronic mixing, with temperature indication via light-beam, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design with with small external mixer unit on angle valve
- housing made of brass, chrome-plated
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses (cold water + faucet, mixer directly to angle valve)
- · adjustable temperature
- comfort water-saving by sensitive raindrop-aerator
- light use through mature LED technology
- illumination of the water jet in white
- electronically Touch-function easy change of the temperature by touching the button
- temperature indication through lighted display bar (red, white, blue)
- changes by touching the button
- welcome-function (remote detection), light elements flashes white
- infrared-sensors with automatic setting feature
- microprocessor-electronic
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable
- continuous water flow time and temporary-off adjustable
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/12V



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar;

Flow rate: approx. 2l/min. 2-row jet piece (3 bar) (delivery status)

approx. 4l/min. 3-row jet piece (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: raindrop-aerator

Flexible hoses: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 2 sec. pre-set (adjustable 1 - 7 sec.)
Continuous water flow: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable 1 - 7 min.)
Temporary-off: 2 min. (adjustable 1 - 7 min.)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; CE







reddot design award honourable mention 2010

Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Mains operation	without	chrome	155.010.11		

## Twist lavatory faucet, with IR-sensor, with electronic mixing, chrome

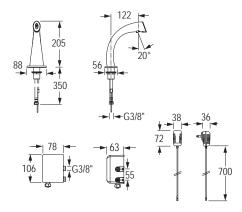


Twist lavatory faucet, with IR-sensor, with electronic mixing, with hands-free operation, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design with with small external mixer unit on angle valve
- robust housing made of brass, chromed
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses (cold water + faucet, mixer directly to angle valve)
- three-stage variable temperature
- comfort water-saving jet
- light use with advanced LED technology
- illumination of the water jet depends on the temperature selection: blue, yellow, red
- electronically Touch-function easy change of temperature by touching the control button
- indication of the set temperature by illumination field (blue, yellow, red)
- infrared-sensors with automatic setting feature
- microprocessor-electronic
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable
- easy installation
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/12V



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar;

Flow rate: approx. 5l/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: special-aerator (self-cleaning)

Flexible hoses: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8'

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Follow-up time: 2 sec. pre-set
Continuous water flow: 2 min. pre-set
Temporary-off: 2 min.
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; (€

Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Mains operation	without	chrome	153.010.11		

## maxx lavatory faucet M20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



maxx lavatory faucet M20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing, polished
- integrated battery (service via service cover)
- Infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- · Water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activateable with Touch
- continuous water flow and hygienic rinse time activateable with Touch
- follow-up time, sensor sensitivity adjustable with Touch
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING



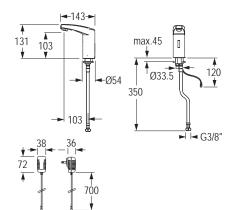




Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)

Esposed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar;

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)
Flexible hoses: 35 cm; angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed); Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C€** 

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	131.040.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	131.050.11		
€	VARIOconnect	without	131.056.11		

## maxx lavatory faucet M10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



maxx lavatory faucet M10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing, polished
- integrated battery (service via service cover)
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- check valves and built-in filters
- temperature adjustable or fixable (vandal-proof construction)
- scald protection adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activatable with Touch
- continuous water flow and hygienic rinse time activatable with Touch
- follow-up time, sensor sensitivity adjustable with Touch
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- Installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years) Battery:

mains power supply 230/6V Mains operation:

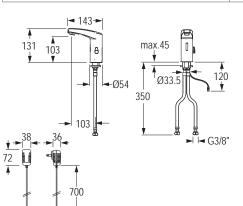
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173

WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING









Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar;

approx. 6 l/Min. (3 bar) Flow rate:

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning) Flexible hoses: 35 cm; angle valve connection: G 3/8'

Filters: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.) Follow-up time:

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) DIN EN 200; **(€** Engineering standards:

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	131.000.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	131.010.11		
€	VARIOconnect	without	131.016.11		

## umaxx lavatory faucet M21, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing



umaxx lavatory faucet M21, touch-free function, without temperature-mixing (for cold or premixed water), IR-Touch, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy metal housing, polished
- Infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- small external reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) for direct mountingon angle-stop valve or wall-mounted (optional)
- built in filter
- integrated waterproof battery box or cable connection to power supply
- Temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activateable with Touch
- continuous water flow and hygienic rinse time activateable with Touch
- follow-up time, sensor sensitivity adjustable with Touch
- 12,24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

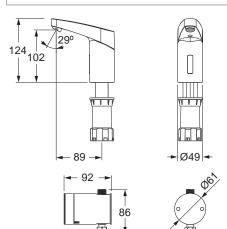
WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years) Exposed mains operation: mains power supply 100-250VAC / 6VDC; 50-60Hz VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 3,5 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 55 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C€** 

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Bestellummer	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	133.040.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	133.050.11		
€0	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	133.056.11		

# Accessories umaxx lavatory faucet

	umaxx wall mounting for external valve unit  Kit includes:  1 wall bracket HU2  2 screws  1 armoured hose C  1 twin connector c	t 20 33/8″	
Description	Order number	EUR	RG
umaxx wall mounting kit for external valve unit	550.071.00		

# tipolino self-closing faucet L25P, electronic start/stop-button, without temperature-mixing



tipolino self-closing faucet L25P, with electronic start/stop-button, without temperature-mixing (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome

Electronically controlled self-closing lavatory faucet with mechanical cartridge:

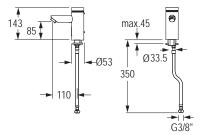
- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- economy aerator
- · water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose and built in filter
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- follow-up time and continuous water flow time adjustable with start/stop button
- 12-,24-, 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with start/stop-button

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173

#### WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: Economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Water flow time: 7 sec. pre-set (manually adjustable with button 2 sec. - 3 min.)

Hygienic rinse time: 30 sec. Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **€** 

	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	120.081.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	120.084.11		
€0	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	120.086.11		

# tipolino self-closing faucet L15P, electronic start/stop-button, with temperature-mixing



tipolino self-closing faucet L15P, with electronic start/stop-button, with temperature-mixing,

Electronically controlled self-closing lavatory faucet with mechanical cartridge:

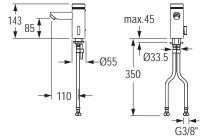
- modular single-piece design, without separate installation box, sturdy brass housing, chromed
- microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- economy aerator
- water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose and built in filter
- installation similar to conventional single-lever faucet
- follow-up time and continuous water flow time adjustable with start/stop button
- scald protection adjustable
- 12-,24-, 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with start/stop-button

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173

#### WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: Economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

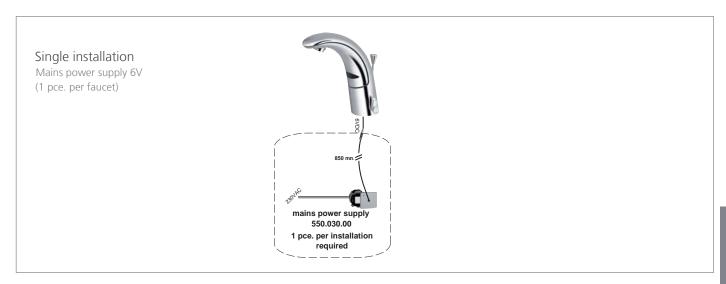
Water flow time: 7 sec. pre-set (manually adjustable with button 2 sec. - 3 min.)

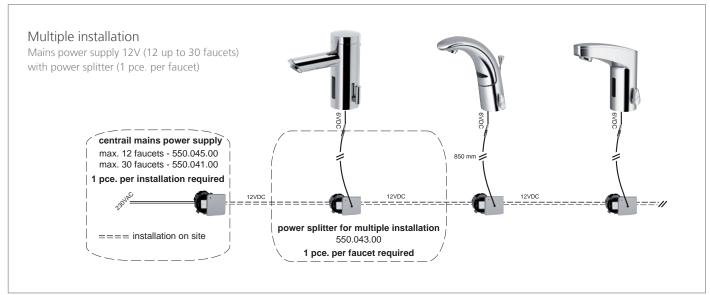
Hygienic rinse time: 30 sec.

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **€** 

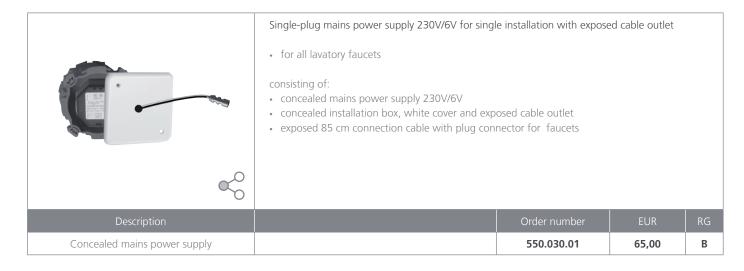
	Power supply	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	without	chrome	120.071.11		
<u></u>	Mains operation	without	chrome	120.074.11		
€0	VARIOconnect	without	chrome	120.076.11		

# Installation example: lavatory faucets with VARIOconnect for combination with mains power supply





# Mains power supply for single installation for faucets with VARIOconnect



#### Central mains power supplies for faucets with VARIOconnect



Concealed central mains power supply 230V/12V for multiple installation with concealed cable outlet

#### suitable for:

- all CONTI lavatory and shower faucets with VARIOconnect for multiple installation up to 30 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- CONTI urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- Showermasters and concealed lino shower faucets with bypass preparation up to 30 faucets
- only in combination with the concealed power splitters 550.042.00 or 550.043.00 or 550.044.00 consisting of:
- concealed mains power supply 230V/12V
- · concealed installation box with white cover
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug connector for CONTI faucets

Description	Multiple installation	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed central mains power supply	up to 30 pieces	550.041.00		



Concealed central mains power supply 230V/12V for multiple installation with concealed calbe outlet

#### suitable for:

- all CONTI lavatory and shower faucets with VARIOconnect for multiple installation up to 12 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- CONTI urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- Showermasters and concealed lino shower faucets with bypass preparation up to 12 faucets
- only in combination with the concealed power splitters 550.042.00 or 550.043.00 or 550.044.00 consisting of:
- concealed mains power supply 230V/12V
- · concealed installation box with white cover
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug connector for CONTI faucets

Description	Multiple installation	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed central mains power supply	up to 12 pieces	550.045.00		

# Power splitter for multiple installation with VARIOconnect



Concealed power splitter set for multiple installation with exposed cable outlet

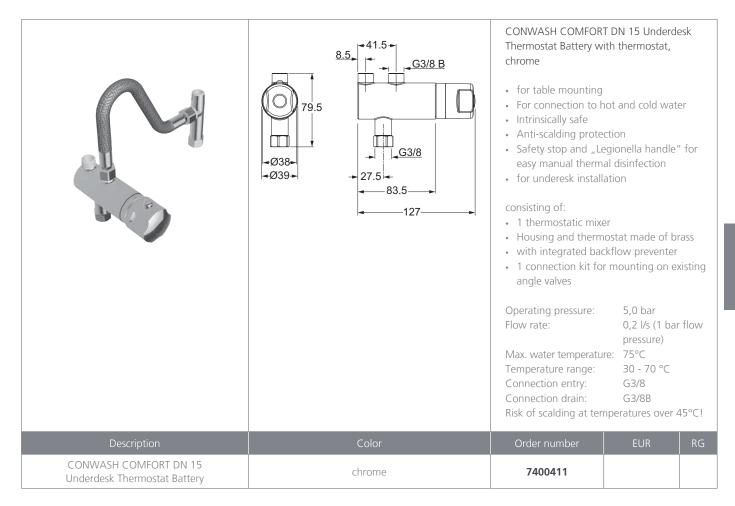
- only in combination with the concealed central mains power supplies 230V/12V for multiple installation 550.041.00 or 550.045.00
- not insertable for lumino L10i and L10c
- for each faucet or bypass valve one power splitter is required

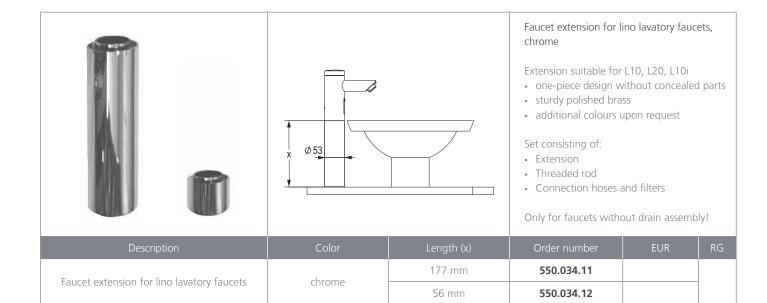
#### consisting of:

- concealed installation box, white cover and exposed cable outlet
- power splitter voltage range 12VAC/VDC-28VAC/VDC
- 3 clamp connections (1x input, 1x output connected threw, 1x output 6V)
- exposed 850 mm connection cable with plug connector for CONTI faucets
- for CONTI faucets

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed power splitter-set, exposed cable outlet	550.043.00		

#### Accessories





## ultra wall-mounted faucet GW20 with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



ultra wall-mounted faucet GW20 with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome (final installation set)

Touch-free, electronically controlled lavatory faucet:

- sturdy metal housing
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- vandal-resistant aerator (replaceable with integrated tool)
  - built-in filter
- integrated automatic shut-off (TwistStop) for facilitate replacing or cleaning the filter
- One Tool Service / all key components are easily accessible for above-deck service
- 12- or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Touch
- integrated battery unit (version VARIO connect: backup function; version battery: prepared conversion to mains operation)
- automatic energy saving function (solar) and safety shutdown
- installation in combination with ultra shell set U3U (not included)
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING



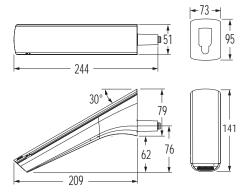




Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2, standard: life time up to 4 years VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173

Solar: photovoltaic cell in combination with 4 x 1,5V Alkaline AA batteries

(support batteries) commercial; life time up to 8 years



Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5,7 l/min. (3 bar) controlled - optional 2 l/min (cost neutral)

Max. water temperature: 80° C Aerator: aerator RC Connection: G 1/2"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; €€

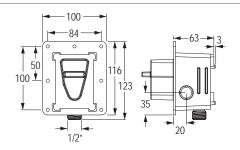
NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

220.060.00 ultra shell set U3U

Power supply		Version	Order number	EUR	RG
В	Battery	VARIOconnect inclusive	164.040.11		
€° V	VARIOconnect	with backup battery	164.056.11		
-¤- s	Solar	with backup battery	164.048.11		

#### Accessories ultra wall-mounted faucet GW20





shell set U3U, for concealed installation of wall-mounted lavatory faucets GW20 (pre-installation set)

- concealed housing, stop valve and protective cover
- valve unit with integrated shut-off (TwistStop)
- flush connector

Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
ultra shell set U3U	shell set with stop valve and flush connector	220.060.00		



Valve unit for GW20 with spray regulator (2 l/min)

Set consisting of:

- valve unit (green)
- solenoid valve
- filter
- spray regulator with flow from 2 l/min
- tool for changing and fixing of the spray regulator

Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Valve unit with spray regulator (2 l/min)	for concealed ultra wall-mounted lavatory faucets GW20	577.076.00		



Valve unit for GW20 with spray regulator (6 l/min)

Set consisting of:

- valve unit (blue)
- solenoid valve
- filter
- spray regulator with flow from 6 l/min
- tool for changing and fixing of the spray regulator

Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Valve unit for GW20 with spray regulator (6 l/min)	for concealed ultra wall-mounted lavatory faucets GW20	577.077.00		



Aerator

flow rate 6 l/min or 2 l/min only in combination with suitable valve unit:

6 l/min - valve unit (blue)

- 2 l/min valve unit (green)
- spray regulator with flow from 6 l/min
- tool for changing and fixing of the spray regulator

Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
aerator (6 l/min)	suitable for ultra lavatory faucet with 6 l/min	391.015.00		
laminar-aerator (6 l/min)	suitable for ultra lavatory faucet with 6 l/min	391.045.00		
spray regulator (2 l/min)	suitable for ultra lavatory faucet with 2 l/min valve unit	391.044.00		

## lino concealed wall-mounted faucet WV20, IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, chrome



lino concealed wall-mounted faucet WV20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, (for cold or pre-mixed water), chrome (final installation set)

Touch-free, electronically controlled, concealed wall-mounted lavatory faucet:

- sturdy version: valve body in DZR-brass
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- · check valve and built-in filter
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click-plus
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with Click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 12-, 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- easy installation in combination with Hansavarox basic unit (pre-installation set)
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key - without optional features

Click-plus: exposed function key Click-plus (continuous water flow, temporary-off)

Spoud: 170 mm, 120 mm, 220 mm

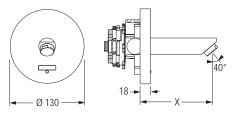
Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173











Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Filter: 0,3 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; €€

#### **NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:**

220.027.00 Hansa/Varox Standard unit U3V (with stop valve)
220.026.00 Hansa/Varox Standard unit U3V (without stop valve)

Versions		Function key Click-plus		Function key Click				
	Power supply	Spout (x)	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	170 mm	120.310.11			120.330.11		
		120 mm	120.311.11			120.331.11		
		220 mm	120.312.11			120.332.11		
		170 mm	120.320.11			120.340.11		
€	VARIOconnect	120 mm	120.321.11			120.341.11		
		220 mm	120.322.11			120.342.11		

#### lino concealed wall-mounted WV10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome



lino concealed wall-mounted WV10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, chrome (final installation set)

Touch-free, electronically controlled, concealed wall-mounted lavatory faucet:

- sturdy version: valve body in DZR-brass
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- check valves and built-in filters
- scald protection adjustable
- temperature adjustable
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click-plus
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12-, 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- easy installation in combination with Hansavarox basic unit (pre-installation set)
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key - without optional features

Click-plus: exposed function key Click-plus (continuous water flow, temporary-off)

Spout: 170 mm, 120 mm, 220 mm

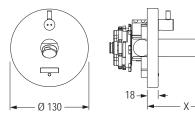
Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard: life time up to 4 years VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173











Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Filter: 0,3 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

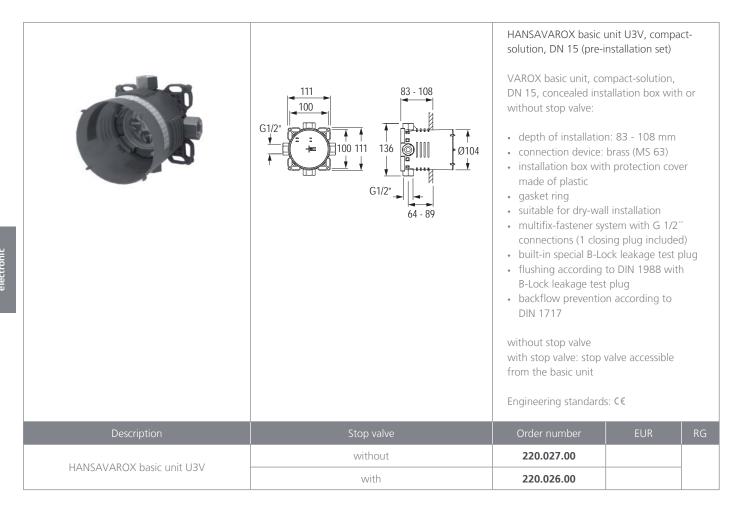
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; CE

#### NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

220.027.00 Hansa/Varox Standard unit U3V (with stop valve)
220.026.00 Hansa/Varox Standard unit U3V (without stop valve)

Versions		Function key Click-plus		Function key Click				
	Power supply	Spout (x)	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	170 mm	120.470.11			120.370.11		
		120 mm	120.471.11			120.371.11		
		220 mm	120.472.11			120.372.11		
		170 mm	120.480.11			120.380.11		
€0	VARIOconnect	120 mm	120.481.11			120.381.11		
		220 mm	120.482.11			120.382.11		

#### Installation kits

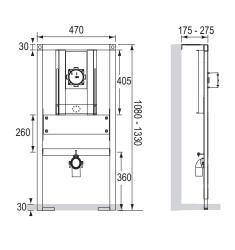


#### Accessories



## Installation kits





lino installation kit U2V, for concealed installation of wall-mounted lavatory faucets WV10/WV20 (pre-installation set)

For installation in a partition wall in accordance with DIN 18183, or can be used in conjunction with wall unit (accessory) as single element in a pre-wall installation.

- galvanized, self-supporting and acoustically decoupled structural steel frame
- fastening plate for variable washbasin mounting
- pivoting HT flush bend pipe DN 50
- mounting accessories for element and washbasin
- adjustable footrests 0-280 mm
- concealed housing and protective cover
- suitable for all standard washbasins
- VAROX basic unit, compact-solution with/ without stop valve:
- depth of installation: 83 108 mm
- multifix-fastener system with G1/2" connections (closing plug included)
- built-in special B-Lock leakage test plug

without stop valve with stop valve: stop valve accessible from the basic unit

Engineering standards: **←** 

Description	Material	Stop valve	Order number	EUR	RG
Installation kit U2V	galvanized steel frame,	without	220.030.00		
Installation kit UZV	Varox basic unit, protection cover	with	220.030.01		
Wall mounting kit for dry wall installation	plastic/metal		200.031.00		

#### Concealed wall-mounted faucet A50, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing



Concealed wall-mounted faucet A50, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing (for cold- or pre-mixed water), stainless-steel (final installation set)

Touch-free, electronically controlled faucet for concealed mounting:

- sturdy version; brushed stainless-steel front cover and spout
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click-plus
- continuous water flow adjustable with Click-plus
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 12-,24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- variable installation in combination with pre-installation sets (U3A, U2A)

Click: recessed function key - without optional features

Click-plus: exposed function key Click-plus (continuous water flow, temporary-off)

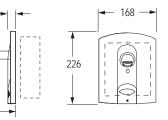
Spout: 170 mm, 120 mm, 220 mm

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 (standard: life time up to 4 years)
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see page 173

#### WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

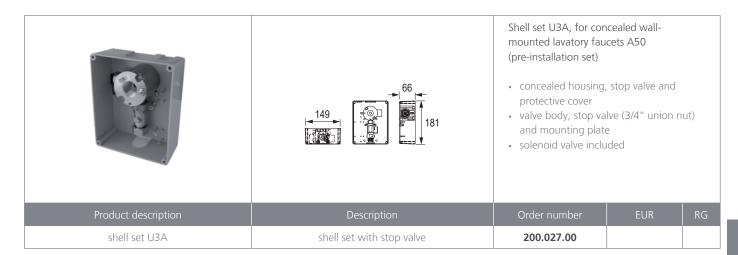
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; C€

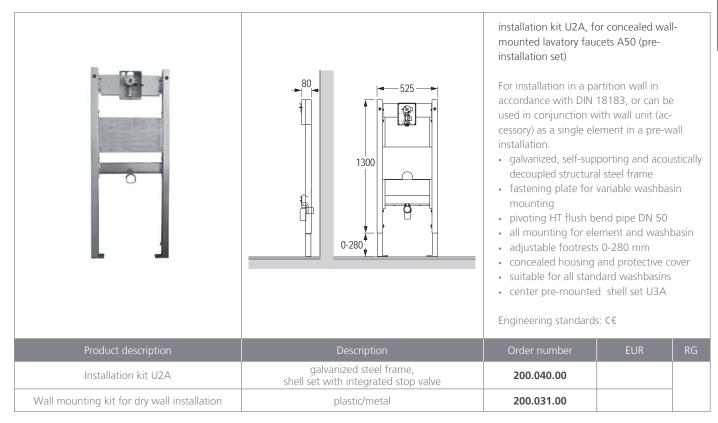
NECESSARY ACCESSORIES:

200.027.00 shell set U3A

Versions		Functi	ion key Click-plu	IS	Fur	nction key Click		
	Power supply	Spout (x)	Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
		170 mm	100.310.00			100.330.00		
	Battery	120 mm	100.311.00			100.331.00		
		220 mm	100.312.00			100.332.00		
		170 mm	100.320.00			100.340.00		
	Concealed mains power supply	120 mm	100.321.00			100.341.00		
		220 mm	100.322.00			100.342.00		

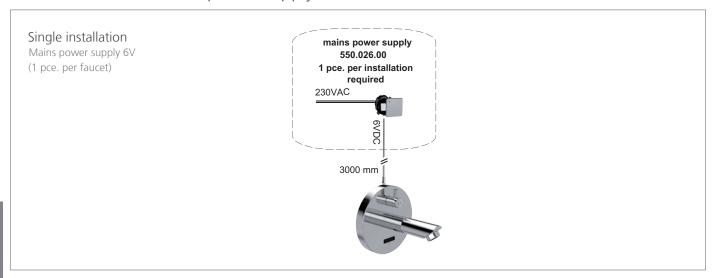
#### Accessories

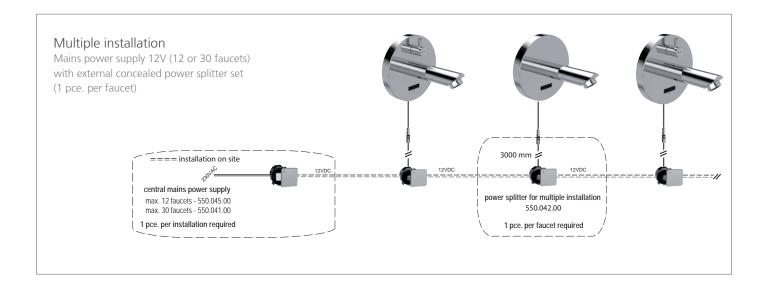


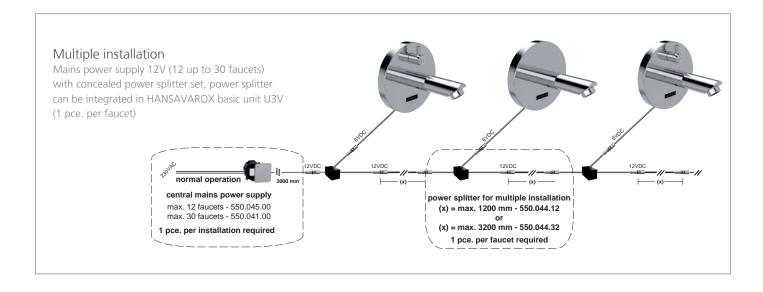




# Installation example: lino concealed wall-mounted faucets with VARIOconnect for combination with mains power supply







### Accessories: Mains power supply for single installation for faucets with VARIOconnect



Concealed mains power supply 230V/6V for single installation with concealed cable outlet

suitable for:

- concealed lino shower faucets DV35/DV30 and lino wall-mounted lavatory faucets WV10/ WV20/GW20 with VARIOconnect
- suitable for bypass single installation of ShowerMasters and concealed lino shower faucets DV35B/DV30B with VARIOconnect

consisting of:

- concealed mains power supply 230/6V
- · concealed installation box with white cover
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug connector for faucets

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed mains power supply	550.026.00		

# Accessories: Central mains power supplies for multiple installation with power splitter for faucets with mains operation with VARIOconnect



Concealed central mains power supply 230V/12V for multiple installation with concealed cable outlet

suitable for:

- all lavatory and shower faucets with VARIOconnect for multiple installation up to 30 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- all lino urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- all Showermasters and concealed lino shower faucets with bypass preparation up to 30 faucets
- only in combination with the concealed power splitters 550.042.00 or 550.043.00 or 550.044.00

consisting of:

• concealed mains power supply 230V/12V





Concealed central mains power supply 230V/12V for multiple installation with concealed cable outlet

suitable for:

- all lavatory and shower faucets with VARIOconnect for multiple installation up to 12 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- all lino urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- all Showermasters and concealed lino shower faucets with bypass preparation up to 12 faucets
- only in combination with the concealed power splitters 550.042.00 or 550.043.00 or 550.044.00

consisting of:

- concealed mains power supply 230V/12V
  - concealed installation box with white cover
  - installation cable 3000 mm with plug connector for faucets

Description	Multiple installation	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed central mains power supply	up to 12 faucets	550.045.00		



### Accessories: power splitter for multiple installation



#### Concealed power splitter set for multiple installation with concealed cable outlet

- only in combination with the concealed central mains power supplies 230V/12V for multiple installation 550.041.00 or 550.045.00 with VARIOconnect
- not insertable for lumino L10i and L10c
- for each faucet or bypass valve one power splitter is required

#### consisting of:

- concealed installation box with white cover
- power splitter voltage range 12VAC/VDC-28VAC/VDC
- 3 clamp connections (1x input, 1x output connected threw, 1x output 6V)
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug connector for faucets



Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed power splitter set	550.042.00		



#### Concealed power splitter set for multiple installation

#### suitable for

- all ShowerMaster, lavatory faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c), concealed shower faucets and urinal flush valves U10, U18, U28 with VARIOconnect
- only in combination with the concealed central mains power supplies 230V/12V for multiple installation 550.041.00 or 550.045.00
- for each faucet or bypass valve one power splitter is required

#### consisting of:

- power splitter voltage range 12VAC/VDC-28VAC/VDC
- 3 clamp connections (60 mm)
- installation cable with plug connector for lavatory faucets

Description	Length (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed power splitter	1200 mm	550.044.12		
	3200 mm	550.044.32		

#### lino exposed wall-mounted faucet K20, IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing, stainless-steel



lino exposed wall-mounted faucet K20, with IR-sensor, without temperature-mixing (for cold or pre-mixed water), stainless-steel

Touch-free, electronically controlled wall-mounted faucet for exposed mounting:

- sturdy stainless-steel housing with stiff spout (not pivotal)
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- cold water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hose, built-in filter
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with Click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with Click
- installation: with wall mounting frame opens to the front
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Click: recessed function key - without optional features

Spout: 172 mm, 198 mm

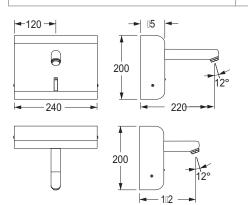
Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard: life time up to 4 years

Concealed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

WITHOUT TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6,5 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm Mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; CE

	Versions		Fur	nction key Click	
Power supply Sp		Spout (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
0	D-++	172 mm	110.230.00		
	Battery	220 mm	110.230.01		
	Concealed mains	172 mm	110.240.00		
	power supply	220 mm	110.240.01		

# lino exposed wall-mounted faucet K10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, stainless-steel



lino exposed wall-mounted faucet K10, with IR-sensor, with temperature-mixing, stainless-steel

Touch-free, electronically controlled wall-mounted faucet for exposed mounting:

- sturdy stainless-steel housing with stiff spout (not pivotal)
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- cold water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Installation: with wall mounting frame opens to the front Click: recessed function key - without optional features

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous water flow, temporary-off)

Spout: 172 mm, 198 mm

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years

Concealed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

Optional: "Conversion kit temperature handle with fixed temperature limit at

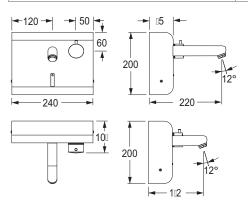
42 °C

Optionally available with piezo pushbutton

#### WITH TEMPERATURE-MIXING







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6,5 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I;  $C \in$ 

	Versions Strom Spout (x)			Function key Cl	ick-plus	Fur	nction key Click	
			Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
0	D-#	172 mm	110.250.00			110.270.00	EUR RG	
	Battery	220 mm	110.250.01			110.270.01		
	Concealed mains	172 mm	110.260.00			110.280.00		
	power supply	220 mm	110.260.01			110.280.01		

#### lino exposed wall-mounted faucet K30, with IR-sensor, with thermostat, stainless-steel



Touch-free, electronically controlled faucet for exposed mounting:

- sturdy stainless-steel housing with stiff spout (not pivotal)
- infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- cold water supply connection with flexible high-pressure hoses
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click

lino exposed wall-mounted lavatory faucets K30, with IR-sensor, with thermostat, stainless-steel

- continuous water flow time and hygienic rinse water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12 or 24-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Installation: with wall mounting frame opens to the front Click: recessed function key - without optional features

Click-plus: protruding function key Click-plus (continuous water flow, temporary-off)

Spout: 172 mm, 198 mm

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years

Concealed mains operation: mains power supply 230/6V

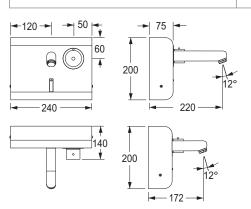
Optional: Conversion kit temperature handle with fixed temperature limit at 42 °C

Optionally available with piezo pushbutton

WITH THERMOSTAT







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 6,5 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Flexible hose: 35 cm Angle valve connection: G 3/8"

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology
Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow

and hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)

Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; Noise class I; **C€** 

	Versions  Power supply Spout (x)		70	Function key Cl	ick-plus	Fur	nction key Click	
			Order number	EUR	RG	Order number	EUR	RG
0	Detter	172 mm	110.251.00			110.271.00		
	Battery	220 mm	110.251.01			110.271.01		
	Concealed mains	172 mm	110.261.00			110.281.00		
	power supply	220 mm	110.261.01			110.281.01		

### lino multiple washing place distributor W35



lino multiple washing place distributor W35, with IR-sensor, with thermostat, battery, 280mm, chrome, Click-plus

Pre-assembled faucet unit with contactless self-closing thermostatic mixer faucets W35 and complete distribution line in a surface-mounted stainless steel manifold, for wall mounting

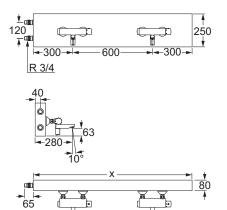
- sturdy version: valve body DZR-brass
- · fixed spout and sensor
- dual infrared sensors (fully automatic setting), microprocessor electronics
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- temperature adjustable (with reliable thermostatic cartridge)
- with anti-scalding and auto-thermic protection
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activateable with Click-plus
- Continuous water flow with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12, 24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- S-unions lockable
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years









Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 4 l/min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with click 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with click 0,5 - 20 min.)

Hygienic rinse time: with function key 3 Sek. - 20 min. adjustable; 2 min. (fixed)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed)
Engineering standards: DIN EN 200;
Spout: 280 mm /10°

 Mounting height:
 350 - 450 mm above washbasin / gully

 Number of washing areas:
 2
 3
 4
 5
 6

 Width (X):
 1200
 1800
 2400
 3000
 3600 mm

Dimensions (HxT): 250 x 80 mm Fitting distance: 600 mm Connection: R 3/4

Power supply	Spout	Faucet unit	Order number	EUR	RG
		2 piece	7156120		
		3 piece	7156130		
Battery	280 mm /10°	4 piece	7156140		
		5 piece	7156150		
		6 piece	7156160		

#### lino exposed wall-mounted faucet W35, with IR-sensor, with thermostat, chrome



lino exposed wall-mounted faucet W35, with IR-sensor, with thermostat, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled wall-mounted lavatory faucet for exposed mounting:

- sturdy version, faucet body made of drawn brass
- stiff spout and sensor fixed
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge) and economy aerator
- temperature adjustable with thermostat-cartridge
- with anti-scalding and auto-thermic protection
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by Click-plus
- · continuous water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12-, 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with click
- incl. s-connectors 3/4" and rosettes (lockable s-connector optional)
- Compatible service monitor: control of stored operational data, settings and control functions

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard: life time up to 4 years

Spout (x): 200 mm, 260 mm

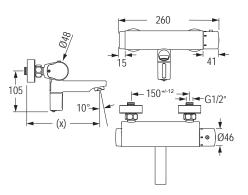
Optional: Conversion kit temperature handle with fixed temperature limit at 42 °C

Optionally available with piezo pushbutton

WITH THERMOSTAT







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5 l/min. (3bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Sensor-sensivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Follow-up time: 1 sec. pre-set (adjustable with function key 0 - 10 sec.)

Continuous water flow: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with function key 0,5 - 20 min.)

Hygienic rinse time: adjustable with function key 3 Sek. - 20 min.; 2 min. (fixed)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; C€

Powe	er supply	Color	Spout (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery		-1	200 mm	110.305.11		
Bat	ttery	chrome	260 mm	110.306.11		

### lino exposed wall-mounted faucet W45, with touchless START/STOP-function



lino exposed wall-mounted faucet W45, with touchless START/STOP-function, with thermostat, chrome

Electronically controlled shower faucet for concealed installation with touch-free start/stop function (close detection)

- sturdy version: valve body DZR-brass
- Spout fixed
- dual infrared sensors with automatic setting feature, microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- temperature adjustable with thermostat-cartridge
- with anti-scalding and auto-thermic protection
- temporary-off (cleaning) and continuous water flow time (filling of basin) activated by click
- continuous water flow time adjustable with click
- follow-up time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with click
- 12, 24 or 48-hour hygienic rinse activatable with touch
- incl. s-connectors 3/4" and rosettes (lockable s-connector optional)

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard: life time up to 4 years

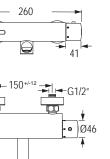
Spout (x): 200 mm, 260 mm

Optional: S-connector with stop valve, for surface mounted wall fitting, chrome

WITH THERMOSTAT







Operating pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 5 I/Min. (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C

Aerator: economy aerator, cascade (self-cleaning)

Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size

Follow-up time: 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable with function key 1 - 30 sec.)

Continuous water flow

hygienic rinse time: 2 min. pre-set (adjustable with function key 0,5 - 20 min.)

Temporary-off: 2 min. (fixed); Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; C€

Power supply	Color	Spout (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
<b>2</b>		200 mm	110.307.11		
Battery	chrome	260 mm	110.308.11		

## Mechanical faucets







Bidet mixer, mechanical Pur......198



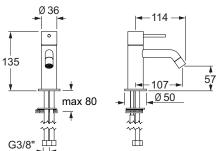
# Pur single-lever mixer PS10



Pur single-lever mixer PS10, 107 mm, chrome

Single-lever basin mixer with fixed spout

- Cartridge with ceramic seals
- with aerator
- flexible connection hoses by stainless steel jacket



Total height faucet: 135 mm

Spout projection: 107 mm

Hole diameter: 36 mm

Material: chromed brass

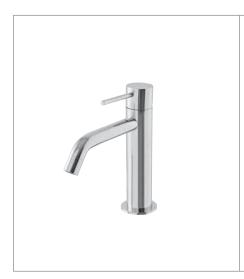
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar

Flow rate: 5,7 I/min (3 bar)

max water temperature: 80° C
Pressure hose: 450 mm
Angle valve connection: 3/8"

Description	Spout projection (x)	drain set	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever mixer PS10,	420	without drain set	181.090.11		
130 mm, chrome	130 mm	with drain set	181.091.11		

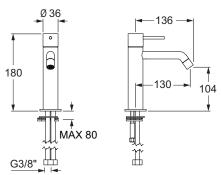
# Pur single-lever mixer PM10



Pur single-lever mixer PM10, 130 mm, chrome

Single-lever basin mixer with fixed spout

- Cartridge with ceramic seals
- with aerator
- flexible connection hoses by stainless steel jacket



Total height faucet: 180 mm Spout projection: 130 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar) max water temperature: 80° C Pressure hose: 450 mm Angle valve connection: 3/8"

Description	Spout projection (x)	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever mixer PM10,	120	without drain set	182.090.11		
130 mm, chrome	130 mm	with drain set	182.091.11		

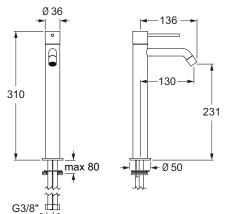
# Pur single-lever mixer PH10



Pur single-lever mixer PH10, 136 mm, without drain set, chrome

Single-lever basin mixer with fixed spout

- Cartridge with ceramic seals
- with aerator
- flexible connection hoses by stainless steel jacket



Total height faucet: 310 mm

Spout projection: 136 mm

Hole diameter: 36 mm

Material: chromed brass

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar

Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar)

max water temperature: 80° C

max water temperature: 80° C
Pressure hose: 600 mm
Angle valve connection: 3/8"

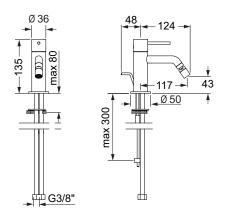
Description	Spout projection	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever mixer PH10, 150 mm, chrome	136 mm	without drain set	183.090.11		

### Pur bidet mixer PB10



PUR single-lever bidet mixer PB10, 117 mm, with drain set, chrome

single-lever bidet mixer with flexible aerator



Total height faucet: 135 mm Spout projection: 117 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar) max water temperature: 80° C Pressure hose: 450 mm 3/8" Angle valve connection:

Description	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
PUR bidet mixer PB10, chrome	with drain assembly	chrome	180.071.11		

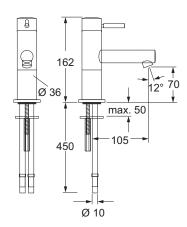
#### Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin mixer



Marathon 3 one-handle washasin mixer, 105 mm, without drain assembly.

One-handle washbasin mixer with fixed spout

- with aerator
- cartridge with ceramic gaskets
- with adjustable temperature and water limitation
- flexible stainless-steel sleeve connector hoses
- Design Demmer + Schäffler



Total height faucet: 162 mm Spout projection : 105 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm

Material: Stainless-steel X5CRNi1810 material 1.4301

DVGW-proofed, flexible connection hoses with stainless-steel coating





Description	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin mixer without	chrome	MA3-2100,16			
	Without	brushed stainless-steel	MA3-2100,27		

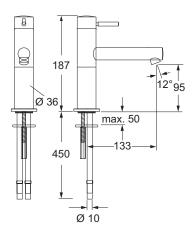
#### Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin mixer



Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin mixer, 133 mm, without drain assembly

One-handle washbasin mixer with fixed spout

- with aerator
- cartridge with ceramic gaskets
- with adjustable temperature and water liwithation
- flexible stainless-steel sleeve connector hoses
- Design Demmer + Schäffler



Total height faucet: 187 mm Spout projection : 133 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm

Material: Stainless-steel X5CRNi1810 material 1.4301

DVGW-proofed, flexible connection hoses with stainless-steel coating





ı	Description	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin mixer		chrome	MA3-2000,16		
	iviaratiion 5 one-nandie Washbasin mixer	without	brushed stainless-steel	MA3-2000,27		

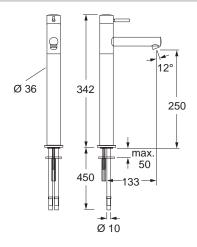
#### Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin faucet



Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin faucet, 133 mm, without drain assembly

One-handle washbasin mixer with fixed spout for countertop basin

- with aerator
- cartridge with ceramic gaskets
- with adjustable temperature and water liwithation
- flexible stainless-steel sleeve connector hoses 10 mm
- without drain assembly
- Design Demmer + Schäffler



Total height faucet: Spout projection: Hole diameter:

Material:

342 mm 133 mm 36 mm

Stainless-steel X5CRNi1810 material 1.4301

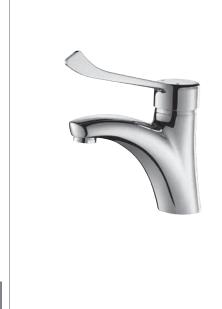
DVGW-proofed, flexible connection hoses with stainless-steel coating





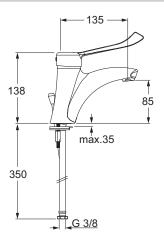
Description	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon 3 one-handle washbasin mixer	20	chrome	MA3-2700,16		
for countertop basin without	viitilout	brushed stainless-steel	MA3-2700,27		

## CONWASH CLASSIC MED arm-operated single-handle faucet



CONWASH CLASSIC MED DN 15 arm-operated single-handle faucet, 135 mm, chrome, with drain assembly

- For hot and cold water connection
- with fixed spout and long lever
- mainly for medical sector
- for single-hole mounting
- Housing made of solid brass
- reinforced fixing with 2 stainless steel bolts and lock nuts
- Ceramic cartridge with temperature stop (pre-set max. temperature) and integrated flow controller 5 I / min
- with hygienic aerator and flexible PEX connection hoses 350 mm stainless steel braiding
- · dirt trap filters
- pop-up waste 11/4 and pull rod made of brass, chrome plated



Operating pressure: 0,5 - 8,0 bar Flow rate: 0,08 l/s

Max. water temperature: 70°C (Thermal disinfection possible)

Risk of scalding at temperatures above 45°C!

Aerator: hygienic aerator

Flexible hoses: flexible PEX connection hoses with stainless steel 350 mm

Connection: G 3/8"

Spout projection (LxH): 135 x 85 mm

Lever length: 150 mm

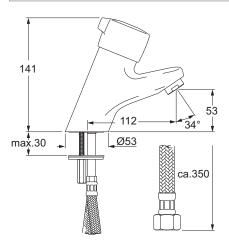
Description	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH CLASSIC MED DN 15, 135 mm	with	chrome	7401300		

## CONWASH CLASSIC DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet



CONWASH CLASSIC DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet, with mixture, 112 mm, chrome

- For connection to hot and cold water
- · With flow liwither of warm water
- Intrinsically safe
- for single-hole mounting
- Solid metal housing
- Housing actuator made of brass
- with hydraulic control
- · cartridge technology
- self-cleaning system
- · adjustable water run-time
- · adjustable flow rate
- aerator and flexible connection hoses 350 mm with integrated backflow preventers and filter seals amde of stainless steel
- chrome



Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,05 - 0,08 l/s adjustable (3 bar flow pressure)

\* 0,08 - 0,26 l/s adjustable (3 bar flow pressure)

Max. water temperature: 60°C (shortly up to 75°C for thermal disinfection) Risk of scalding at temperatures over 45 °C!

Aerator: hygienic aerator

Flexible hoses: flexible PEX connection hoses with stainless steel 350 mm

Connection: G 3/8"

Follow-up time: approx. 20 sec. pre-set
Spout projection (LxH): 112 x 53 mm / 34 degrees

Engineering standards: Noise category I

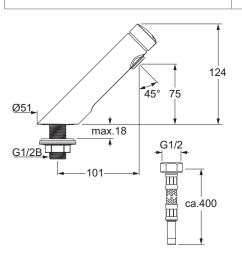
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH CLASSIC DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet, 112 mm		7401505		
CONWASH CLASSIC DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet, 112 mm, *with theft-proof aerator	chrome	7401505-D		

### CONWASH BASIC 3 DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet



CONWASH BASIC 3 DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet, without mixture, 101 mm, chrome

- for connection to cold or premixed water
- for single-hole mounting
- Solid metal housing
- Housing and actuator made of brass
- Cartridge technology
- adjustable flow rate
- hygienic aerator
- chrome-plated
- 2 plastic clips: plastic clip red and blue for cold or premixed water display



Operating pressure: 1,0 - 5,0 bar

0,05 l/s (0,05 - 0,25 l/s adjustable, 3 bar flow pressure) Flow rate: Max. water temperature: 50°C (shortly up to 75°C for thermal disinfection)

Risk of scalding at temperatures over 45 °C!

hygienic aerator Aerator:

Flexible hoses: certified with flexible connection cable 400 mm (inner tube material accor-

ding to DVGW W 543 and W 270 and KTW A, external stainless steel braid)

and filter seal

Connection: compression fitting for pipe D10 mm Follow-up time: approx.7 sec. nach DIN EN 816 101 x 75 mm / 45 degrees Spout projection (LxH):

Engineering standards: noise category I

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH BASIC 3 DN 15 self-closing lavatory faucet, 101 mm	chrome	7402160		

## CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 underdesk thermostat battery with thermostat, chrome

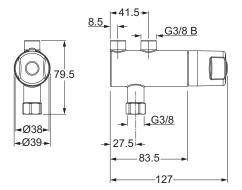


CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 underdesk thermostat-battery with thermostat, chrome

- for table mounting
- · For connection to hot and cold water
- Intrinsically safe
- Anti-scalding protection
- Safety stop and "Legionella handle" for easy manual thermal disinfection
- for underesk installation

#### consisting of:

- 1 thermostatic mixer
- Housing and thermostat made of brass
- · with integrated backflow preventer
- 1 connection kit for mounting on existing angle valves



Operating pressure: 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,2 l/s (1 bar Fließdruck)

Max. water temperature: 75°C

Risk of scalding at temperatures over 45  $^{\circ}\text{C}!$ 

Temperature range: 30 - 70 °C Connection entry: G3/8 Connection drain: G3/8"

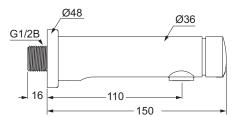
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 underdesk thermostat battery	chrome	7400411		

# CONWASH BASIC 3 DN 15 wall-mounted self-closing faucet



CONWASH BASIC 3 DN 15 wall-mounted self-closing faucet, without mixture, 110 mm, chrome

- for connection to cold or premixed water
- for wall mounted
- Solid metal housing
- Housing and actuator made of brass
- Cartridge technology
- adjustable flow rate
- hygienic aerator
- chrome-plated
- clamp rosette
- 2 plastic clips: plastic clip red and blue for display of cold or premixed water



Operating pressure: 1,0 - 5,0 bar

Flow rate: 0,05 l/s (0,05 - 0,25 l/s adjustable, 3 bar flow pressure) Max. water temperature: 50°C (shortly up to 70°C for thermal disinfection) Risk of scalding at temperatures over 45 °C!

Aerator: hygienic aerator Connection: G 1/2"

approx.7 s according to DIN EN 816 Follow-up time:

Spout projection (L): 110 mm Engineering standards: Noise category I

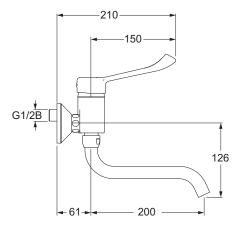
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH BASIC 3 DN 15 AP wall-mounted self-closing faucet, 110 mm	chrome	7402280		

## CONWASH CLASSIC MED wall-mounted arm-operated single-handle faucet



CONWASH CLASSIC MED DN 15 wall-mounted arm-operated single-handle faucet, 245 mm, chrome

- for wall mounting
- for connection to hot and cold water
- with swivel spout and long lever
- mainly for health-care sector
- Housing made of solid brass with S-connections
- · Ceramic cartridge with temperature stop (maximum temperature preset) and adjustable flow
- swivel, self-draining, smooth interior framed outlet D22 mm
- with hygienic aerator to reduce the formation of bacteria
- chrome-plated



Operating pressure: 6,0 bar Flow rate: 0,15 l/s

Max. water temperature: 70°C (thermal disinfection possible)

Risk of scalding at temperatures above 45  $^{\circ}$  C!

Aerator: hygienic aerator

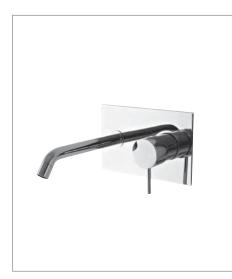
Flexible hoses: flexible PEX connection hoses with stainless-steel 350 mm

Connection: G 1/2" (distance 150 mm)

Spout projection: 245 mm Lever length: 150 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH CLASSIC MED DN 15, 245 mm	chrome	7401350		

# Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10



#### Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10, chrome

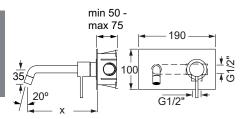
Concealed single-lever wall fitting

- with cover
- with fixed spout
- with aerator

Included accessories:

220.080.00 Pur concealed installation box U5

Additional Pur series products from page 549



Dimension: 190 x 100 mm

Spout projection: 170 mm, 210 mm

Material: chromed brass

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar

Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar)

max. water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

Description	Spout projection (x)	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	170 mm	chrome	180.490.11		
Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10, chrome	210 mm	chrome	180.491.11		

# Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10R



Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10R, chrome

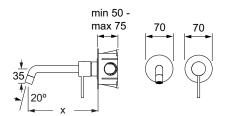
Two hole fitting with single-lever operation

- with fixed spoutwith Aerator

Included accessories:

220.080.00 Pur concealed installation box U5

Additional Pur series products from page 549

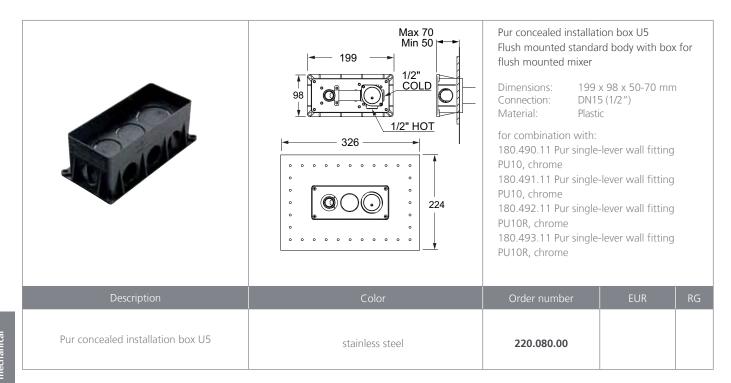


Spout projection: 170 mm, 210 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar)

max water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

Description	Spout projection (x)	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Dur single lover wall fitting DU10D, chrome	170 mm	chrome	180.492.11		
Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10R, chrome	210 mm	chrome	180.493.11		

#### Pur concealed installation box U5



# Washbasins



StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO v	washbasins
Koncetta	214
Swing	216
Bolero	220
MONO	223
DUO	224
PICO	225

CUBO	226
ART	227
CIRCO	228
CARE	229



Steellec washbasins	
Emden	234
Kiel	236
Malmoe	.239
Rostock	240
Riga	241
Riga drinking fountain	243

Bergen244
Visby246
Koge249
Fjord250
Insert basins, stainless-steel252



Pollux Self-supporting siphon ......255



Ceramic washbasins
Quadro......259

# StoneTec mineral material, white high gloss

StoneTec is a material used for high spec sanitary architecture. It is high quality, a uniform color throughout, and its outstanding stability makes it ideal for heavily used public rest rooms. Operators appreciate its nonporous, glossy surface which is hard as stone and easy to clean. Users enjoy its sensuous touch.

StoneTec wash basins are made of pure minerals and clear resins. This creates a material that allows flexible and innovative design. The wash basins are available in many different shapes and sizes, and can also be custom made.



# StoneTec-PRO mineral material, semi gloss

StoneTec-PRO is a contemporary mineral material for use in busy public rest rooms. With a uniform color throughout, it looks and feels like stone and is just as tough. StoneTec-PRO has a semi gloss surface finish, it is easy to clean and impressively strong.

The StoneTec-PRO selection ranges from single and double wash basins to wash basins for recesses with up to three basins and a practical hygienic back rim.

The wash basins for recesses can be easily cut to size on site with a circular saw so that they can fit as required.

Many different shapes and dimensions ensure a great diversity of custom designs.



The Swing StoneTec wash basin is characterized by straight lines and a slim shape. It is ideal for semi-public and public rest rooms as double or



multi wash basins, or as a single wash basin for private bathrooms. Equally slim and with a round basin, the Bolero forms the ideal base for



wash basin faucets with organic forms. The hygienic back rim of the wash basins for recesses ensures a hygienic seal.

### Koncetta StoneTec/Marathon washing area set

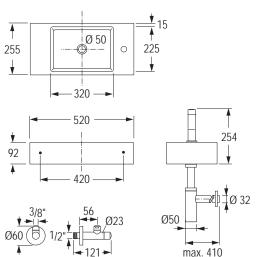


Koncetta Stonetec/Marathon washing area set, without overflow, with drain hole

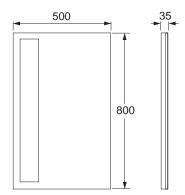
Washing area set for the guest toilet consisting of:

- Washbasin color: white
- Lavatory faucet, siphon, angle valves
- Mirror

Koncetta StoneTec basin (K-ST520x,18) from resin-bonded mineral material, tap hole on the right or left side, without overflow, including fixing material Marathon 3 one-handle mixer, brushed stainless-steel (MA3-2100,27) HT1 mirror, lighting on the right side (HT1-SPRL,00) HT-siphon und angle valves, brushed stainless-steel (HT32-SET1,27) Pollux covered grid strainer PO10,27



Washbasin with lavatory faucet and siphon, angle valves



HT1 mirror

Dimensions:	520 x 255 mm
Internal dimensions:	320 x 225 mm
Height:	92 mm

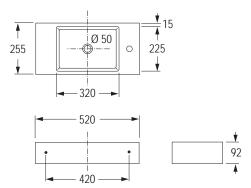
Product description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Koncetta StoneTec/HT	tap hole on the left side	K-ST520L-MA,18		
washing area set	tap hole on the right side	K-ST520R-MA,18		

### Koncetta StoneTec washbasin



Koncetta StoneTec washbasin, without overflow, 520 x 255 x 92 mm

- For the guest toilet
- From resin-bonded mineral material
- Tap hole on the right or left side
- Without overflow
- Including fixing material
- · Color: white



Dimensions (W/D/H): 520 x 255 x 92 mm Internal dimensions: 320 x 225 mm



This photo shows: Koncetta StoneTec set (K-ST520R-MA,18)

Product description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
K C. T II. :	tap hole on the left side	K-ST520L,18		
Koncetta StoneTec washbasin	tap hole on the right side	K-ST520R,18		

### Swing StoneTec/Senso washing area set



Swing StoneTec/Senso washing area set, white, high gloss/chrome

Washing area set for the guest toilet consisting of:

- · Washbasin, color: white
- Lavatory faucet, siphon, angle valves
- Mirror

Swing StoneTec basin (SW-ST611,18) with tap hole, without overflow, without hygiene edge, rectangular bowl, including fixing material

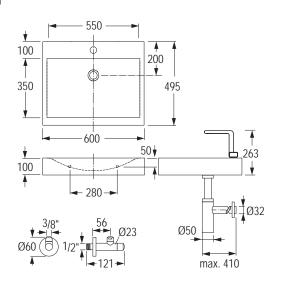
Senso lavatory faucet, with IR-Sensor with temperature mixing, with temperature indication via light-ring, chrome (IQ-SEN-SO10-S,16)

HT1 mirror, lighting is above (HT1-SPO,00)

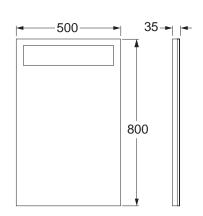
HT-siphon and angle valves in chrome (HT32-Set2,16)

Pollux covered grid strainer (PO10,16)

Dimensions (W/D/H): 600 x 495 x 100 mm Internal dimensions: 550 x 350 mm







HT1-mirror

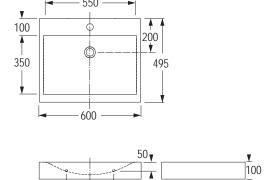
Product description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Swing StoneTec/Senso washbasin Set	white, high gloss / chrome	SW-ST611-SE,18		

## Swing StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO single washbasin



Swing StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO single washbasin, without overflow, with tap hole, 600 x 495 x 100 mm, white

- With tap hole
- · Without overflow
- · Rectangular bowl
- Including fixing material
- From resin-bonded mineral material
- Color: white
- StoneTec-PRO mineral material with satin finish



Dimensions (W/D/H): 600 x 495 x 100 mm Internal dimensions: 550 x 350 mm



This photo shows: Swing StoneTec/Senso Set (SW-ST611-SE,18)

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Swing StoneTec single washbasin, length 60 cm	white, high gloss	SW-ST611,18		
Swing StoneTec-PRO single washbasin, length 60 cm	white, satin finish	SW-STP611,18		

## Swing StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO double-washbasin

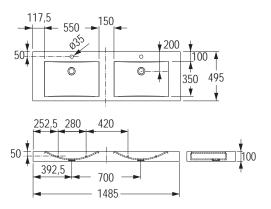


Swing StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO double-washbasin, without overflow, 1485 x 495 x 100 mm, white

- From resin-bonded mineral material
- · Without overflow
- Rectangular bowl
- Including fixing material
- High gloss surface
- · Color: white
- StoneTec-PRO mineral material with satin finish

#### Options:

• with/without tap hole



Dimensions (W/D/H):1485 x 495 x 100 mm Bowl: 550 x 350 mm

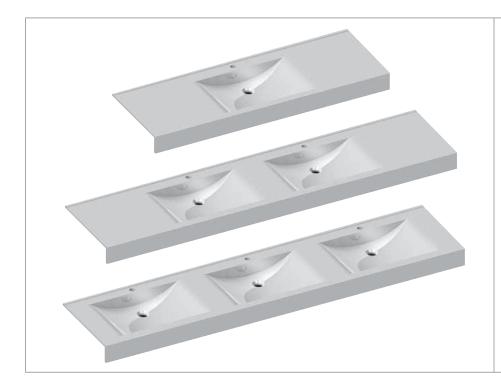
Bowl distance: 150 mm Side shelves: 125 mm



This photo shows: Swing StoneTec Doppel-Washbasin with ultra EXPERT

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Swing StoneTec double-washbasin, length 148,5 cm	white, high gloss	SW-ST1521,18		
Swing StoneTec-PRO double-washbasin, lenght 148,5 cm	white, satin finish	SW-STP1521,18		

## Swing StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasins

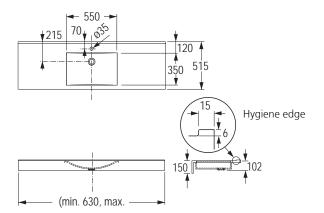


Swing StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin, resin-bonded mineral material, white

- StoneTec (high gloss)
- StoneTec-PRO (satin finish)
- rectangular bowl
- · with hygiene edge
- · without overflow
- including support brackets and wall bracket

#### Options:

- with/without tap hole
- with/without soap dispenser hole
- with/without paper disposal
- with/without side closures



Dimension (W): min. 630–3200 mm Dimensions (D/H): 515 x 100 mm

Width: >3200 mm, to be assembled

on site

Hygiene edge (TxH):15 x 6 mm Bowl (BxT): 550 x 350 mm



This photo shows: Swing StoneTec linear washbasin for recessed installation with ultra PUBLIC

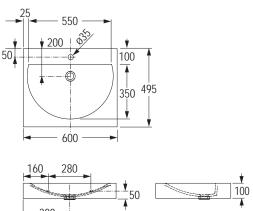
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Swing StoneTec washbasin	white, high gloss	79911132ST		
Swing StoneTec-PRO washbasin	white, satin finish	79911132STP		

## Bolero StoneTec-PRO single washbasin



Bolero StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO single washbasin, without overflow, with tap hole,  $600 \times 495 \times 100$  mm, white

- Resin-bonded mineral material
- With tap hole
- Without overflow
- Round bowl
- Including fixing material
- High gloss surface
- · Color: white
- StoneTec-PRO mineral material, satin finish



Dimensions (W/D/H): 600 x 495 x 100 mm Bowl: 550 x 350 mm

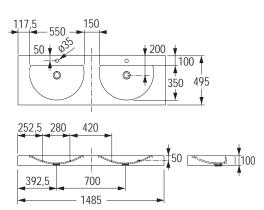
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Bolero StoneTec single washbasin, Länge 60 cm	white, high gloss	BO-ST611,18		
Bolero StoneTec-PRO single washbasin, Länge 60 cm	white, satin finish	BO-STP611,18		

### Bolero StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO double-washbasin



Bolero StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO double-washbasin, without overflow, with tap hole, 1485x495x100 mm, white

- Resin-bonded mineral material
- With tap hole
- Without overflow
- Round bowl
- · Including fixing material
- High gloss surface
- · Color: white
- StoneTec-PRO mineral material with satin finish

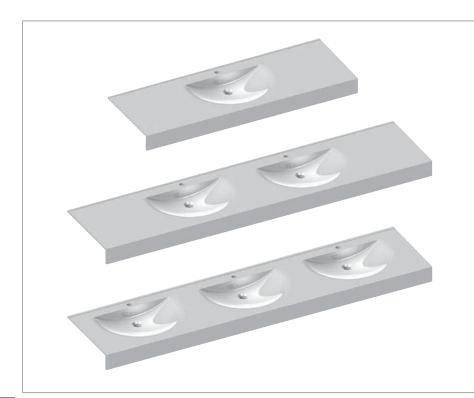


Dimensions (W/D/H): 1485 x 495 x 100 mm Bowl: 550 x 350 mm

Bowl distance: 150 mm Side shelves: 125 mm

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Bolero StoneTec double-washbasin, Länge 148,5 cm	white, high gloss	BO-ST1521,18		
Bolero StoneTec-PRO double-washbasin, Länge 148,5 cm	white, satin finish	BO-STP1521,18		

#### Bolero StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasins

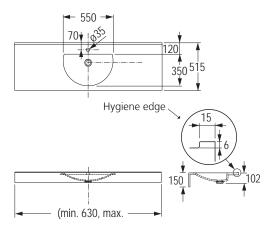


Bolero StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin from resin-bonded mineral material, white

- StoneTec (high gloss)
- StoneTec-PRO (satin finish)
- Round bowl
- · With hygiene edge
- Without overflow
- including support brackets and wall bracket

#### Options:

- with/without tap hole
- with/without soap dispenser hole
- with/without paper disposal
- with/without side closures



 $\begin{array}{ll} \mbox{Dimension (W):} & \mbox{min. } 630-3200 \mbox{ mm} \\ \mbox{Dimensions (D/H):} & 515 \times 100 \mbox{ mm} \end{array}$ 

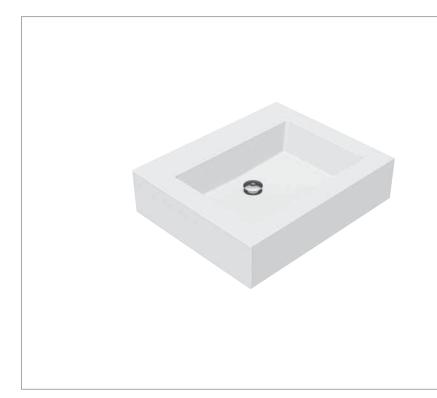
Width: >3200 mm to be assembled

on site

Hygiene edge (TxH):15 x 6 mm Bowl (BxT): 550 x 350 mm

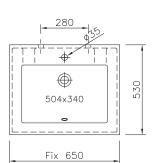
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG	
Bolero StoneTec washbasin	white, high gloss	79911133ST			
Bolero StoneTec-PRO washbasin	white, satin finish	79911133STP			

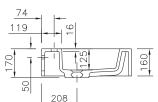
## MONO StoneTec single washbasin

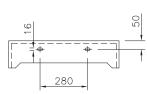


MONO StoneTec single washbasin, wiht overflow, with/without tap hole 650x530x160 mm, white

- Resin-bonded mineral material
- with/without tap hole
- With overflow
- With mounting apron
- Incl. mounting hardware (screws and anchors)
- According DIN EN 14688
- · High gloss surface







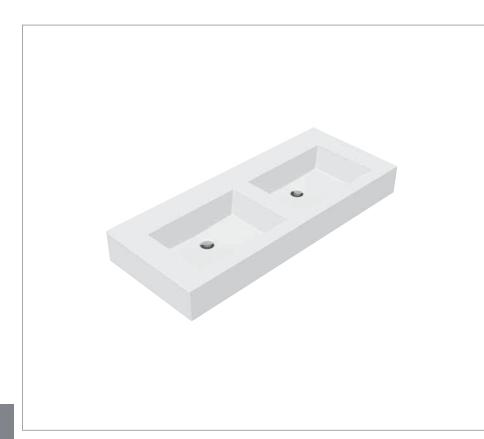
Dimensions (B/T): 650 x 530 mm Height: 160 mm

Bowl (W/D/H): 504 x 340 x 125 mm

Weight: 19 kg

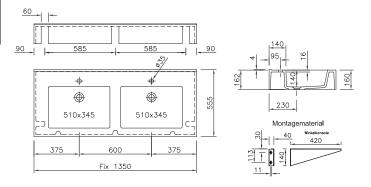
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Mono StoneTec single wahsbasin, length 65 cm	white	70113100ST		

### DUO StoneTec double-washbasin



DUO StoneTec double-washbasin without overflow, with/without tap hole 1350 x 555 x 160 mm, white

- resin-bonded mineral material
- with/without tap hole
- without overflow
- · with hygiene edge
- incl. powder-coated mounting hardware (screws and anchors)
- according to DIN EN 14688
- high-gloss surface coating



Dimensions (B/D/H): 1350 x 555 x 160 mm

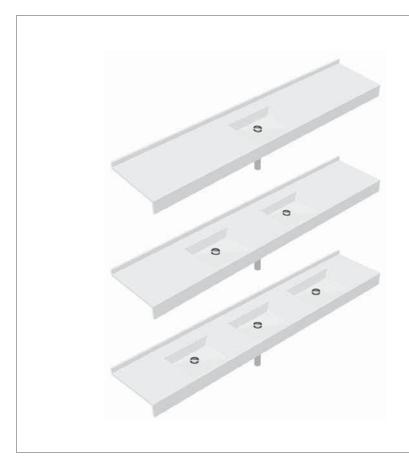
Hygiene edge: 4 mm

Bowl (B/D/H): 510 x 345 x 140 mm

Weight: 68 kg

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
DUO StoneTec double-washbasin, lenght 135 cm	white, high gloss	70213105ST		

#### PICO StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin

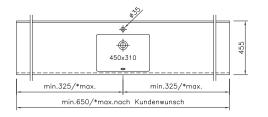


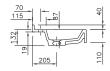
PICO StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin, resin-bonded mineral material, white

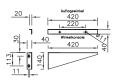
- StoneTec (high gloss)
- StoneTec-PRO (satin finish)
- rectangular bowl
- · with hygiene edge
- · without overflow,
- incl. powder-coated mounting hardware (consoles, wall brackets, screws and anchors)

#### Options:

- with/without faucet hole
- with/without soap dispenser hole
- with/without paper disposal
- with/without side closures







Dimension (W): min. 650–3200 mm Dimensions (D/H): 455 x 110 mm

Width: >3200 mm to be assembled

on site

Hygiene edge: 40 mm

Bowl (BxDxH): 450 x 310 x 87 mm

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
PICO StoneTec washbasin	white, high gloss	70311115ST		
PICO StoneTec-PRO washbasin	white, satin finish	70311115STP		

#### CUBO StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin

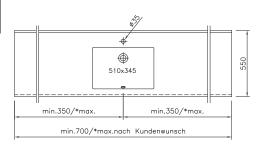


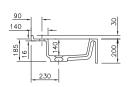
CUBO StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin, resin-bonded mineral material, white

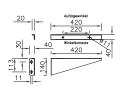
- StoneTec (high gloss)
- StoneTec-PRO (satin finish)
- rectangular bowl
- with hygiene edge
- · without overflow,
- incl. powder-coated mounting hardware (consoles, wall brackets, screws and anchors)

#### Options:

- with/without faucet hole
- with/without soap dispenser hole
- with/without paper disposal
- with/without side closures







Dimension (W): min. 700–3200 mm Dimensions (D/H): 550 x 200 mm

Width: >3200 mm to be assembled

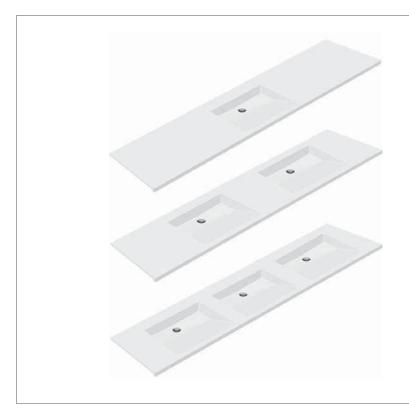
on site

Hygiene edge: 30 mm

Bowl (BxDxH): 510 x 345 x 140 mm

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CUBO StoneTec washbasin	white, high gloss	70411013ST		
CUBO StoneTec-PRO washbasin	white, satin finish	70411013STP		

#### ART StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin

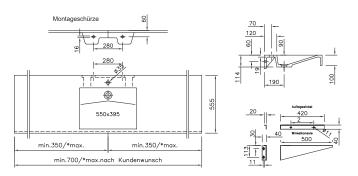


ART StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin, resin-bonded mineral material, white

- StoneTec (high gloss)
- StoneTec-PRO (satin finish)
- rectangular bowl
- · without overflow,
- incl. powder-coated mounting hardware (consoles, wall brackets, screws and anchors)

#### Options:

- with/without faucet hole
- with/without soap dispenser hole
- with/without paper disposal
- with/without side closures



Dimension (W): min. 700–3200 mm Dimensions (D/H): 555 x 100 mm

Width: >3200 mm to be assembled

on site

Bowl (BxDxH): 550 x 395 x 90 mm

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
ART StoneTec washbasin	white, high gloss	70511039ST		
ART StoneTec-PRO washbasin	white, satin finish	70511039STP		

### CIRCO StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin



CIRCO StoneTec / StoneTec-PRO washbasin, resin-bonded mineral material, white

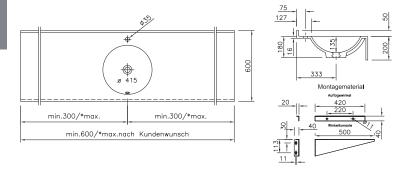
- StoneTec (high gloss)
- StoneTec-PRO (satin finish)
- round bowl
- with hygiene edge
- · without overflow,
- incl. powder-coated mounting hardware (consoles, wall brackets, screws and anchors)

#### Options:

Hygiene edge:

Bowl (BxTxT):

- with/without faucet hole
- with/without soap dispenser hole
- with/without paper disposal
- with/without side closures



Dimension (W): min. 600–3200 mm Dimensions (D/H): 600 x 200 mm

Width: >3200 mm to be assembled

on site 50 mm D415 mm

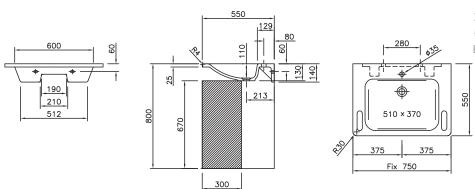
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CIRCO StoneTec washbasin	white, high gloss	70611011ST		
CIRCO StoneTec-PRO washbasin	white, satin finish	70611011STP		

## CARE 750 StoneTec single washbasin



CARE 750 StoneTec single washbasin, without overflow, with/without tap hole 750x550x140 mm, white

- resin-bonded mineral material
- cast from one piece
- for permanent drain valve
- for barrier-free range according to DIN 18040-1 und 18040-2
- without overflow
- with/without tap hole
- with mounting apron
- incl. mounting hardware (screws and anchors)
- according to DIN EN 14688
- · high gloss surface



Dimensions (B/D): bis 750 x 550 mm

Height: 140 mm

Bowl (B/D/H): 510 x 370 x 110 mm

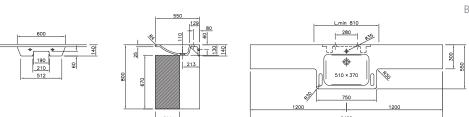
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CARE 750 StoneTec single-washbasin, length 75 cm	white, high gloss	70710119ST		

## CARE 750 VARIO StoneTec single washbasin



CARE 750 VARIO StoneTec single washbasin, with/without tap hole, without overflow, 810-2400x550x140 mm, white

- resin-bonded mineral material
- · cast from one piece
- for permanent drain valve
- available in various widths
- for barrier-free range according DIN 18040-1 und 18040-2
- · without overflow
- with/without tap hole
- with mounting apron
- incl. mounting hardware (screws and anchors)
- according DIN EN 14688
- · high gloss surface



Dimensions (B/D): 810 - 2400 x 550 mm

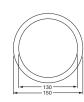
Height: 140 mm

Bowl (B/D/H): 510 x 370 x 110 mm

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CARE 750 VARIO StoneTec single washbasin, lenght 75 cm	white, high gloss	70811125ST		

## Sanitary equipment for StoneTec washbasine





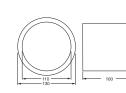


#### Marathon discharge opening, stainless-steel

- for installation in the vanity top
- internal diameter 130 mm
- external diameter 150 mm
- · height 120 mm
- material 1.4301

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A106,27		
Marathon discharge opening, stainless-steel	polished stainless-steel	MA2-A106,30		
	chrome	MA2-A106,16		

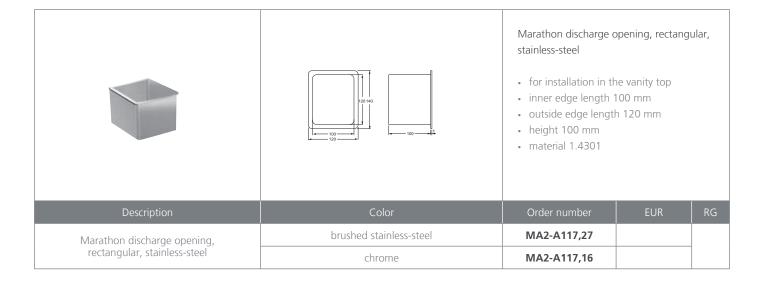




# Marathon discharge opening, small, stainless-steel

- for installation in the vanity top
- internal diameter 110 mm
- external diameter 130 mm
- height 100 mm
- material 1.4301

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon discharge opening,	brushed stainless-steel	MA2-A116,27		
small, stainless-steel	chrome	MA2-A116,16		





### SteelTec Emden washbasin

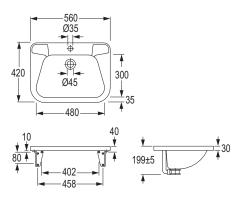


SteelTec Emden washbasin, with overflow, covered grid strainer, with tap hole, 560x420x199 mm, stainless-steel matt

Washbasin for wall mounting

- · with tap hole
- with integrated soap dishes
- · with overflow
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer
- with plug and chain
- incl. fixing brackets and mounting material

Dimensions (B/T/H): 560 x 420 x 199 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Emden washbasin	with	stainless-steel matt	71010301010		

### SteelTec Emden washbasin

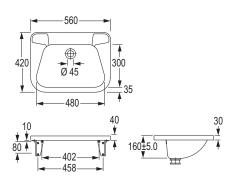


SteelTec Emden washbasin, without overflow, covered grid strainer, with tap hole, 560x420x199 mm, stainless-steel matt

Washbasin for wall mounting

- with tap hole
- with integrated soap dishes
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer
- incl. fixing brackets and mounting material

Dimensions (B/T/H): 560 x 420 x 199 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Emden washbasin	without	stainless-steel matt	71010301000		

### SteelTec Kiel 430 washbasin

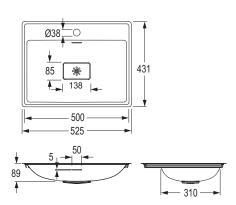


SteelTec Kiel 430 washbasin, with Overflow, with tap hole, with hygiene edge, covered grid strainer, 552x431x102 mm

Design washbasin for flush or under mounting

- with centred tap hole
- hygiene edge
- · with overflow
- incl. overflow-kit
- covered grid strainer
- waste cover

Dimensions (B/T/H): 552 x 431 x 102 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG	
	with	stainless-steel glossy	71415401013			
SteelTec Kiel 430 washbasin	with	stainless-steel matt	71415301013			

### SteelTec Kiel 400 washbasin

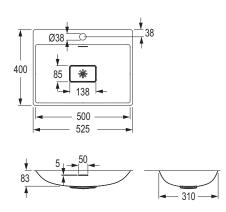


SteelTec Kiel 400 washbasin, with overflow, with tap hole, covered grid strainer, 525x400x97 mm

Design washbasin for flush mounting, with centred tap hole

- · with overflow
- incl. overflow-kit
- · covered grid strainer
- waste cover

Dimensions (B/T/H): 525 x 400 x 97 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	with	stainless-steel glossy	71415401012		
SteelTec Kiel 400 washbasin	with	stainless-steel matt	71415301012		

### SteelTec Kiel 300 washbasin

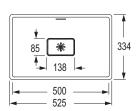


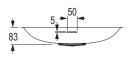
SteelTec Kiel 300 washbasin, with overflow, covered grid strainer, 525x334x97 mm

Design washbasin for flush or under mounting

- · with overflow
- incl. overflow-kit
- covered grid strainer
- waste cover

Dimensions (B/T/H): 525 x 334 x 97 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301







Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG	
	with	stainless-steel glossy	71415400011			
SteelTec Kiel 300 washbasin	with	stainless-steel matt	71415300011			

### SteelTec Malmoe washbasin

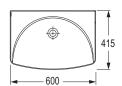


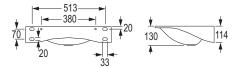
SteelTec Malmoe washbasin, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 600x415x130 mm, stainless-steel matt

Washbasin for wall mounting

- incl. wall brackets
- fixing screws
- 1 1/4" covered grid strainer
- without tap hole
- · without overflow

Dimensions (B/T/H): 600 x 415 x 130 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301





Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Malmoe washbasin	without	stainless-steel matt	70910300000		

### SteelTec Rostock washbasin

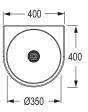


SteelTec Rostock washbasin, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 400x400x178 mm, stainless-steel matt

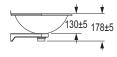
Washbasin for wall mounting

- with integrated waste strainer
- 1 1/4" covered grid strainer
- incl. fixing brackets and mounting material
- without tap hole
- · without overflow

Dimensions (B/T/H): 400 x 400 x 178 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301







Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Rostock washbasin	without	stainless-steel matt	71210300000		

## SteelTec Riga 340 washbasin

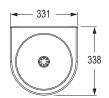


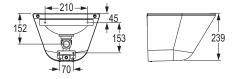
SteelTec Riga 340 washbasin, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 331x338x239 mm, stainless-steel matt/glossy

Washbasin for wall mounting or rear panel mounting

- vandal resistant
- 1 1/4" covered grid strainer
- with siphon
- with wall bracket and fixing material (with threaded bolts for rear panel mounting)
- without tap hole
- · without overflow
- · bowl polished, matt outside

Dimensions (B/T/H): 331 x 338 x 239 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301





Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Riga 340 washbasin, wall mounting	without	stainless-steel matt / glossy	71110300001		
SteelTec Riga 340 washbasin, rear panel mounting	without	stainless-steel matt / glossy	71116300001		

## SteelTec Riga 400 washbasin

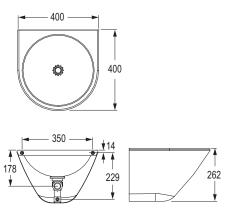


SteelTec Riga 400 washbasin, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 400x400x262 mm, stainless-steel matt/glossy

Washbasin for wall mounting or rear panel mounting

- vandal resistant
- 1 1/4" covered grid strainer
- with siphon
- with wall bracket and fixing material (with threaded bolts for rear panel mounting)
- · without tap hole
- · without overflow
- · bowl polished, matt outside

Dimensions (B/T/H): 400 x 400 x 262 mm Material: Stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Riga 400 washbasin, wall mounting	without	stainless-steel matt / glossy	71110300002		
SteelTec Riga 400 Washbasin, rear panel mounting	without	stainless-steel matt / glossy	71116300002		

## SteelTec Riga 400T drinking fountain



SteelTec Riga 400T drinking fountain, without overflow, drinking fountain-faucet included, covered grid strainer, 331x338x236 mm, wall mounting, stainless-steel matt/polished

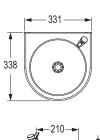
#### drinking fountain

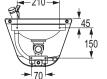
- for wall mounting
- vandal-proof version
- siphon und 1 1/4" covered grid strainer integrated
- drinking fountain-faucet included
- consoles and mounting material
- · without overflow
- · bowl polished, matt outside

#### drinking fountain-faucet

- · adjustable flow rate
- push-button
- self-closing

Dimensions (W/D/H): 331 x 338 x 236 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301







Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Riga 400T drinking fountain	without	stainless-steel matt / polished	71310301000		

## SteelTec Bergen 480 washbasin

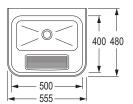


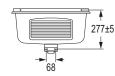
SteelTec Bergen 480 washbasin, with overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 555x480x230 mm, stainless-steel matt

Washbasin for wall mounting

- with washboard stamping at front side
- with integral hygiene edge
- with overflow-kit
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer
- with plug and chain
- with wall brackets
- · with fixing material
- without tap hole

Dimensions (B/T/H): 555 x 480 x 230 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301







Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Bergen 480 washbasin	with	stainless-steel matt	71710300011		

## SteelTec Bergen 530 washbasin

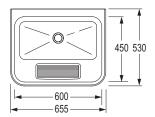


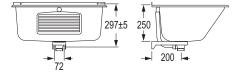
SteelTec Bergen 530 washbasin, with overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 655x530x250 mm, stainless-steel matt

Washbasin for wall mounting

- with washboard stamping at front side
- with integral hygiene edge
- with overflow-kit
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer
- with plug and chain
- with wall brackets
- · with fixing material
- without tap hole

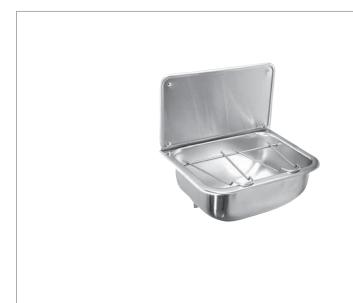
Dimensions (B/T/H): 655 x 530 x 250 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301





Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Bergen 530 washbasin	with	stainless-steel matt	71710300012		

## SteelTec Visby 330 bucket sink



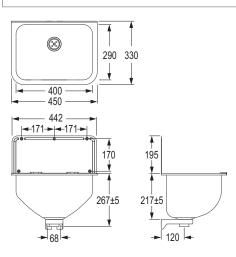
SteelTec Visby 330 bucket sink, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 450x330x412 mm, wall-mounted, stainless-steel matt

Bucket sink for wall mounting

- with wall panel
- with space saving siphon
- with brackets and 1 1/2" covered grid strainer
- without bucket grid
- · without tap hole
- · without overflow

Option: grid for bucket sink

Dimensions (B/T/H): 450 x 330 x 412 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Visby 330 bucket sink	without	stainless-steel matt	71510300001		

## SteelTec Visby 450 bucket sink



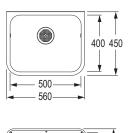
SteelTec Visby 450 bucket sink, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 560x450x190 mm, stainless-steel matt

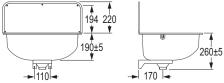
Bucket sink for wall mounting

- with wall panel
- with space saving siphon
- with brackets and fixing screws
- 3 1/2"x 2" covered grid strainer
- reducer from 2" 1 1/2"
- · without overflow
- · without bucket grid
- · without tap hole

Option: grid for bucket sink

Dimensions (B/T/H): 560 x 450 x 190 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301





Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Visby 450 bucket sink	without	stainless-steel matt	71510300002		

## SteelTec Visby 390 laboratory sink

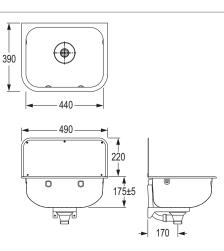


SteelTec Visby 390 laboratory sink, with overflow, covered grid strainer, 490x390x175 mm, stainless-steel matt

Laboratory sink for wall mounting

- with wall panel
- · with overflow-kit
- with brackets and fixing screws
- 3 1/2" x 1 1/2" covered grid strainer
- with plug and chain

Dimensions (B/T/H): 490 x 390 x 175 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Visby 390 laboratory sink	with	stainless-steel matt	71610300010		

## SteelTec Koge wash trough



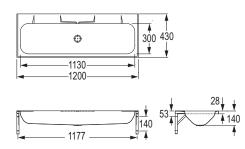
SteelTec Koge wash trough, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 1200x430x140 mm, with hygiene edge, stainless-steel matt

Wash trough for inset mounting

- fully pressed
- with hygiene edge
- with wall brackets and fixing material
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer and possibilty to mount optional wall panel
- without tap hole
- · without overflow

Option: wall panel for wash trough Koge

Dimensions (B/T/H): 1200 x 430 x 140 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Koge wash trough	without	stainless-steel matt	71920300000		

## SteelTec Fjord 1200 wash trough



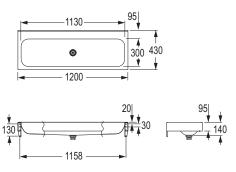
SteelTec Fjord 1200 wash trough, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 1200x430x140 mm, wall-mounted, stainless-steel matt

wash trough for wall mounting

- fully pressed
- with wall brackets and fixing material
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer and possibilty to mount optional wall panel
- · without tap hole
- · without overflow

Option: wall panel for wash trough Fjord 1200 Edge protector

Dimensions (B/T/H): 1200 x 430 x 140 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Fjord 1200 wash trough	without	stainless-steel matt	71820300001		

## SteelTec Fjord 1800 wash trough



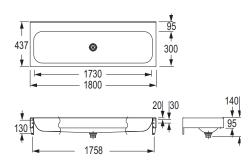
SteelTec Fjord 1800 wash trough, without overflow, without tap hole, covered grid strainer, 1800x430x140 mm, wall-mounted, stainless-steel matt

wash trough for wall mounting

- fully pressed
- with wall brackets and fixing material
- 1 1/2" covered grid strainer and possibilty to mount optional wall panel
- · without tap hole
- without overflow

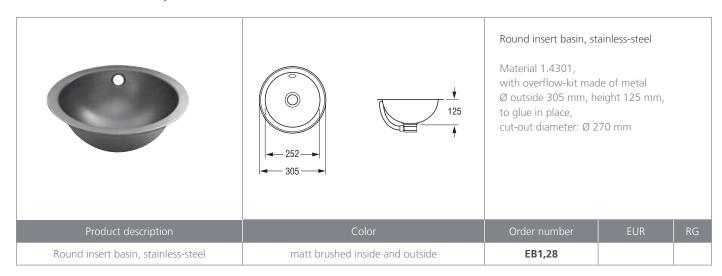
Option: wall panel for wash trough Fjord 1800 Edge protector

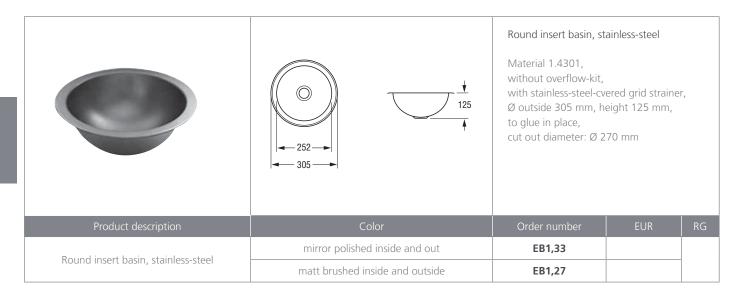
Dimensions (B/T/H): 1800 x 430 x 140 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301

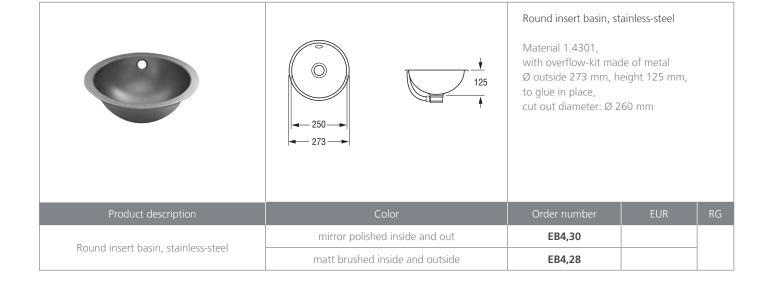


Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Fjord 1800 wash trough	without	stainless-steel matt	71820300002		

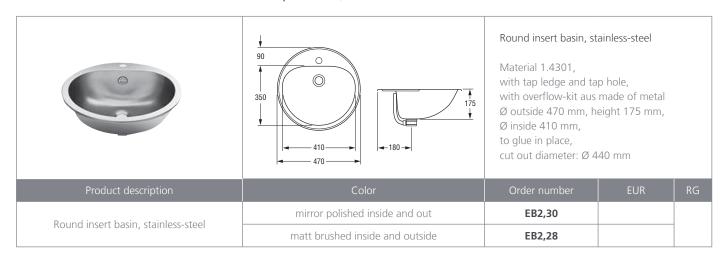
### Round insert basin, stainless-steel

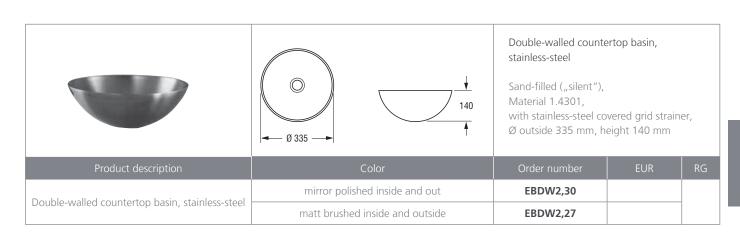


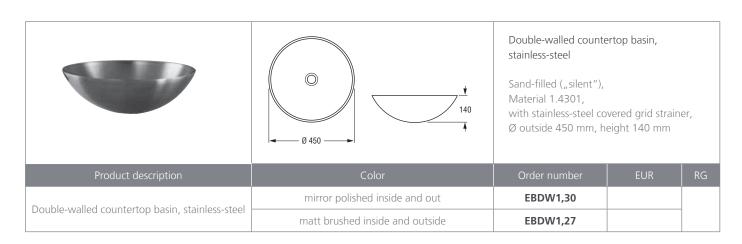




# Round insert basin and countertop basin, stainless-steel

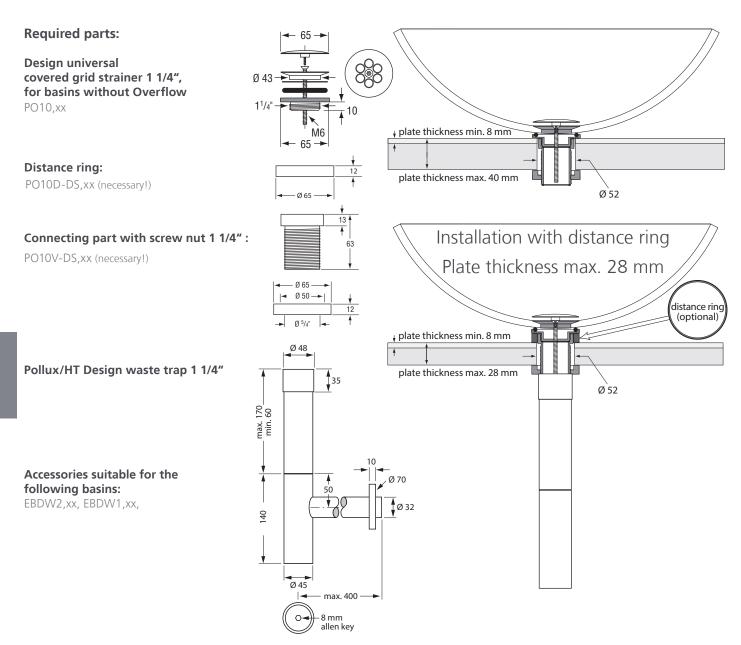






# Mounting accessories

For the assembly of individual basins (e.g. concrete, stone, wood), the following mounting accessories is being used. If the basin should be placed directly on the plate for easier cleaning, a distance ring (optional) is installed between the tank and plate.



Product description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Design Universal covered grid strainer 1 1/4", for basins without overflow	brushed stainless-steel matt	PO10,27		
	stainless-steel highly polished	PO10,30		
distance ring (necessary!)	brushed stainless-steel matt	PO10D-DS,27		
	stainless-steel highly polished	PO10D-DS,30		
connecting part with screw nut 1 1/4" (necessary!)	brushed stainless-steel matt	PO10V-DS,27		
	chrome	PO10V-DS,16		

# Pollux/ultra-Set – self-supporting siphon washing area set

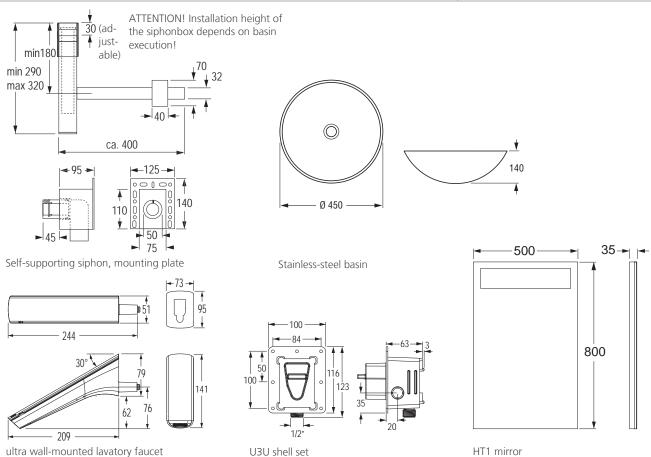


Pollux/ultra - self-supporting siphon washing area set

Self-supporting siphon with wall box and special waste without storage function, adjustable heigth and length

#### Set consisting of:

- self-supporting siphon (PO1-N,16)
   Load capacity up to 150 kg!
- highly polished stainless-steel basin material 1.4301 (EBDW1,30)
- ultra wall-mounted lavatory faucet GW20 with IR-sensor, without temperaturemixing, chrome (164.040.11)
- ultra shell set U3U (220.060.00)
- HT1 mirror, lighting from above (HT1-SPO,00)



Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pollux/ultra - self-supporting siphon washing area set	highly polished stainless-steel	PO1-N-SET2,16		

# Pollux-Set – self-supporting siphon incl. countertop basin

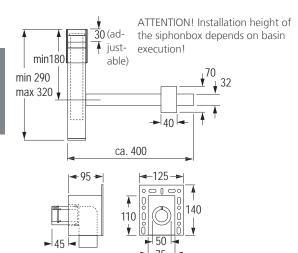


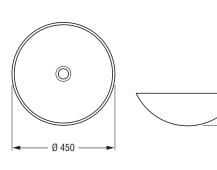
#### Pollux - self-supporting siphon set

self-supporting siphon with wall box and special waste without storage function, colour: brushed stainless-steel matt, adjustable height and length

#### Set consisting of:

- self-supporting siphon, brushed stainless-steel matt (PO1-N,27) Load capacity up to 150 kg!
- brushed stainless-steel matt, material 1.4301 (EBDW1,27)





Self-supporting siphon, mounting plate

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pollux - self-supporting siphon set	brushed stainless-steel matt	PO1-N-SET,27		

Stainless-steel basin

# Pollux – self-supporting siphon

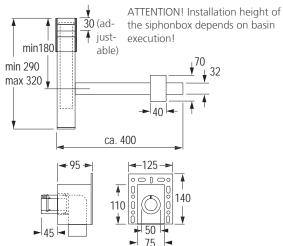


#### Pollux - self-supporting siphon

self-supporting siphon with wall box and special waste without storage function, adjustable height and lenght, delivery without basin.

Can be combined with all countertop basins

Load capacity up to 150 kg!



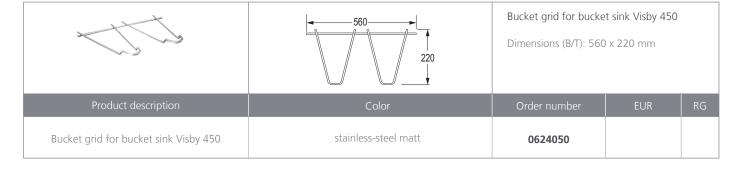


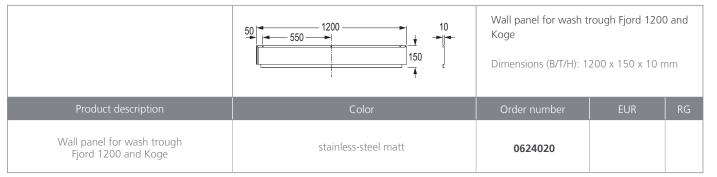
This photo shows: Pollux - self-supporting siphon set (PO1-N-SET,27)

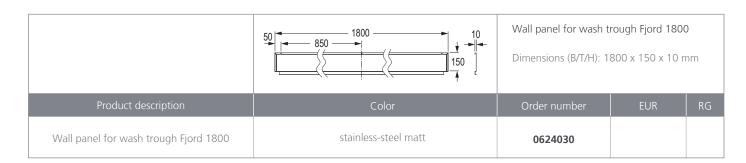
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pollux - self-supporting siphon	brushed stainless-steel matt	PO1-N,27		

#### Accessories: SteelTec washbasin

	390	Bucket grid for bucke Dimensions (B/T): 390	-	
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Bucket grid for bucket sink Visby 330	stainless-steel matt	0624040		







		Corner protection - n  to retrofit corner p  for SteelTec wash  plastic ABS	rotectors	
Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Corner protection	plastic schwarz	0624060		

# Quadro washbasin set



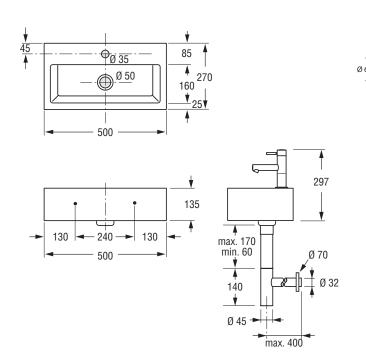
#### Quadro Q270 ceramic washbasin set

Ceramic washbasin with faucet array, without overflow

#### Set consisting of:

- Quadro ceramic washbasin (Q270,18), white, rectangular shape 500 x 270 mm, height 135 mm
- Marathon 3 one-handle mixer,
- Chrome (MA3-2100,16)
- Design-siphon (PO30,16)
- Two Marathon angle-stop valves (MA2-10,16)
- Universal covered grid strainer, highly polished stainless-steel (PO10,30)

Settings: chrome



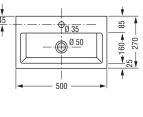
Description	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Quadro set	Quadro ceramic washbasin, white Marathon 3 one-handle mixer, design-siphon	Q270-SET1,16		

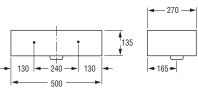
# Quadro washbasin 270



#### Quadro Q270 ceramic washbasin

rectangular shape 500 x 270 mm, height 135 mm, with faucet array, without overflow, white







This photo shows: Quadro washbasin-set Q270-Set1,16

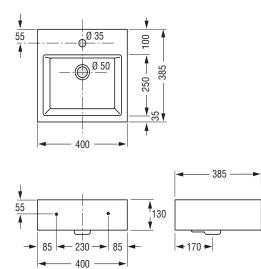
Description	Height	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Quadro 270	125 222	ceramic washbasin, white, with tap hole	Q-270,18		
	135 mm	ceramic washbasin, white, without tap hole	Q-270-OL,18		

# Quadro washbasin 400



#### Quadro Q400 ceramic washbasin

rectangular shape 400 x 385 mm, height 130 mm, with faucet array, without overflow, white





This photo shows: Quadro washbasin Q-400,18

Description	Height	Version	Order number	EUR	RG
Quadro 400	120	ceramic washbasin, white, with tap hole	Q-400,18		
	130 mm	ceramic washbasin, white, without tap hole	Q-400-OL,18		

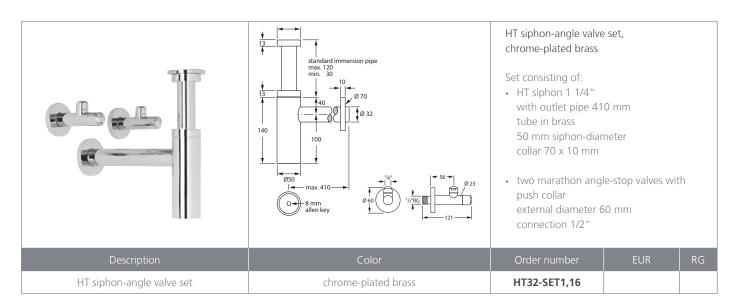
# Siphons / angle valves / drain valves

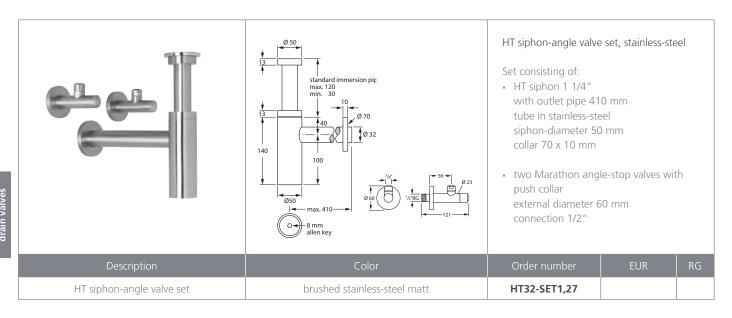


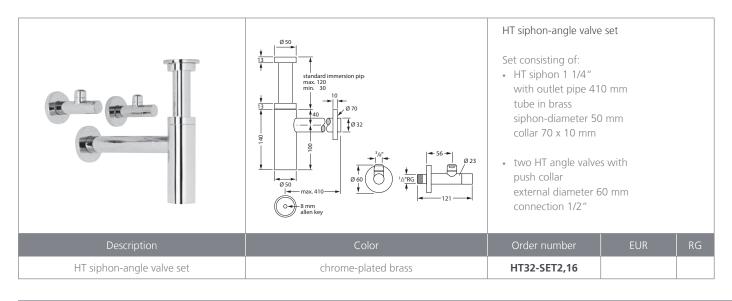
Siphon-angle valvesSiphon-sets264Design-siphons266Design-angle valves267



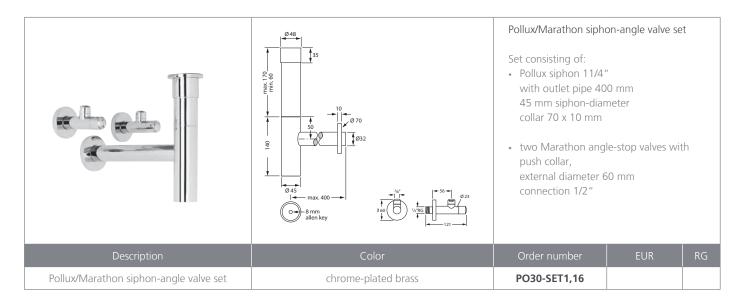
## HT design-siphon-angle valve sets

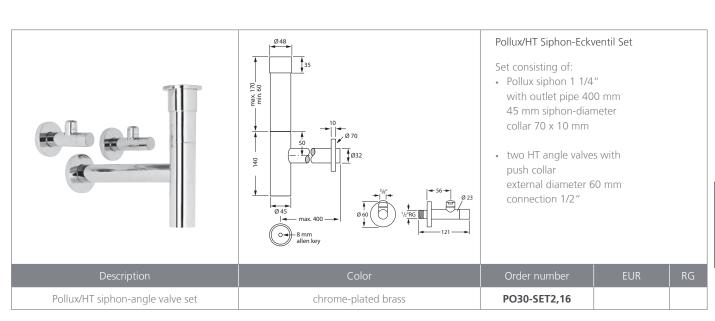




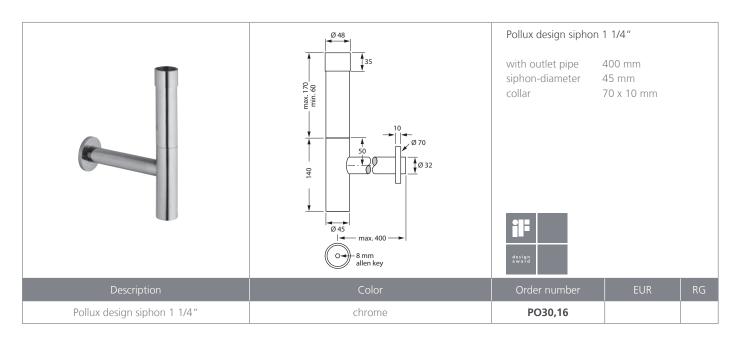


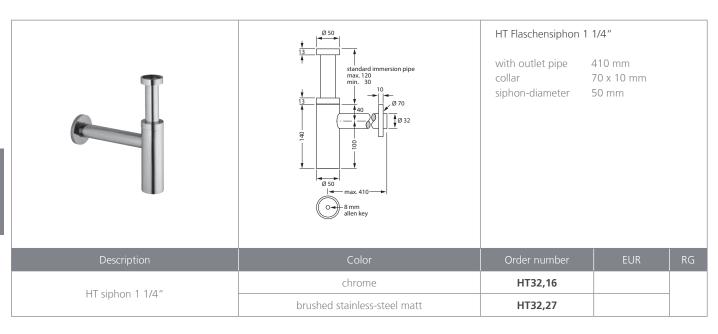
# Pollux design-siphon-angle valves sets

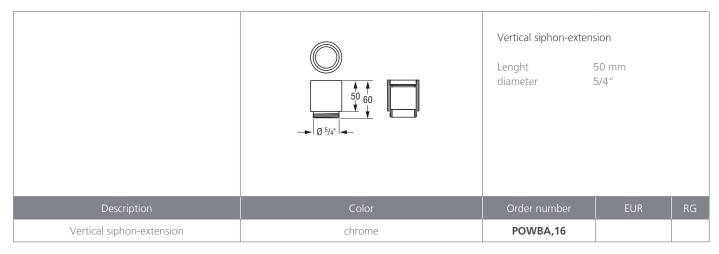




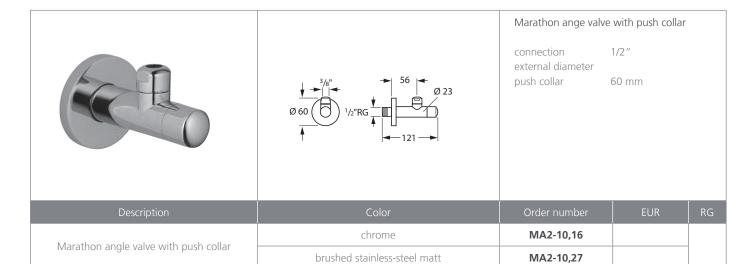
# Design-siphons

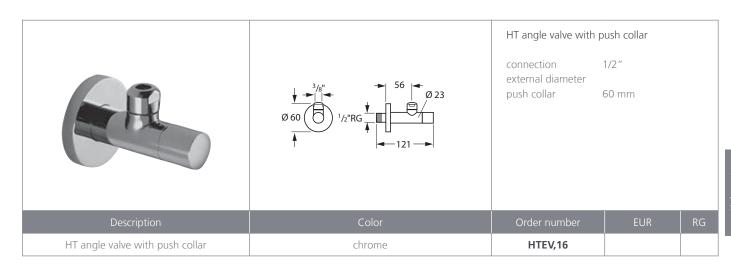






# Design-angle valves





# Design drain valves



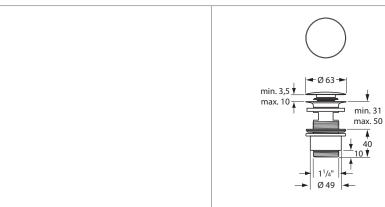
Design universal drain valve 1 1/4"

- · with cover
- cover in brushed stainless-steel, highly polished or chrome
- permanent open valve
- für basins without overflow

diameter 65 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Design universal drain valve 1 1/4"	polished stainless-steel	PO10,30		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	PO10,27		
	chrome	PO10,16		

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Cover for PO10,27	brushed stainless-steel matt	P101S,27		
Cover for PO10,30	polished stainless-steel	P1015,30		



"Flip top" design universal drain valve for basins with overflow

- 1 1/4"
- with big valve plug
- can be opened and closed by pressure on the valve plug

diameter 63 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG	
"Flip top" design universal drain valve for basins with overflow	chrome	PO10K30,16			



"Flip top" design universal drain valve for basins without overflow

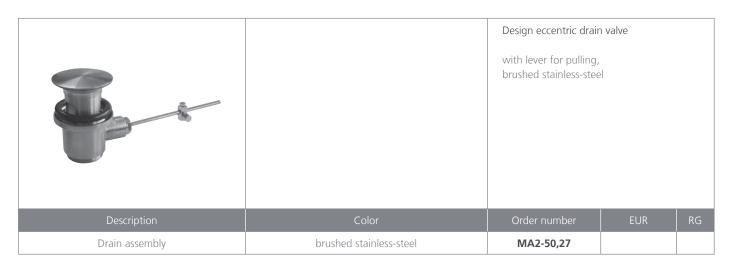
- 1 1/4"
- with big valve plug
- can be opened and closed by pressure on the valve plug

diameter 63 mm

ATTENTION! not recommended for use with public wash basins.

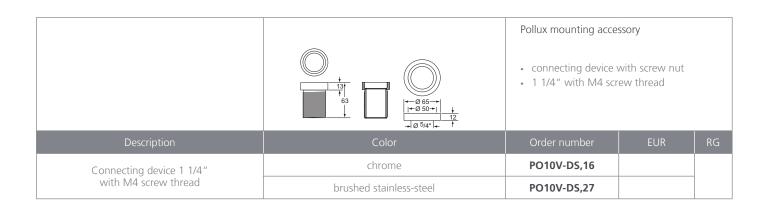
Description	Color	height (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
"Flip top" design universal drain valve for basins without overflow	chrome -	35 mm	PO10KK33,16		
		60 mm	PO10K33,16		

# Design drain valves

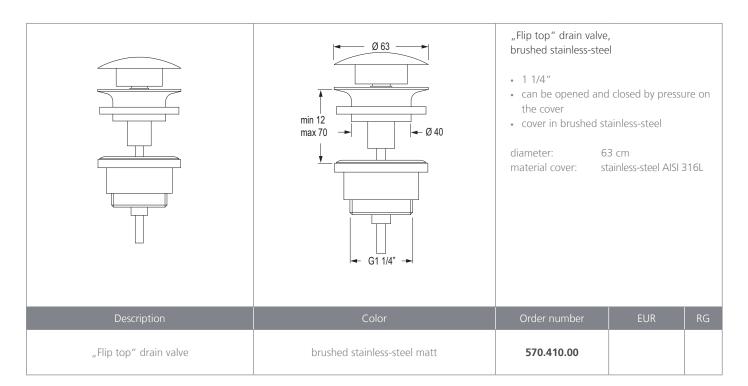


	→ Ø 65 →    → Ø 50 →    → Ø 50 →     25	distance ring for "flip top" universal d valve  • 1 1/4" diameter 65 mm heights 25 mm		rain
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
distance ring for Pollux "flip top" universal drain valve	chrome	PO10KD,16		

	→ Ø 55→  +Ø 50→  +Ø 50+   12 †	Distance ring with theft protection for countertop basin  1 1/4"  Durchmesser 65 mm  Höhe 12 mm		
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
distance ring for Pollum basins	polished stainless-steel	PO10D-DS,30		
distance ring for Pollux basins	brushed stainless-steel	PO10D-DS,27		



# "Flip top" drain valve



# Urinals



Jrinal flush controls	
ıltra	272
Q	
ino	276
510	278





Urinal flush valves convertion kit lino ...... 281





Toilet SteelTec seatless toilet...... 290

## ultra urinal flush valve U18, with IR-sensor, black glass/chrome



ultra urinal flush valve U18, with IR-sensor (final installation set)

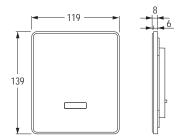
Touch-free, electronically controlled urinal fush valve for concealed installation:

- front plate made of glass
- double infrared sensors (with automatic setting feature!), microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activatable with Touch
- rinse time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse and pre-rinse activatable with Touch
- variable installation in combination with pre-installation sets (U2L, U3L) (not included)

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories



Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 20 l/min. (3 bar)
Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size
Remote control: not required

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Rinse time: pre-set approx. 7 sec. (adjustable with Touch 2-30 sec.)

Power supply		Color	Order number	EUR	RG
	Battery	Front: black glass Cover chrome	260.000.71		
6	Concealed mains power supply	Front: black glass Cover chrome	260.010.71		
€0	VARIOconnect	Front: black glass Cover chrome	260.016.71		

## ultra urinal flush valve U18, with IR-sensor, white glass/chrome



ultra urinal flush valve U18, with IR-sensor (final installation set)

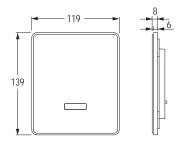
Touch-free, electronically controlled urinal fush valve for concealed installation:

- front plate made of glass
- double infrared sensors (with automatic setting feature!), microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activatable with Touch
- rinse time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse and pre-rinse activatable with Touch
- variable installation in combination with pre-installation sets (U2L, U3L) (not included)

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories



Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 20 l/min. (3 bar)
Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size
Remote control: not required

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Rinse time: approx. 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 2-30 sec.)

Power supply		Power supply Color		EUR	RG
	Battery	Front: white glass Cover: chrome	260.000.31		
6	Concealed mains power supply	Front: white glass Cover: chrome	260.010.31		
€	VARIOconnect	Front: white glass Cover: chrome	260.016.31		

# IQ urinal flush valve U28, with IR-sensor, stainless-steel/chrome



IQ urinal flush valve U28, with IR-sensor (final installation set)

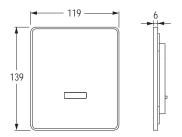
Touch-free, electronically controlled urinal fush valve for concealed installation:

- sturdy front plate made of brushed stainless-steel
- double infrared sensors (with automatic setting feature!), microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum range
- temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activatable with Touch
- rinse time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Touch
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse and pre-rinse activatable with Touch
- variable installation in combination with pre-installation sets (U2L, U3L) (not included)

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories



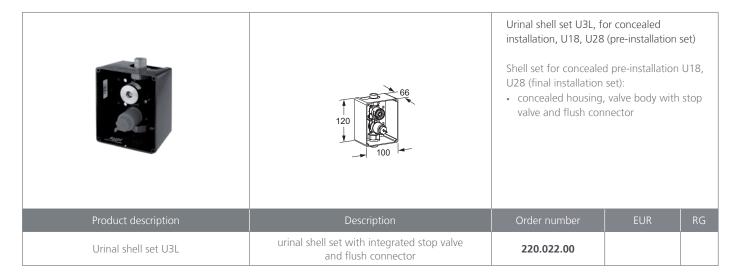
Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar
Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min. (3 bar)
Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size
Remote control: not required

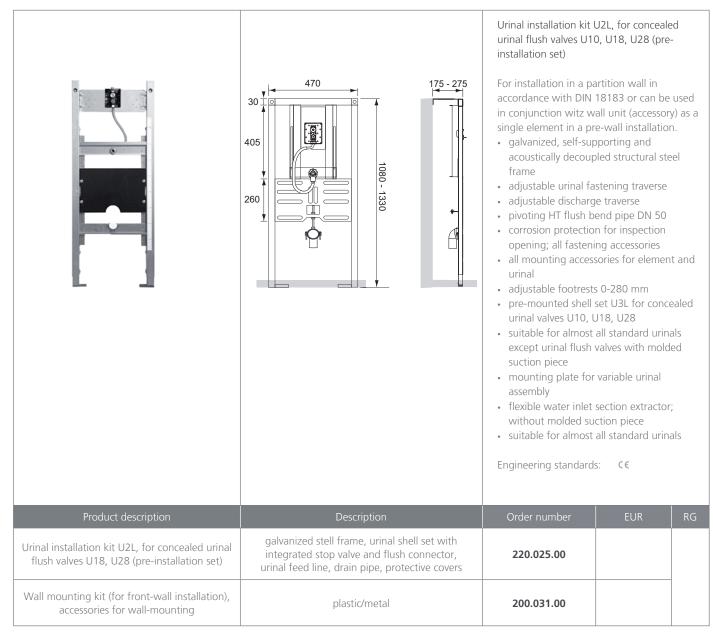
Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Rinse time: approx. 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 2-30 Sek.)

Power supply		Power supply Color		EUR	RG
	Battery	Front: brushed stainless-steel Cover: chrome	201.000.01		
6	Concealed mains power supply	Front: brushed stainless-steel Cover: chrome	201.010.01		
€	VARIOconnect	Front: brushed stainless-steel Cover: chrome	201.016.01		

#### Accessories for concealed urinal flush valves U18, U28





#### lino urinal flush valve U10, with IR-sensor (final installation set)



lino urinal flush valve U10, with IR-sensor (final installation set)

Touch-free, electronically controlled urinal flush valve for concealed installation:

- sturdy faucet, front plate made of metal
- infrared sensor (with automatic setting feature!), microprocessor-electronic
- reliable solenoid valve (extremely minimal level of water pressure surge)
- dynamic sensor: constantly adjusts the optimum of range
- battery life time for solar version up to 10 years
- temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activatable with Click
- rinse time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 24- or 48-hour hygienic rinse and pre-rinse activatable with Click
- variable installation in combination with pre-installation sets (U2L, U3L)
- stop valve and filter in concealed installation box

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years

Mains operation: mains power supply 230/6 V

Solar-operated: photovoltaic cells with 6V Lithium CRP 2 (support battery) -

standard: life time up to 10 years

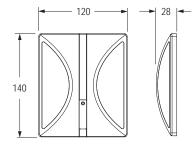
VARIOconnect: single- and multiple power supply see accessories

Service Monitor

Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar
Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min. (3 bar)
Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size
Remote control: not required

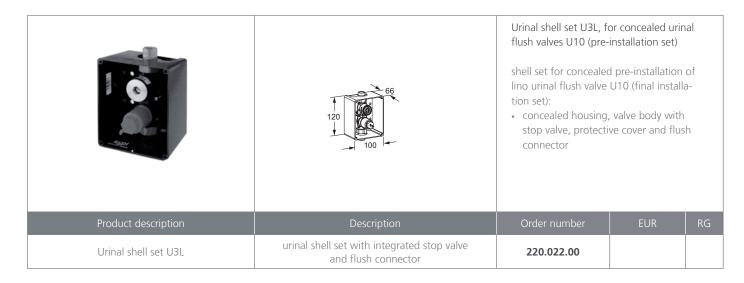
Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

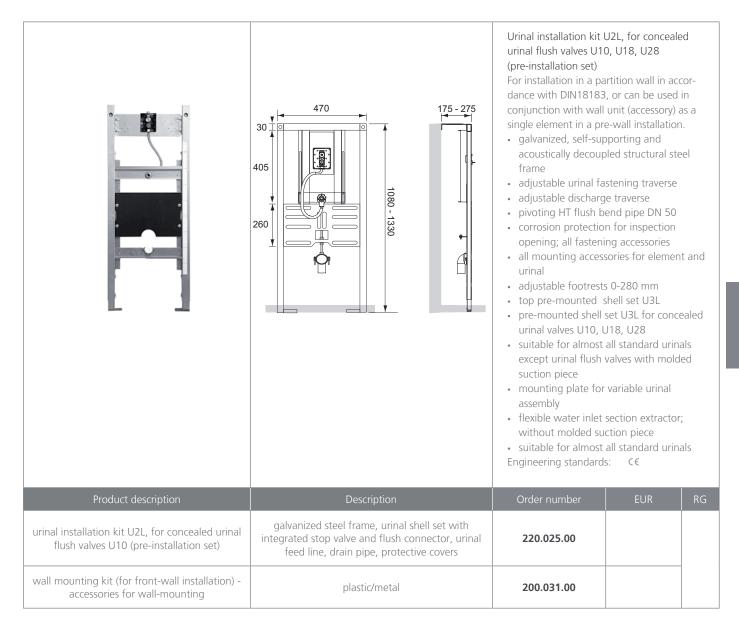
Rinse time: approx. 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Touch 2-30 sec.)



Power supply		Color	Order number	EUR	RG
-><	Solar	Front plate: chrome / Window: white	220.008.13		
	Battery	Front plate: matt chrome / Window: white	220.000.43		
		Front plate: white / Window: white	220.000.33		
0	Concealed mains power supply	Front plate: matt chrome / Window: white	220.010.43		
		Front plate: white / Window: white	220.010.33		
~0	V/A PIOconnect	Front plate: matt chrome / Window: white	220.016.43		
00	VARIOconnect	Front plate: white / Window: white	220.016.33		

#### Accessories for concealed urinal flush valve U10





## urinal flush control \$10, siphon regulator (final installation set)



Touch-free, invisible and inaccessible electronically controlled urinal flush control mounted behind the urinal basin (not included).

Consisting of electronic and alternative siphon:

• optional:

siphon with outlet DN 50 for flush volume (urinal): 2 - 8 l/min (order no. 230.010.00) siphon with outlet DN 50 for flush volume (urinal): 1 - 4 l/min (order no. 230.013.00)

- invisible installation behind the urinal
- · measurements at the siphon, no contaminations of the sensor
- · automatic adjustment to conditions at place of use
- all functions pre-set
- Rinse time adjustable directly at electronic module
- automatic flush: 24 hours after last flush
- · overflow protection: no flushing at fully and partial blockage
- stadium operation: fequent usage leads up to 1 flush per minute
- regular flushing after use within 10 sec.
- stop valve, filter pre-mounted in shell set U3S
- variable installation in combination with pre-installation sets (U3S, U2S) (not included)
- use with basins made of stainless-steel only on request!

Mains operation: 230V (transformer integrated in electronic module)

Release time: approx. 10 sec. after usage

Rinse time: approx. 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable 1 - 14 sec.)

Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar Flow rate: ca. 20 l/min. (3 bar) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **€** 



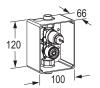


This photo shows: Urinal with urinal control S10

	Power supply		Version	Order number	EUR	RG
	Mains aparation	<b>O</b> ,	S10 siphon regulator with 2 - 8l siphon	230.010.00		
·	Mains operation		S10 siphon regulator with 1l siphon	230.013.00		

## Accessories for siphon regulator S10





Urinal shell set U3S, for siphon urinal flush valve (pre-installation set)

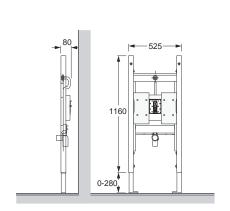
shell set for concealed pre-installation of siphon regulator S10 (final installation set):

concealed housing, valve body with stop valve and flush connector

operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar flow rate: ca. 20 l/min. (3 bar) filter: 0,5 mm mesh size Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C** 

Product description		Description	Order number	EUR	RG	
	Urinal shell set U3S	urinal shell set with integrated stop valve and filter, flush connector	230.022.00			





Urinal installation kit U2S, for siphon urinal flush valve S10 (pre-installation set)

For installation in a partition wall in accordance with DIN 18183, or can be used in conjunction with wall unit (accessory) as a single element in a pre-wall installation. Suitable for almost all standard urinals except urinals with molded suction siphon.

- galvanized, self-supporting and acoustically decoupled structural steel frame
- mounting plate for variable urinal assembly
- adjustable, sound-insulated water supply crossbar
- adjustable discharge traverse
- pivoting HT flush bend pipe DN 50
- pre-mounted lino shell set U3S
- all fastening accessories
- all mounting accessories for element and urinal
- adjustable footrests 0-280 mm
- flexible water inlet section
- without molded suction piece Engineering standards: **C**

ı	Product description	Description	Order number	EUR	RG
	Urinal installation kit U2S, for siphon urinal flush valve S10 (pre-installation set)	galvanized steel frame urinal shell set with integrated stop valve urinal feed line, drain pipe protective cover	230.025.00		
	wall mounting kit for dry walls - accessories for wall-mounting or towards panelling	plastic/metal	200.031.00		

## lino exposded urinal flush valve U60, with IR-sensor, chrome



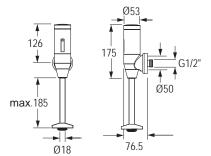
lino exposed urinal flush valve U60, with IR-sensor, chrome

Touch-free, electronically controlled urinal flush valve for exposed installation without electric cables:

- sturdy brass housing (polished)
- digital microelectronics with processor (water-proof)
- dynamic IR-sensor: constantly determines the optimum range
- reliable solenoid valve (minimal level of water pressure surge)
- temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activatable with Click
- rinse time and sensor sensitivity adjustable with Click
- 24-hour hygienic rinse and pre-rinse activatable with Click
- stop valve with filter and rosette
- rinse pipe and cover rosette (185 mm) with urinal connector

Battery: 6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years Solar-operated: photovoltaic cells with 6V Lithium CRP 2 (support battery)

standard: life time up to 6 years



Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar

Flow rate: approx. 25 l/min. (3 bar)
Filter: 0,5 mm mesh size
Rinse pipe: bore 18 mm

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Residence time: approx. 10 sec. (fixed)

Rinse time: approx. 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable with remote control 2 - 30 sec.)

Power supply	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	chrome	220.100.11		
-X- Solar	chrome	220.108.11		

## lino urinal flush valve U55, with IR-sensor, for retrofitting concealed flush valve



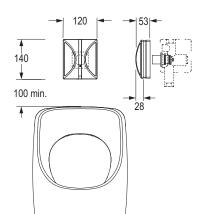
lino urinal flush valve U55, with IR-sensor, for retrofitting concealed manually-operated flush valve for Grohe/Dal urinal wall mounted sink 37017(505) und 509

Touch-free, electronically controlled urinal fitting for simple modification of concealed manually-operates flush valves:

- sturdy faucet, front plate made of metal
- infrared sonsor (with automatic setting feature!), microprocessor-electronic
- dynamic IR-sensor: constantly determines the optimum range
- battery life time for solar version up to 10 years
- temporary-off (cleaning) and short-on (manual flush) activatable with Click
- rinse time and sensor sensitivity activatable with Click
- 24-hour hygienic rinse and pre-rinse activatable with Click
- suitable for Grohe concealed urinal sink 37017 until manufacture date 2009 Skate, Surf stainless steel and further models (see image)

6V Lithium CRP 2 - standard; life time up to 4 years Battery: Solarbetrieb: photovoltaic cells with 6V Lithium CRP 2 (support battery)

standard: life time up to 6 years



Operatin pressure: 0,3 - 10 bar ca. 20 l/min. (3 bar) Flow rate: 0,5 mm mesh size Filter:

Sensor-sensitivity: automatic self-adapting sensor technology

Rinse time: approx. 7 sec. pre-set (adjustable with Click 2-30 sec.)

Temporary-off: approx. 2 min. (fixed) Residence time: approx. 10 sec. (fixed) Engineering standards: DIN EN 200; **C**€

Suitable for Grohe/DAL valve body until year of construction 2009: for example.:

Skate, Surf, stainless-steel,

"historical" models











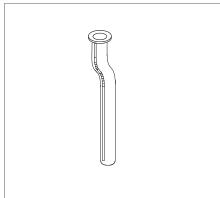






Power supply	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery	Front plate: matt chrome Window: white	220.200.43		
-×- Solar	Front plate: chrome Window: white	220.208.13		

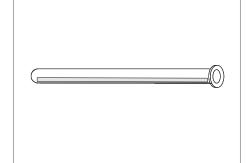
# Accessories for lino urinal flush valve U60



Cranked flush pipe for lino exposed urinal flush valve U60

- replacement of straight infeed tube at ports with offset
- lenght: approx. 300 mm

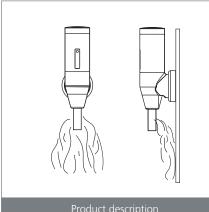
Product description	Offset	Order number	EUR	RG
Cranked infeed tube for lino exposed urinal flush valve U60	1 cm	550.011.11		
	2 cm	550.012.11		
	3 cm	550.013.11		
	4 cm	550.014.11		
	5 cm	550.015.11		



Extra long infeed tube for lino exposed urinal flush valve U60

• Länge: ca. 500 mm

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Infeed tube	550.020.11		



Spray-head for exposed lino urinal flush valve U60

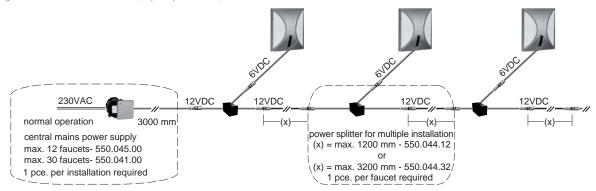
- for rinsing of urinal walls
- lenght: approx. 50 mm

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Spray-head	550.021.00		

# Installation example: lino concealed urinal flush valve U10 with VARIOconnect for combination with mains power supplies

#### Multiple installation

Mains power supply 12V (12 up to 30 faucets) with concealed power splitter set can be integrated in lino urinal shell set (1 pce. per faucet)



#### Central mains power supplies for multiple installation for faucets with VARIOconnect



Concealed central mains power supply 230V/12V for multiple installation with concealed cable outlet

#### suitable for:

- all lavatory and shower faucets with VARIOconnect for multiple installation up to 30 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- all urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- all Shower masters and concealed lino shower faucets with bypass preparation up to 30 faucets
- only in combination with the concealed power splitters 550.042.00 or 550.043.00 or 550.044.00

#### consisting of:

concealed mains power supply 230V/12V

Product description	Multiple installation	Order number	EUR	RG
Concealed central mains power supply	up to 30 faucets	550.041.00		
Power splitter set (1200 mm)		550.044.12		
Power splitter set (3200 mm)		550.044.32		



Zentralnetzgerät Unterputz 230V/12V für Multiple installation mit Abgang Unterputz

#### suitable for:

- all lavatory and shower faucets with VARIOconnect for multiple installation up to 12 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- all urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- suitable for all Showermasters and concealed lino shower faucets with bypass preparation up to 12 faucets
- only in combination with the concealed power splitters 550.042.00 or 550.043.00 or 550.044.00

#### consisting of:

- concealed mains power supply 230V/12V
- concealed installation box with white cover
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug connector for faucets

Product description	Multiple installation	Order number	EUR	RG	
Concealed central mains power supply	up to 12 faucets	550.045.00			

# nowa ceramic urinal waterless US32, white, with membrane valve

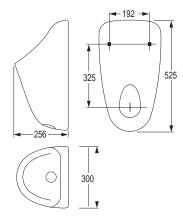


nowa ceramic urinal waterless US32, with membrane valve, white

Waterless urinal system to reduce the water flushing to 0 litre

- urinal made of ceramic, outlet behind or downward possible
- with a patented membrane valve existing of a silicone rubber compound, mechanic vertical membrane system
- extremely robust and service friendly (quick release fastener)
- with care-ring (biological basis), with triple function: maintenance, odor, service indication
- with mounting bracket made of stainless-steel
- · with drain elbow for connection to behind

In order to obtain the full function- and performance we recommend exclusive use of clean!



Material: ceramic, white Spout projection: 256 mm
Wide: 300 mm
Height: 525 mm

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Urinal incl. mounting frame, with drain elbow for connection to behind	241.001.33		
Membrane valve	550.202.01		
Care-ring	550.203.03		

## Accessories for waterless systems



membrane valve for ceramic urinal waterless systems

- patented membrane valve out of a silicone rubber compound, mechanic membrane system vertical, extremely robust and service friendly (quick release fastener)
- recommended valve replacement: after 7.500 uses or max. operation of 1 year

In order to obtain the full function- and performance we recommend exclusive use of clean!

	Product description	Content	Order number	EUR	RG
	Membrane valve	1 piece	550.202.01		
		3 piece	550.202.03		



care-ring for urinal waterless systems

- ring content exclusively environmentally safe
- for maintenance/cleaning of the membrane valve
- for optical indicating the valve replacement
- aromatics in the ring creates a pleasant scent

Product description	Content	Order number	EUR	RG
Care-ring	3 pieces	550.203.03		



service-key for cermic urinal waterless systems

• for easy and hygienic changing of the membrance valve

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Service-key	550.204.01		

## Service-sets for waterless systems



#### Service-set SMALL for waterless systems

Set consisting of:

- 1 x patented membrane valve out of a silicone rubber compound, mechanic membrane system vertical, extremely robust and service friendly (quick release fastener)
- 1 x care-ring, working on biological basis, with triple feature: maintenance, odor, service indication
- 1 x service-key
- 1 x 250 ml clean cleanser concentrate
- 1 x aeroso

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Service-set SMALL	550.201.01		



#### Service-set BIG for waterless systems

Set consisting of:

- 3 x patented membrane valve out of a silicone rubber compound, mechanic membrane system vertical, extremely robust and service friendly (quick release fastener)
- 3 x care-ring, working on biological basis, with triple feature: maintenance, odor, service indication
- 1 x service-key
- 1 x clean cleanser concentrate 1000ml
- 1 x aerosol

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Service-set BIG	550.201.03		



#### Aerosol for clean - cleaning agent concentrate

- aerosol with spray-head
- capacity: 500 ml (without content)

Does does to a contration	0	EUR	RG
Product description	Order number	LON	1.0
Aerosol	550.206.01		

# Accessories for waterless systems



clean - cleaning agent concentrate for waterless systems

- microbiological basis, harmless
- cleans and eliminates odor emissions, caused by the decomposition of organic matter
- mixing ratio: 1:20 with water
- PH value: 7

To obtain the full function- and performance we recommend the exclusive use of clean!

Product description	Content	Order number	EUR	RG
clean - cleaning agent concentrate for waterless systems	1 liter	550.205.01		
	10 liter	550.205.10		



#### urinal waterless for retrofitting URIMAT/FALCON

- with mounting adapter for membrane valve
- with patented membrane valve out of a silicone rubber compound, mechanic membrane system vertical, extremely robust and service friendly (quick release fastener)
- with care-ring, environmentally safe, with triple feature: maintenance, odor, service indication

To obtain the full function- and performance we recommend the exclusive use of clean!

Product description	Order number	EUR	RG
Retrofitting for URIMAT	550.210.01		
Retrofitting for FALCON	550.210.02		

## SteelTec Oslo urinal



#### SteelTec Oslo urinal, 330x500x414 mm, stainless-steel matt

Urinal for wall mounting or rear panel mounting:

- vandal-proof version
- with 1 1/4" siphon
- with mesh drain
- with wall bracket and installation material
- with flexible water connection
- with spray nozzle
- polished inside, matt outside

Option: Partition for urinal, see 289



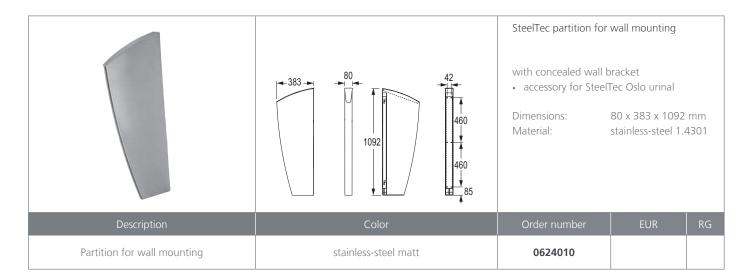




Dimensions: 330 x 500 x 414 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301

Product description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Oslo urinal, wall mounting	stainless-steel matt	72511401000		
SteelTec Oslo urinal, rear panel mounting		72511401001		

### Accessories urinals



### SteelTec Malm seatless toilet

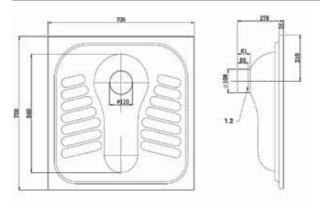


SteelTec Malm seatless toilet 700 x 700 x 278 mm, stainless-steel matt 1 mm

Malm seatless toilet

- profiled foot surface
- connection from behind
- for common toilet wall mounted flush valves DN20 and cisterns
- flush volume up to 9 l
- with DN100 outlet
- including consoles and installation material

Dimensions (B/W/H): 700 x 700 x 278 mm Material: stainless-steel 1.4301



Product description	Overflow	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
SteelTec Malm seatless toilet	without	stainless-steel matt	72610301000		

# Sanitary equipment



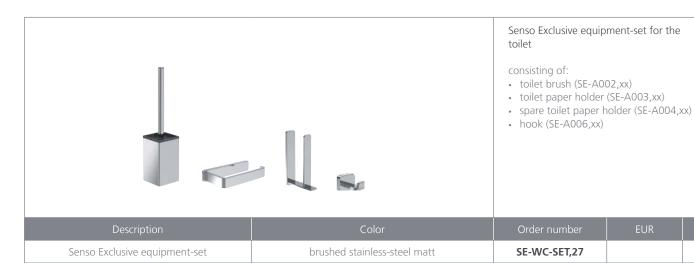
Sanitary equipment sets/se	ries
Senso Exclusive	292
HT	294
Marathon	298

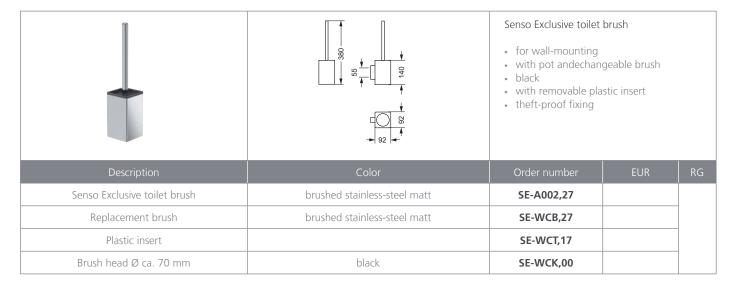


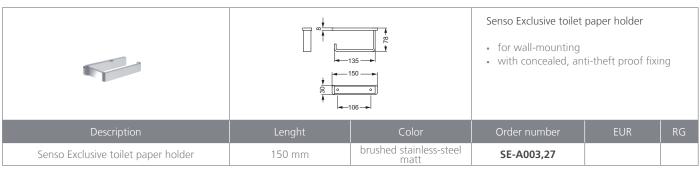
Sanitary equipment	
Paper towel dispenser	303
Hand dryer	305
Waste bin	306
Hygiene bin	310
Hygienic dispenser	311
Toilet accessories	312
Soan dispenser	313

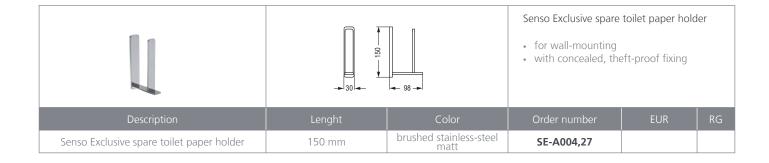
Paper towels,	etc.	 320
Mirror		321

# Sanitary equipment-set Senso Exclusive

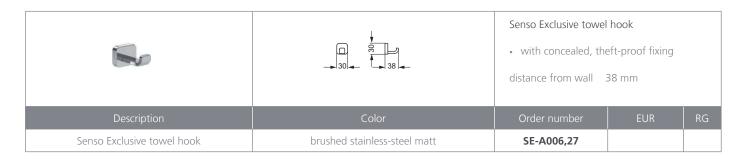


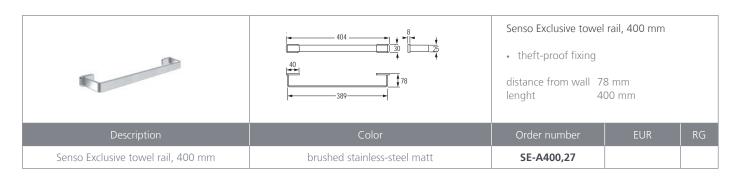


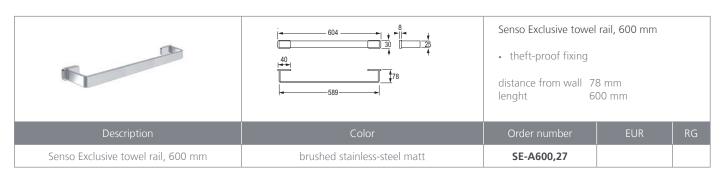


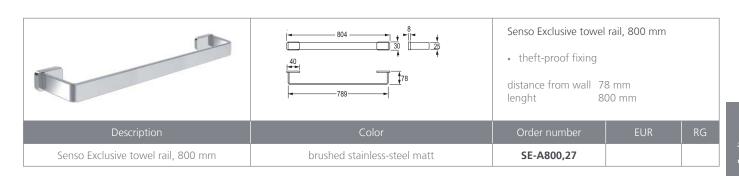


### Sanitary equipment Senso Exclusive









# Sanitary equipment-set HT-Series

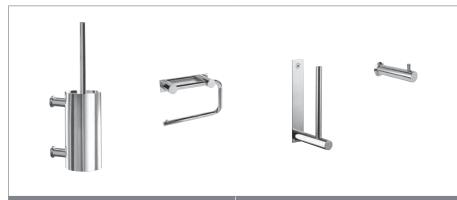


#### HT equipment-set for the toilet

#### consisting of:

- toilet brush (HT-A002,xx)
- toilet paper holder (HT-A003,xx)
- spare toilet paper holder (HT-A004,xx)
- hook with pin (HT-A006-N,xx)

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
LIT aguinment set	chrome	HT-WC-SET,16		
HT equipment-set	brushed stainless-steel matt	HT-WC-SET,27		



#### HT equipment-set for the toilet 1

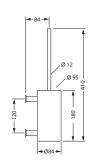
#### consisting of:

- toilet brush (HT-A002,xx)
- swiveling toilet paper holder (HT-A013,xx)
- spare toilet paper holder (HT-A004,xx)
- hook with pin (HT-A006-N,xx)

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
HT aguipment set	chrome HT-	HT-WC-SET1,16		
HT equipment-set	brushed stainless-steel matt	HT-WC-SET1,27		

### Sanitary equipment HT-series

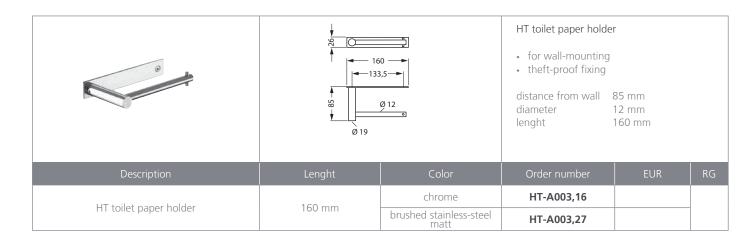


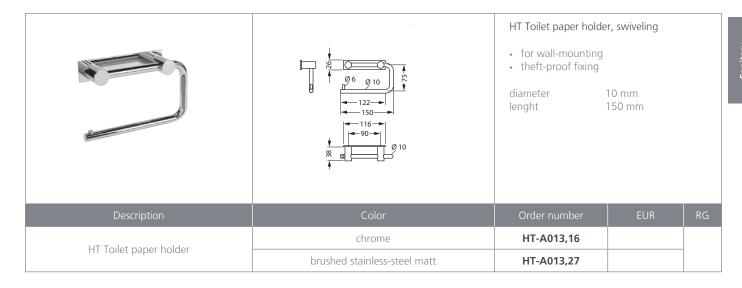


#### HT toilet brush

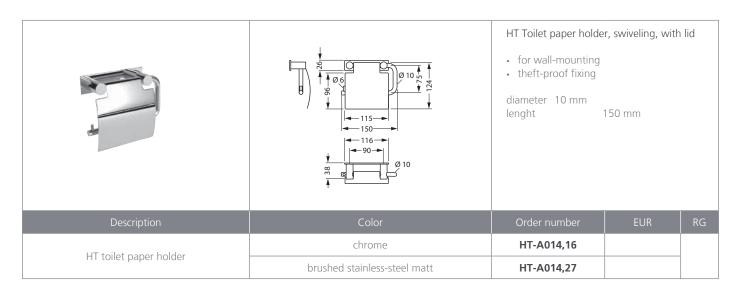
- for wall-mounting
- with pot and exchangeable brush
- black
- with exchangeable plastic insert
- theft-proof fixing

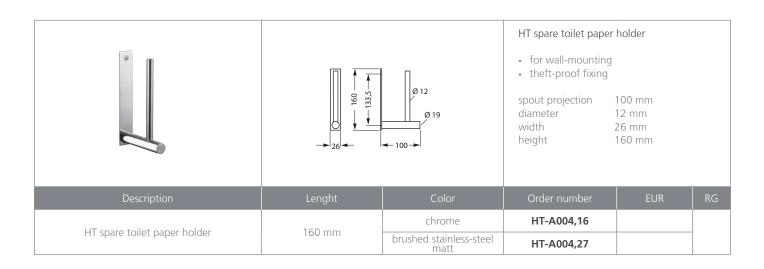
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
HT toilet brush	chrome	HT-A002,16		
HT tollet brush	brushed stainless-steel matt	HT-A002,27		
Deplesement by the	black / chrome	HT-WCB,16		
Replacement brush	black / stainless-steel	HT-WCB,27		
Removable plastic insert		HT-WCT,17		
Exchangeable brush head Ø ca. 74 mm	black	HT-WCK,00		

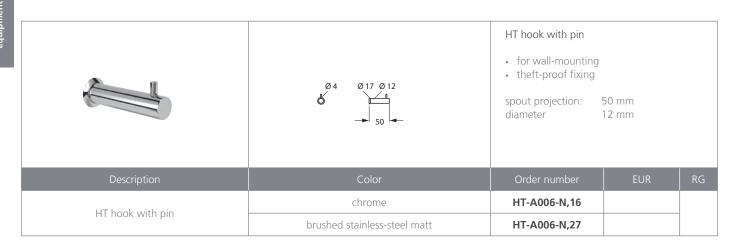




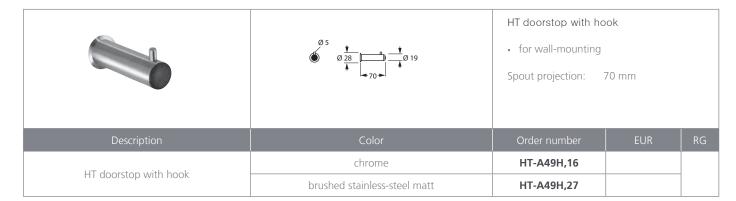
### Sanitary equipment HT-series

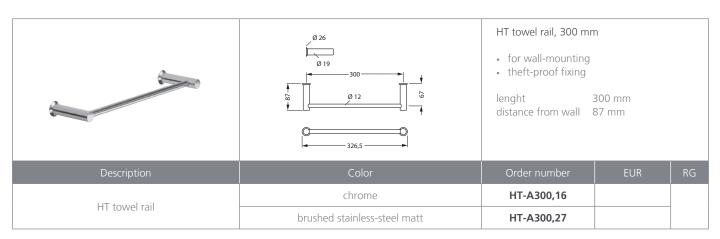


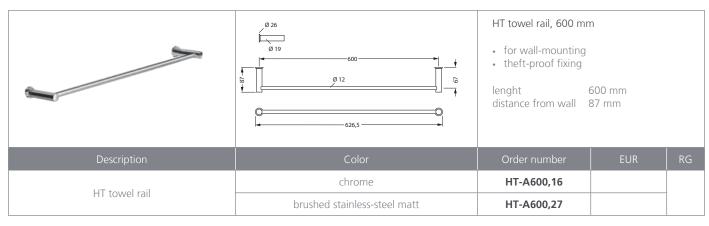


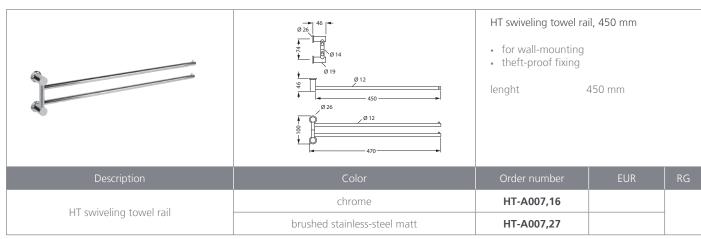


### Sanitary equipment HT-series









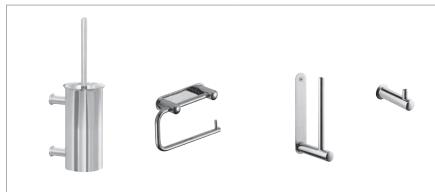


#### Marathon equipment-set for the toilet

#### consisting of:

- toilet brush (MA2-A002,xx)
- toilet paper holder (MA2-A003,xx)
- spare toilet paper holder (MA2-A004,xx)
- hook with pin (MA2-A006,xx)

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Mayathan aguinmant sat	chrome	MA2-WC-SET,16		
Marathon equipment-set	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-WC-SET,27		



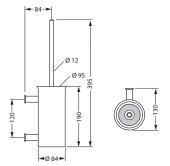
#### Marathon Equipment-set for the toilet 1

#### consisting of:

- Toilet brush (MA2-A002,xx)
- Toilet paper holder schwenkbar (MA2-A013,xx)
- Spare toilet paper holder (MA2-A004,xx)
- Hook with pin (MA2-A006,xx)

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathan aguinment set 2	chrome	MA2-WC-SET1,16		
Marathon equipment-set 2	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-WC-SET1,27		



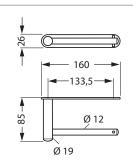


#### Marathon toilet brush

- · for wall-mounting,
- with exchangeable brush head
- black
- with exchangeable plastic insert
- theft-proof fixing

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
N 4 4 - 1 - 4	chrome	MA2-A002,16		
Marathon toilet brush	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A002,27		
Davida a constant la march	chrome	MA2-WCB,16		
Replacement brush	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-WCB,27		
Plastic insert		MA2-WCT,17		
Brush head Ø ca. 74mm	black	MA2-WCK,00		





#### Marathon toilet paper holder

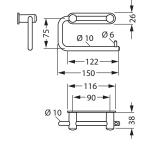
- · for wall-mounting
- theft-proof fixing distance from wall 85 mm

diameter 12 mm lenght 160 mm

• toilet paper holder for 2 rolls lenght 220 mm

Description	Lenght	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathan tailat papar haldar	160	chrome	MA2-A003,16		
Marathon toilet paper holder	160 mm	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A003,27		





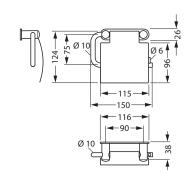
#### Marathon swiveling toilet paper holder

- for wall-mounting
- theft-proof fixing

diameter 10 mm lenght 150 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon toilet paper holder, swiveling	chrome	MA2-A013,16		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A013,27		





Marathon swiveling toilet paper holder with lid

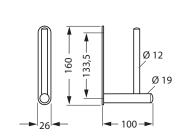
- for wall-mounting
- theft-proof fixing

diameter 10 mm

nght 150 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon toilet paper holder	chrome	nrome MA2-A014,16		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A014,27		





Marathon spare toilet paper holder

- for wall-mounting
- theft-proof fixing

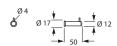
distance from wall 100 mm diameter 12 mm height 160 mm

• Spare toilet paper holder for 2 rolls

lenght 220 mm

Description	Lenght	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon spare toilet paper holder	160 mm	chrome	MA2-A004,16		
		brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A004,27		





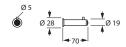
Marathon hook with pin

theft-proof fixing

distance from wall 50 mm diameter 12 mm

		I .		
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon hook	chrome	MA2-A006,16		
Marathon nook	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A006,27		



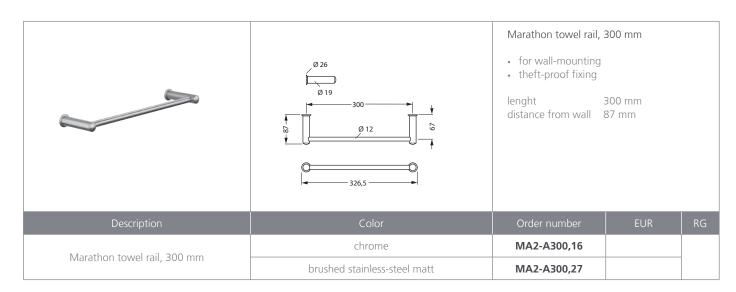


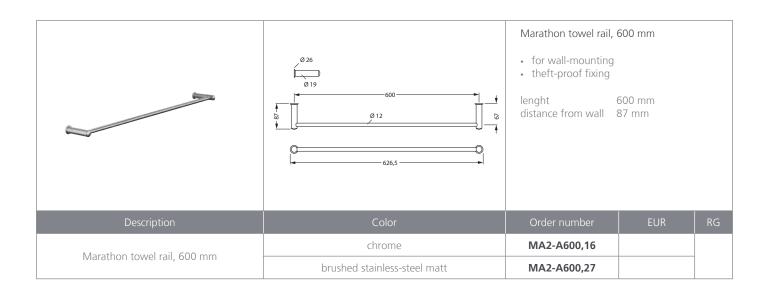
Marathon doorstop with hook for wall-mounting

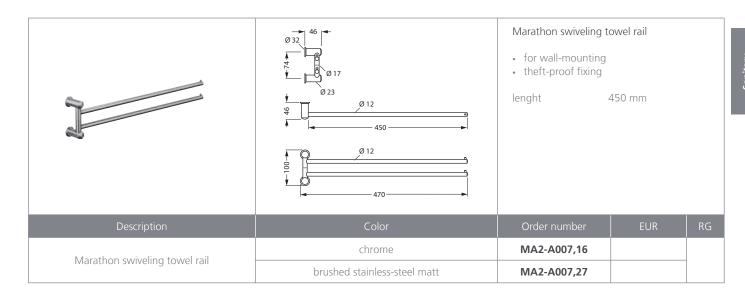
theft-proof fixing

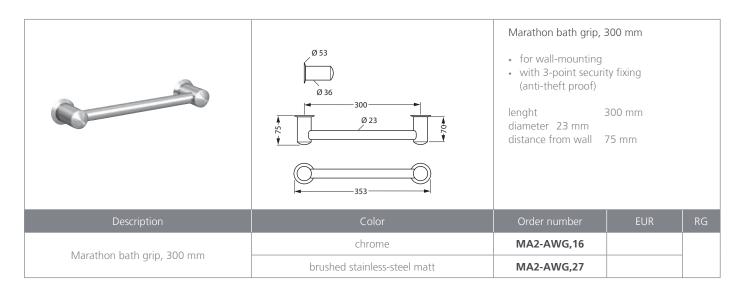
distance from wall 70 mm diameter 28 mm

Description	Color	Spout projection:	Order number	EUR	RG
Doorstop	chrome	70 mm	MA2-A49H,16		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	70 mm	MA2-A49H,27		

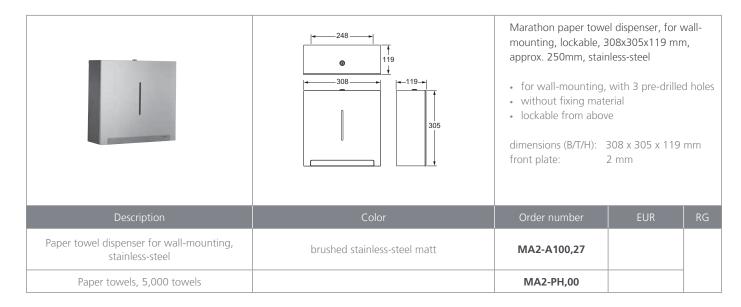


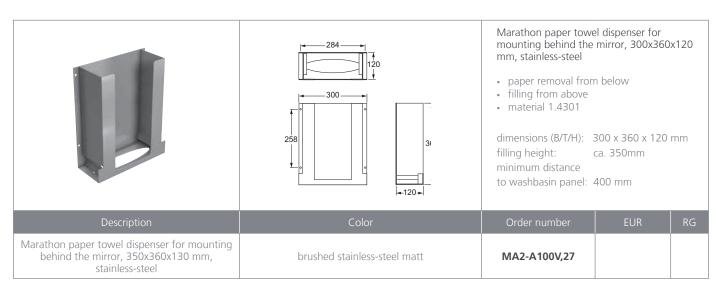


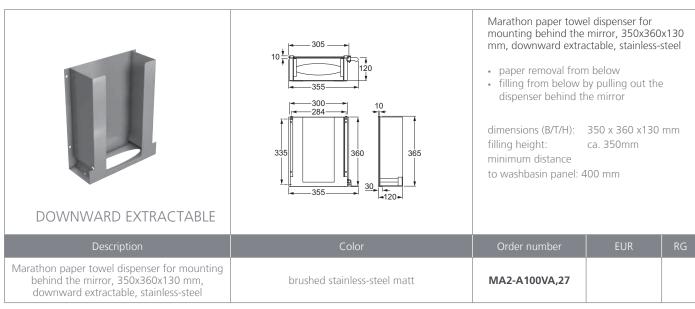




### Sanitary equipment Marathon - towel dispenser

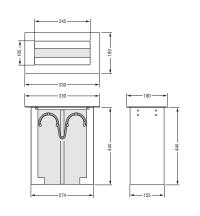






# Sanitary equipment Marathon - towel dispenser





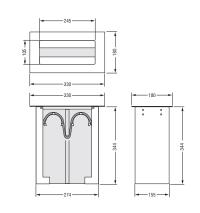
# Marathon PapierPaper towel dispenser, vanity installation, stainless-steel

- for vertical and horizontal vanity installation
- holding approx. 600 paper towels
- · dispensing from the top or from the front
- · material 1.4301
- mounting plate for horizontal mounting on site or on request

front panel: 330 x 180 x 2 mm insert box: 274 x 155 x 444 mm cut-out diameter: 276 x 157 mm filling height: ca. 330 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon paper towel dispenser for vanity installation, stainless-steel	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A100T,27		





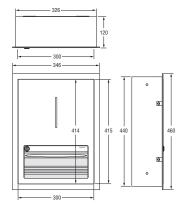
# Marathon paper towel dispenser, vanity installation, stainless-steel

- for vertical and horizontal vanity installation
- holding approx. 500 paper towels
- · dispensing from the top or from the front
- material 1.4301
- mounting plate for horizontal mounting on site or on request

front panel: 330 x 180 x 2 mm insert box: 274 x 155 x 344 mm cut-out diameter: 276 x 157 mm filling height: ca. 230 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon paper towel dispenser for vanity installation, stainless-steel	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A100F,27		





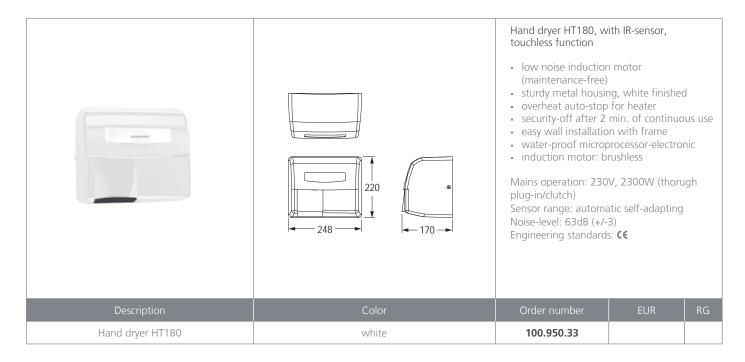
Marathon paper towel dispenser, wall-mounted, lockable, 346x120x460 mm, stainless-steel

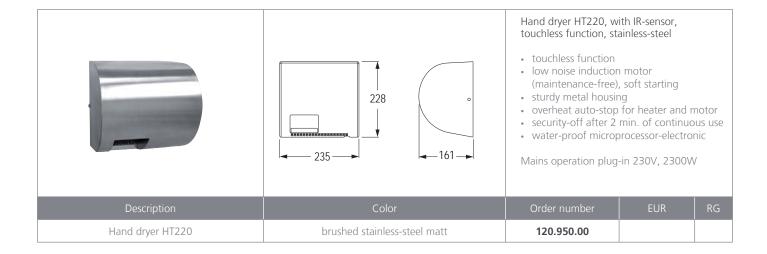
- for wall installation
- with mounting-frame
- lockable from the front
- material 1.4301

dimensions (B/T/H): 346x120x460 mm mounting depth: min. 120 mm front plate: 3 mm filling height: ca. 255 mm

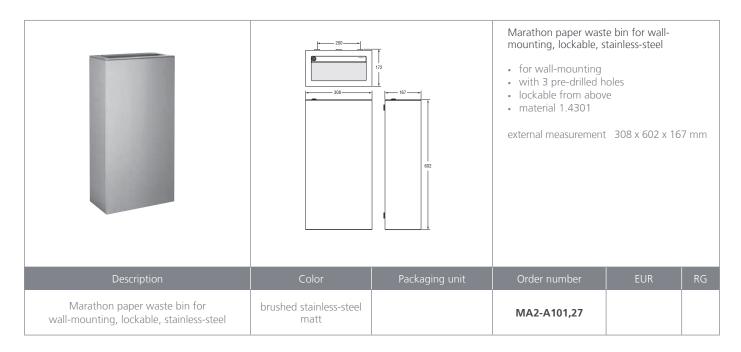
Description	Color	Packaging unit	Order number	EUR	RG
paper towel dispenser for wall installation	brushed stainless-steel matt		MA2-AUP2,27		
paper towels		5.000 towels	MA2-PH,00		

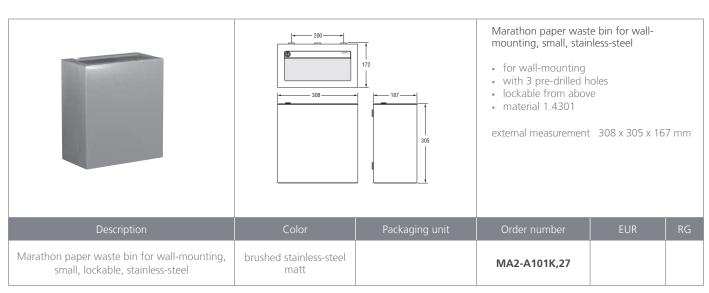
### Sanitary equipment - hand dryer

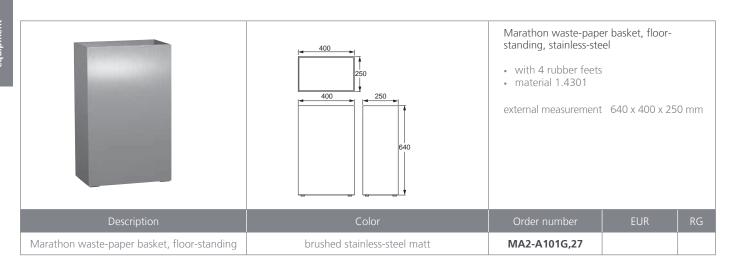




### Sanitary equipment Marathon - waste bin

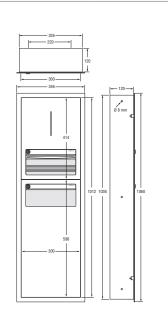






### Sanitary equipment Marathon - waste bin





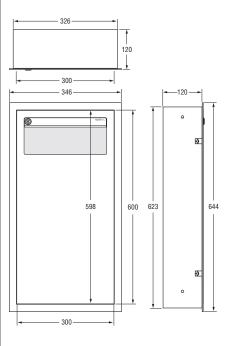
Marathon concealed washroom combination with paper towel dispenser and waste paper bin, lockable, stainless-steel

- for wall installation
- consisting of paper towel dispenser and paper waste bin
- with mounting-frame
- lockable from the front
- material 1.4301

width 346 mm
mounting depth min. 120 mm
height 1060 mm
front plate 3 mm made of
stainless-steel

Description	Color	Packaging unit	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon concealed washroom combination with paper towel dispenser und waste bin	brushed stainless-steel matt		MA2-AUP1,27		
Paper towels		5.000 towels	MA2-PH,00		





Marathon paper waste bin for wall installation, lockable, stainless-steel

- for wall installation
- with mounting frame
- lockable from the front
- material 1.4301

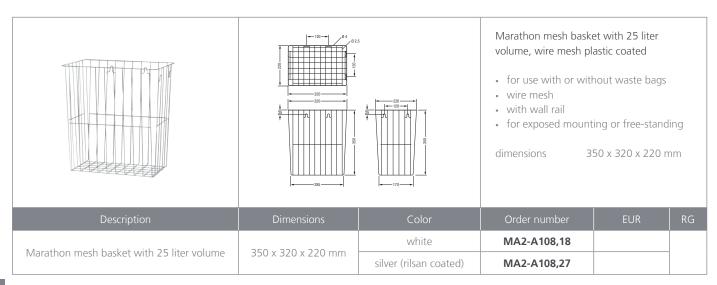
width 346 mm
mounting depth min. 120 mm
height 644 mm
frontplate 3 mm made of
stainless-steel

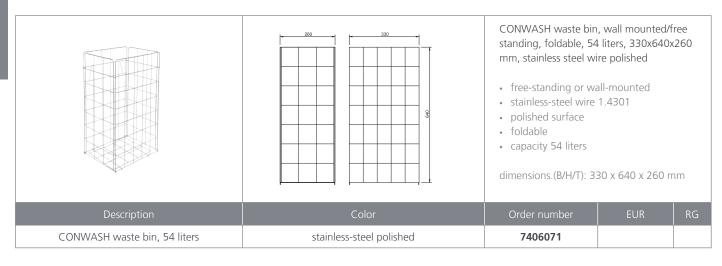
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon paper waste bin for wall installation, lockable, stainless-steel	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-AUP3,27		

### Sanitary equipment Marathon - mesh basket

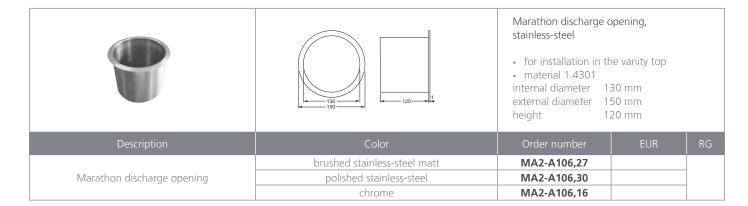


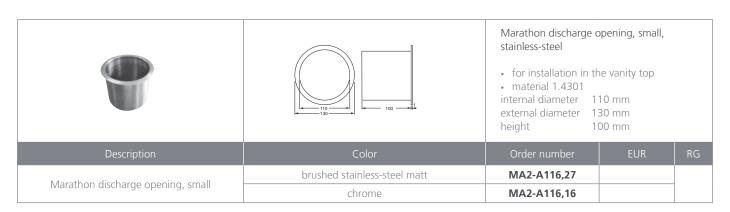


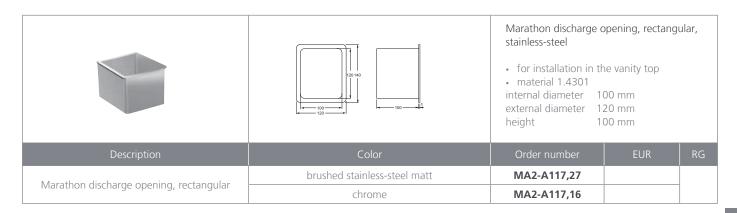




### Sanitary equipment Marathon - waste flap & ring

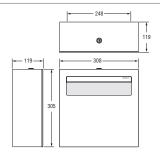






### Sanitary equipment Marathon - hygienic bin





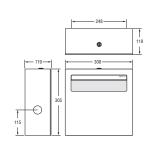
Marathon hygienic bin for wall-mounting, lockable, stainless-steel

- for wall-mounting
- with 3 pre-drilled holes
- · lockable from above
- material 1.4301

external measurement 308 x 305 x 119 mm front plate 3 mm

Description	Color	Packaging unit	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon hygienic bin for wall-mounting, lockable, stainless-steel	brushed stainless-steel matt		MA2-A104,27		
Handle bag / waste bag		2.000 bags	MA2-HAB,00		





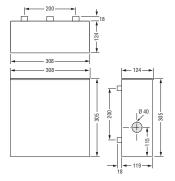
Marathon hygienic bin for wall-mounting, with container, lockable, stainless-steel

- for wall-mounting
- with 3 pre-drilled holes
- with integrated hygienic bag dispenser
- bags dispensed through a hole on the side of the unit
- material 1.4301
- · lockable from the front

external measurement 308 x 305 x 119 mm front plate 3 mm

Description	Hole opening	Packaging unit	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon hygienic bin for wall-mounting with container, lockable stainless-steel	right		MA2-A104R,27		
	left		MA2-A104L,27		
Handle bag / waste bag		2.000 bags	MA2-HAB,00		
Hygienic bags		750 bags	MA2-HB,00		





Marathon hygienic bin with integrated hygienic bag dispenser, flap lid, stainless-steel

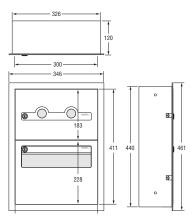
- for wall-mounting
- with 3 pre-drilled holes
- with integrated hygienic bag dispenser
- · with flap lid
- material 1.4301

external measurement 308 x 305 x 124 mm material thickness 1,5 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon hygienic binwith integrated hygienic bag dispenser, flap lid, stainless-steel	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A104K,27		

### Sanitary equipment Marathon - hygiene dispenser





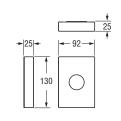
Marathon concealed hygiene combination for wall-mounting, lockable, stainless-steel

- for wall-mounting
- consisting of hygienic bag dispenser and waste paper bin
- · with mounting frame
- · covering and locking mechanism
- material 1.4301
- · lockable from the front

width 346 mm mounting depth min. 120 mm height 461 mm front plate 3 mm

Description	Color	Packaging unit	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon concealed hygiene combination for wall-mounting, lockable	brushed stainless-steel matt		MA2-AUP4,27		
Hygienic bags		750 bags	MA2-HB,00		
Handle bag / waste bag		2.000 bags	MA2-HAB,00		





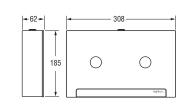
Marathon hygienic bag dispenser for wall-mounting, stainless-steel

- for wall-mounting
- with 2 pre-drilled holes
- material 1.4301

external measurement 103 x 92 x 25 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon hygienic bag dispenser for wall mounting	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A103K,27		
Hygienic bags, 750 bags		MA2-HB,00		





Marathon hygienic bag dispenser for wall-mounting, lockable, stainless-steel

- for wall-mounting
- with 3 pre-drilled holes
- material 1.4301
- lockable from above

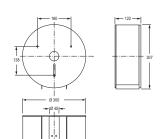
external measurement 308 x 185 x 62 mm front plate 3 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon hygienic bag dispenser for wall mounting, lockable	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A103,27		
Hygienic bags, 750 bags		MA2-HB,00		

# Sanitary

# Sanitary equipment Marathon / CONWASH - toilet accessories





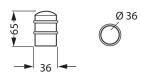
Marathon jumbo roll holder, for wall-mounting, stainless-steel

- for wall-mounting
- for 1 jumbo roll
- with trail-stop
- filling level indication
- lockable
- including fixing material

roll-diameter max. 280 mm dimensions 300 x 300 x 122 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon jumbo roll holder, for wall-mounting	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A015,27		



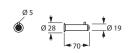


Marathon doorstop for floor-mounting

• for floor-mounting diameter 36 mm height 65 mm

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon doorstop for floor-mounting	chrome	MA2-A50,16		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A50,27		



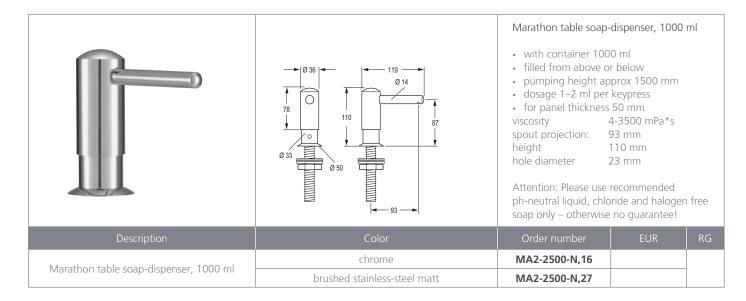


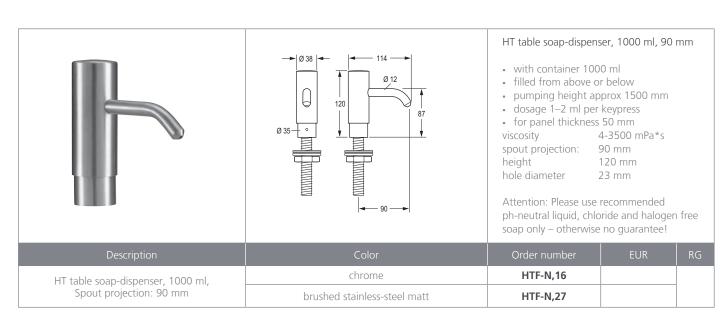
Marathon doorstop with hook for wall-mounting

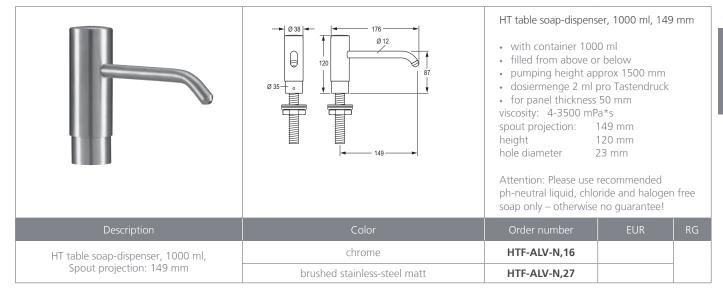
• theft-proof fixing distance from wall 70 mm diameter 28 mm

Description	Color	Spout	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon doorstop with hook for wall-mounting	chrome	70 mm	MA2-A49H,16		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	70 mm	MA2-A49H,27		

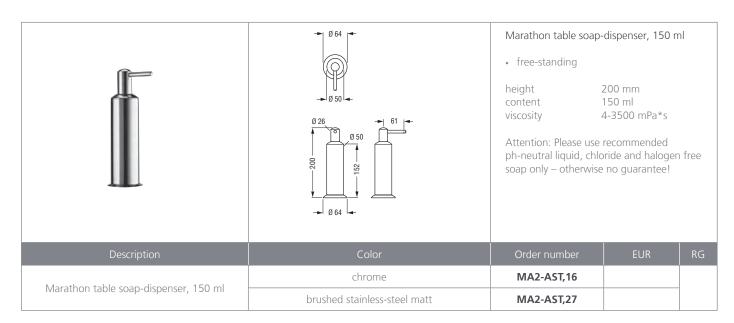
### Sanitary equipment - table soap-dispenser (installation)

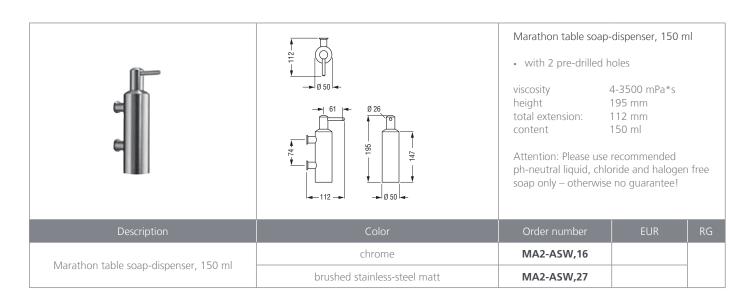






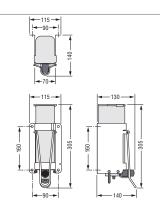
# Sanitary equipment - table soap-dispenser / wall-mounted soap-dispenser





### Sanitary equipment - soap-dispenser for mounting behind the mirror (object use)





Marathon soap-dispenser for mounting behind the mirror, stainless-steel

- without fixing material
- · filling from above

external measurement: 115 x 305 x 130 mm capacity: 1000 ml viscosity: 4-3500 mPa\*s

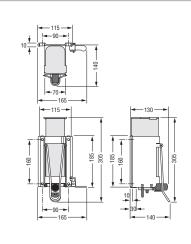
Attention: Please use recommended ph-neutral liquid, chloride and halogen free soap only – otherwise no guarantee!

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon soap-dispenser for mounting behind the mirror	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A102V,27		





DOWNWARD EXTRACTABLE



Marathon soap-dispenser for mounting behind the mirror, downward extractable, stainless-steel

- downward extractable
- without fixing material
- · including wall rail
- · filling from above

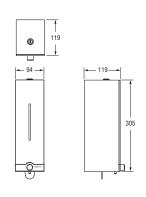
minimum distance between lower edge of the mirror and washbasin panel 400 mm external measurement: 165 x 305 x 140 mm capacity: 1000ml

capacity: 1000ml viscosity: 4-3500 mPa\*s

Attention: Please use recommended ph-neutral liquid, chloride and halogen free soap only – otherwise no guarantee!

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon soap-dispenser for mounting behind the mirror, downward extractable	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A102VA,27		





- Marathon wall-mounted soap-dispenser, 1000ml, stainless-steel
- · without fixing material
- theft-proof fixing
- lockable from above

external measurement:  $94 \times 119 \times 305 \text{ mm}$  front plate: 3 mm

capacity: 1000 ml viscosity: 4-3500 mPa\*s

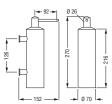
Attention: Please use recommended ph-neutral liquid, chloride and halogen free soap only – otherwise no guarantee!

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon wall-mounted soap-dispenser, 1000 ml	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-A102,27		

### Sanitary equipment - wall-mounted soap-dispenser mechanical/electronical (object use)







Marathon wall-mounted soap-dispenser, 460 ml, 270 mm, stainless-steel

- with 2 holes
- · theft-proof fixing

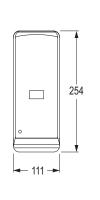
height: 270 mm total spout projection: 152 mm content: 460 ml viscosity: 4-3500 mPa\*s

Attention: Please use recommended ph-neutral liquid, chloride and halogen free soap only – otherwise no guarantee!

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Marathon wall-mounted soap-dispenser, 460 ml, 270 mm, stainless-steel	chrome	MA2-ASW-G,16		
	brushed stainless-steel matt	MA2-ASW-G,27		







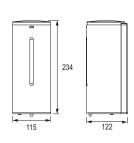
Wall-mounted soap-dispenser SD80, with IR-sensor for touchless function, white

- vandal-proof construction made of synthetic material (polycarbonate), white
- perfect function throught speciallydeveloped dispensing mechanism
- automatic safety function when housing is opened
- easy maintenance (all parts replaceable)
- for liquid soap or disinfection soap

viscosity: 2000-6000 mPa\*s content: 0,8 l battery: 3 x 1,5 V alkaline batteries LR14/2BN - standard; Engineering standards: €€

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Soap dispenser SD80, touchless function	white	100.960.33		





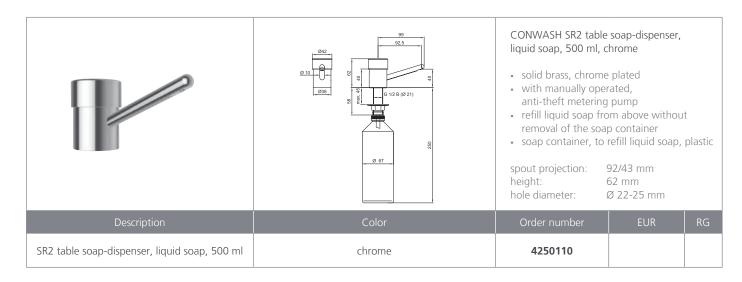
Wall-mounted soap-dispenser SD90, with IR-sensor for touchless function, 1000 ml, stainless-steel

- for touchless function
- vandal-proof construction
- specially developed dispensing mechanism
- easy maintenance (all parts are replaceable)
- for liquid soap or disinfection soap
- sensor-sensitivity: automatic adjustment, adjustable dosage
- lockable from above

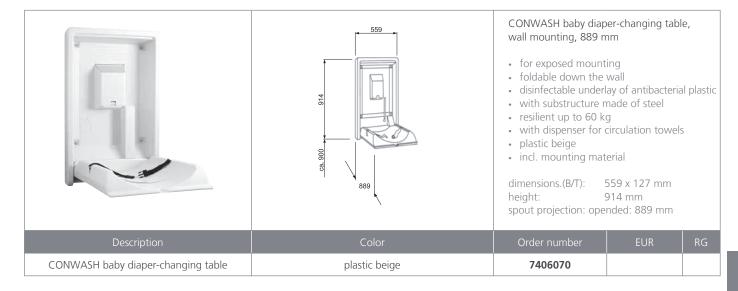
viscosity: 1-3500 mPa\*s; capacity: 1000 ml

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Soap-dispenser SD90, touchless function, 1000 ml, stainless-steel	brushed stainless-steel matt	120.960.00		

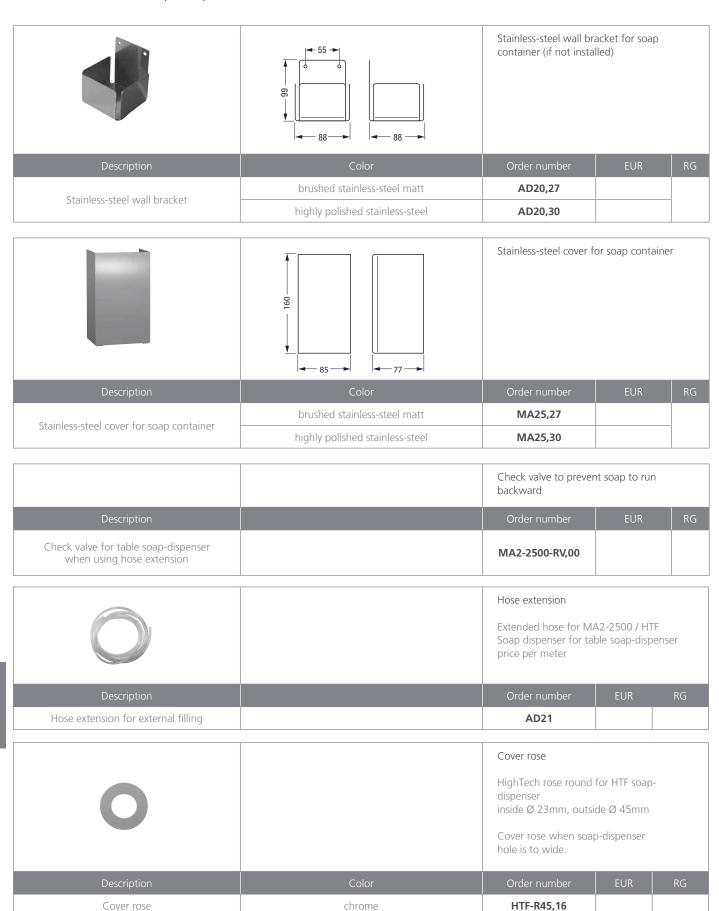
### Sanitary equipment - CONWASH table soap-dispenser



### Sanitary equipment - CONWASH baby diaper-changing table



### Accessories for soap-dispenser



# Accessories for soap-dispenser

, ,			
	Anti-theft nut		
	Marathon special anti-theft nut for		
	table soap-dispenser MA2-2500-N, HTF-N		
Description	Order number EUR RG		
Anti-theft nut	MA2-2500-N-DS,00		
	Soap		
	ph-neutral, chloride- and halogeneous-free		
	pri ricata, cinorae ana riangericoas rice		
Description	Order number EUR RG		
1-liter container	SF-1,00		
10-liter container	SF-10,00		
	Company 250 and with weartileting		
	Soap container 250 ml with ventilation		
	CONWASH soap-dispenser soap container for refill of liquid soap plastic		
	dimensions 150 x 55 mm		
Description	Order number EUR RG		
Refill 250 ml with ventilation	4635400		
	Soap container 500 ml with ventilation and hose		
	CONWASH soap-dispenser soap container for refill of liquid soap plastic		
	dimensions 185 x 65 mm		
Description	Order number EUR RG		
Refill 500 ml with ventilation and hose	4635691		
_	Soap container 1000 ml with ventilation and hose		
	CONWASH soap-dispenser soap container for refill of liquid soap plastic  dimensions 225 x 80 mm		
Description	Order number EUR RG		
Description	Order Humber Lon NG		

Refill 1000 ml with ventilation and hose

4635972

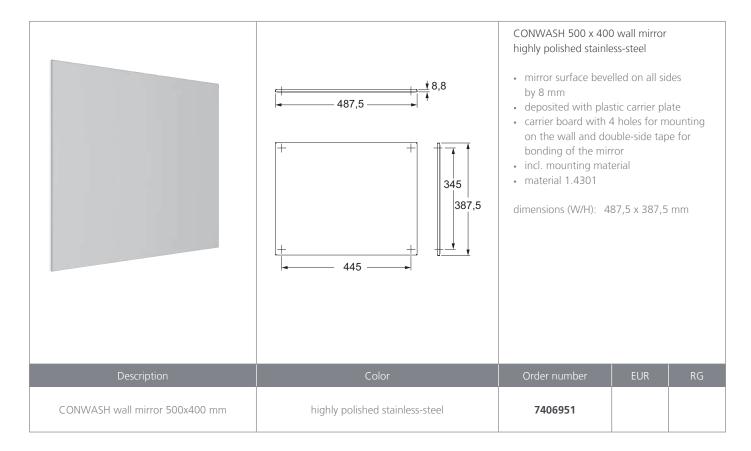
### Paper towels / handle bags / waste bags

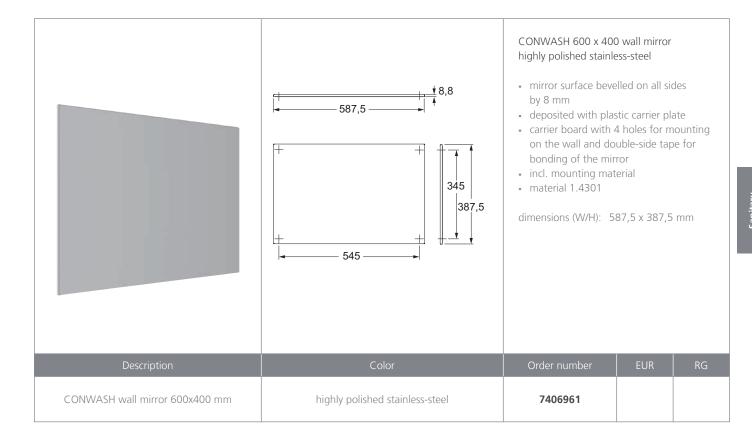
			Paper towels  for paper towel dispe MA2-A100,27	nser:	
			MA2-A100V,27 MA2-A100VA,27 MA2-A100T,27 MA2-A100F,27 MA2-A1000,27 for concealed sanitary MA2-AUP1,27 MA2-AUP2,27	combinations:	
			content: 5.00	ayer, interfold 230 mm (unfolde 0 towels (20 pack 0 towels)	
Description	Color	Content	Order number	EUR	RG
Paper towels	white	5.000 pieces	MA2-PH,00		



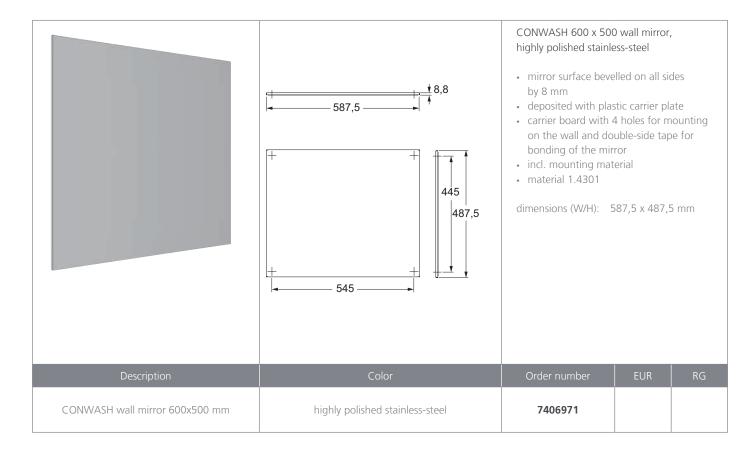


#### CONWASH wall mirror

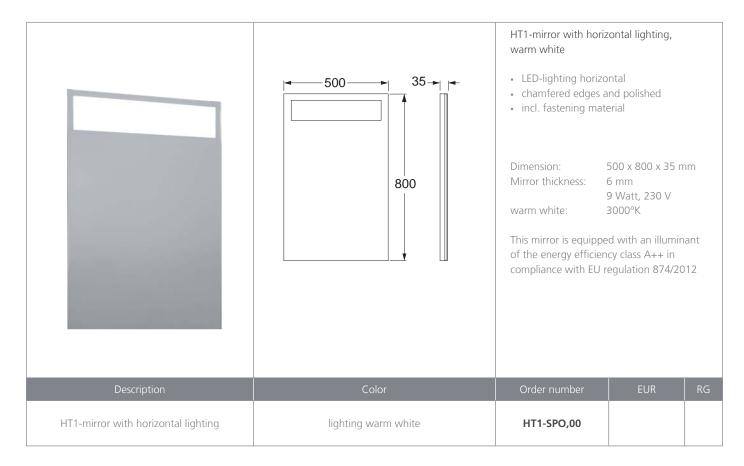


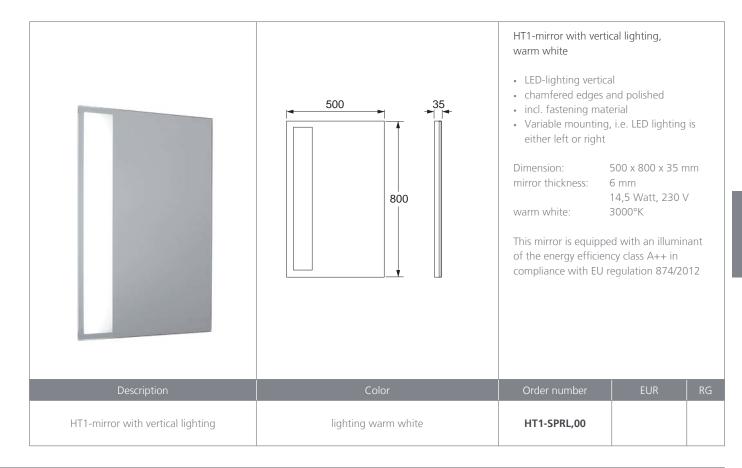


### **CONWASH** wall mirror



### HT1-mirror with horizontal/vertical lighting, warm white





# Thermostat-batterys



Wall installation - thermostatic mixer faucet CONTHERM ...... 325



Wall mounting - thermostat-battery CONTHERM ...... 329



Under counter thermostat CONWASH COMFORT ...... 333

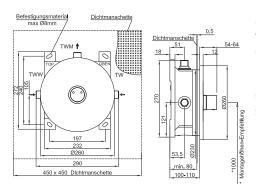
# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM



Thermostat-battery CONTHERM, concealed, round cover plate, DN15

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection for manual thermal disinfection option, for wall installation, for connection to hot and cold water Consisting of:

- 1 Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, integral
  non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in easy-to-maintain cartridge
  design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed end-stop, stop valve, and
  anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T.
- 1 Recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 Circular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, as CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system



Flow rate: 0,5 l/s (3 bar)
Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (briefly for manual thermal disinfection 80°C)

Connection size: R 1/2

OPTIONALLY ACCESSORIES:

Connection-nominal width	Cover plate	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 15	round	0904010		

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM

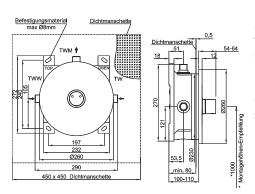


#### Thermostat-battery CONTHERM, concealed, rectangular cover plate, DN15

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection for manual thermal disinfection option, for wall installation, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- 1 thermostatic mixer faucet, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, integral
  non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in easy-to-maintain cartridge
  design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed end-stop, stop valve, and
  anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T.
- 1 recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 rectangular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, as CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system



Flow rate: 0,5 l/s (3 bar)
Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (briefly for manual thermal disinfection 80°C)

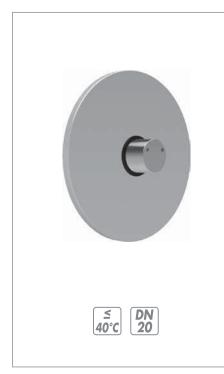
Connection size: R 1/2

### OPTIONALLY ACCESSORIES:

Connection-nominal width	Cover plate	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 15	rectangular	0904010Q		

# Thermostat-

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM

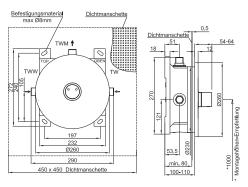


#### Thermostat-battery CONTHERM, concealed, round cover plate, DN20

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection for manual thermal disinfection option, for wall installation, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- 1 thermostatic mixer faucet, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, integral
  non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in easy-to-maintain cartridge
  design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed end-stop, stop valve, and
  anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T.
- 1 recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 circular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, as CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system



Flow rate: 0,77 l/s (3 bar)
Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (briefly for manual thermal disinfection 80°C)

Connection size: R 3/4

OPTIONALLY ACCESSORIES:

Connection-nominal width	Cover plate	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 20	round	0904020		

# Thermostat-

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM

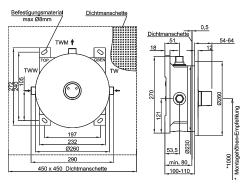


Thermostat-battery CONTHERM, concealed, rectangulare cover plate, DN20

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection for manual thermal disinfection option, for wall installation, for connection to hot and cold water

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Thermostatic mixer faucet, solid metal version, brass body and operating element, integral
  non-return valves (DVGW certified) and stainless steel sieves in easy-to-maintain cartridge
  design, temperature setting range 10-50 °C, safety lock with fixed end-stop, stop valve, and
  anti-scalding protection in case of cold water failure, chrome plated
- all water-bearing components made from hygienic material in accordance with the requirements of the Drinking Water Ordinance [Germany] and the a.a.R.d.T.
- 1 Recessed wall mounting enclosure, made of ABS, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, with 450 x 450 mm polyethylene packing with a double-sided fleece lining (Schlüter-KERDI, system compatibility with construction chemicals for PCI, Sopro, ARDEX, SCHÖNOX and Kiesel), for installation according to DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets and outlets, hygienically checked for leaks plus protective plugs
- 1 Rectangular cover plate, stainless steel, 1.4301, brushed finish, as CONfix plug-in system, with concealed fastening and sealing system



Flow rate: 0,77 l/s (3 bar)
Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Water temperature max.: 70°C (briefly for manual thermal disinfection 80°C)

Connection size: R 3/4

OPTIONALLY ACCESSORIES:

Connection-nominal width	Cover plate	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 20	rectangular	0904020Q		

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM-AV

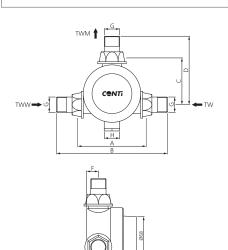


### Thermostat-battery CONTHERM-AV, exposed, DN15 - DN50

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection, for providing hot water at a constant temperature, for wall mounting, with fittings

#### Consisting of:

- 1 Thermostatic mixer faucet, red brass body, working part designed as a cartridge system
  on bi-metal basis with pressure compensation system for higher temperature stability, with
  temperature selector for fixed or limited settings and degree scale, 30-70 °C (blue handle), with
  non-return valves and sieves, chrome plated
- 3 fittings, chrome plated



Connections: DN15 DN20 DN25 DN32 DN40 DN50 R 1/2 R 3/4 R 1 R 1 1/4 R1 1/2 R 2 Flow rate: 0,46 l/s 1,33 l/s 2,00 l/s 2,91 l/s 4,33 l/s 6,67 l/s

Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Pressure difference: TWW zu TW max.: 1,5 bar

TWW max.:  $85^{\circ}$ C TWW min.: TWM + 5K

Connection-nominal width	Connection	Temperature setting range	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 15	R 1/2	15 - 50°C	52362511		
DN 20	R 3/4	30 - 70°C	52363522		
DN 25	R 1	30 - 70°C	52363533		
DN 32	R 1 1/4	30 - 70°C	52363544		
DN 40	R 1 1/2	30 - 70°C	52363555		
DN 50	R 2	30 - 70°C	52363566		

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM-WAV

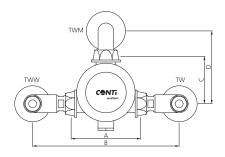


### Thermostat-battery CONTHERM-WAV, exposed, DN15 - DN25

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection, for providing hot water with a constant temperature, for wall mounting, with angle fittings

### Consisting of:

- 1 thermostatic mixer faucet, red brass body, working part designed as a cartridge system
  on bi-metal basis with pressure compensation system for higher temperature stability, with
  temperature selector for fixed or limited settings and degree scale, 30-70 °C (blue handle), with
  non-return valves and sieves, chrome plated
- 3 angle fittings, inlets fitted with stop valves, chrome plated



Connections: DN15 DN20 DN25

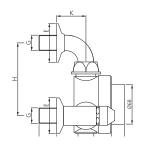
R 1/2 R 3/4 R 1 0,46 l/s 1,33 l/s 2,00 l/s

Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Flow rate:

Pressure difference: TWW to TW max.: 1,5 bar

TWW max.:  $85^{\circ}$ C TWW min.: TWM + 5K



Connection-nominal width	Connection	Temperature setting range	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 15	R 1/2	15 - 50°C	52362811		
DN 20	R 3/4	30 - 70°C	52363322		
DN 25	R 1	30 - 70°C	52363333		

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM

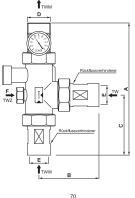


### Thermostat-battery CONTHERM, 48°C, DN15 - DN50

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection, for providing hot water at a constant temperature

### Consisting of:

- thermostatic mixer faucet, red brass body, working part on expanding material basis, socket wrench operation and 36 53 °C standard temperature setting range
- 2 fittings, with integral non-return valve
- 1 outlet fitting
- 1 bi-metal dial thermometer 0-100 °C, threaded connector G 1/4 B, 75 mm long sensor well 75 mm





Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Temperature setting range: 36 - 53°C (factory setting 48°C)

TWW max.: 80°C

RG	EUR	Order number	Temperature setting range	Connection	Connection-nominal width
		2151120	36 - 53°C	R 1/2	DN 15
		2151130	36 - 53°C	R 3/4	DN 20
		2151140	36 - 53°C	R 1	DN 25
		2151150	36 - 53°C	R 1 1/4	DN 32
		2151160	36 - 53°C	R 1 1/2	DN 40
		2151170	36 - 53°C	R 2	DN 50

# Thermostat-battery CONTHERM

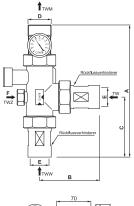


### Thermostat-battery CONTHERM, 55°C, DN15 - DN50

Thermostatic mixer faucet, with anti-scalding protection, for providing hot water at a constant temperature

### Consisting of:

- 1 thermostatic mixer faucet, red brass body, working part on expanding material basis, socket wrench operation and 45 65 °C standard temperature setting range
- 2 fittings, with integral non-return valve
- 1 outlet fitting with bi-metal dial thermometer, 0 100  $^{\circ}\text{C}$



70 R 1/2 64 80 Operating pressure max.: 6,0 bar

Temperature setting range: 45 - 65°C (factory setting 55°C)

TWW max.: 80°C

Connection-nominal width	Connection	Temperature setting range	Order number	EUR	RG
DN 15	R 1/2	45 - 65°C	2151420		
DN 20	R 3/4	45 - 65°C	2151430		
DN 25	R 1	45 - 65°C	2151440		
DN 32	R 1 1/4	45 - 65°C	2151450		
DN 40	R 1 1/2	45 - 65°C	2151460		
DN 50	R 2	45 - 65°C	2151470		

# CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 under counter thermostat-battery

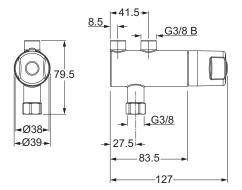


CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 under counter thermostat-battery, with thermostat, chrome

- for under counter installation
- to be connected to cold or mixed water
- intrinsically safe
- with anti-scalding protection
- Safety stop and "Legionella handle" for easy manual thermal disinfection

#### consisting of:

- 1 thermostat-battery
- brass body and temperature selector element
- with integral non-return valves
- 1 connection kit for mounting on existing angle valves



Operating pressure: 5,0 bar Flow rate: 0,2 l/s (1 bar)

max. water temp.: 75°C

Connection kit for mounting on existing angle valves!

Temperature setting range: 30 - 70 °C Inlet connection: G3/8
Outlet connection: G3/8"

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 under counter thermostat-battery	chrome	7400411		

# Emergency safety and eye shower





Hand-eye shower CONSAFE.......337



Eye shower H10 ...... 341

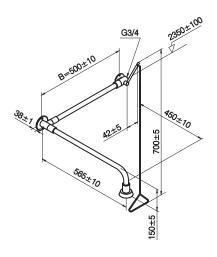
# Body shower CONSAFE



### Body shower CONSAFE, exposed, DN15

For over-the-door surface mounting, consisting of:

- 1 brass shower arm, aluminium wall flange, ball valve with draw bar operation
- 1 ball valve with quick-mounting system for easy removal and installation, in case of maintenance, draw bar with triangle
- length 700 mm, jet emergency shower head in black plastic, corrosion resistant, largely scale and maintenance free, very robust, self-draining, non-dripping, RAL 2002 powder coated surface finish, can also be mounted with screws, sign with instructions for use and maintenance table



Connection: G 1/2"
Flow rate: 80l/min (1 bar)
Spout projection: 660 mm
Weight: approx. 2590 g

- Body shower to EN 15154 part 1
- safety marking in accordance with DIN 48844 part 1-2-3
- BGI/GUV-I 850-0
- TRGS 526

Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Body shower CONSAFE, exposed, DN15	DN15	917087009		

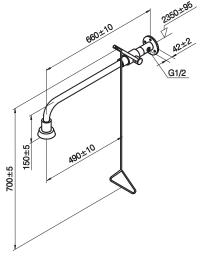
# Body shower CONSAFE



### Body shower CONSAFE, exposed, DN15

For surface mounting, consisting of:

- 1 brass shower arm, aluminium wall flange, ball valve with draw bar operation
- 1 ball valve with quick-mounting system for easy removal and installation, in case of maintenance, draw bar with triangle
- length 700 mm, jet emergency shower head in black plastic, corrosion resistant, largely scale and maintenance free, very robust, self-draining, non-dripping, RAL 2002 powder coated surface finish, can also be mounted with screws, sign with instructions for use and maintenance table



Connection: G 1/2" 80l/min (1 bar) Flow rate: 565 mm Spout projection: approx. 3600 g Weight:

- Body shower to EN 15154 part 1
- safety marking in accordance with DIN 48844 part 1-2-3
- BGI/GUV-I 850-0
- TRGS 526

700±5 150±5	,002TO	

Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Body shower CONSAFE, exposed, DN15	DN15	917082009		

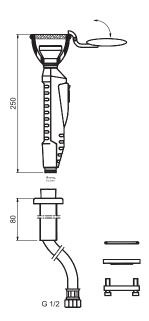


### Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, deck-mounted, DN15

With straight shower head, for table mounting, brass media bearing parts, handle with integral, lockable activation handle made of plastic, valve not self-closing, brass wide spray shower head, RAL 2002 powder coated, with plastic spray disc, scale-free, with rubber guard and dust cover with hinge, integral automatic non-return valve, stainless steel armoured hose 1.5 m long, twin-walled draw weight for supported hose retraction, self-adhesive warning sign 100 x 100 mm, brass grommet M28x1.5x80 mm incl. mounting kit, with distributor disc, chrome plated collar, O-ring for sealing the table top, drip tight







Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 8l/min (flow rate controller)

Weight: approx. 990 g

- Eye shower to DIN EN 15154 part 2
- safety marking in accordance with ISO 3864-1
- BGI 850-0
- TRGS 526
- DIN 1988 part 4
- EN 1717

Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, deck-mounted, DN15	DN15	917702409		

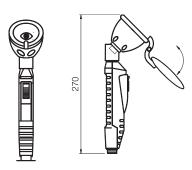


### Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, deck-mounted 45°, DN15

With shower head 45°, for table mounting, brass media bearing parts, handle with integral, lockable activation handle made of plastic, valve not self-closing, brass wide spray shower head, RAL 2002 powder coated, with plastic spray disc, scale-free, with rubber guard and dust cover with hinge, integral automatic non-return valve, stainless steel armoured hose 1.5 m long, twin-walled draw weight for supported hose retraction, self-adhesive warning sign 100 x 100 mm, brass grommet M28x1.5x80 mm incl. mounting kit, with distributor disc, chrome plated collar, O-ring for sealing the table top, drip tight





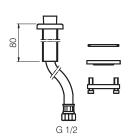


Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 8l/min (flow rate controller)

Weight: approx. 1200 g

- Eye shower to DIN EN 15154 part 2
- safety marking in accordance with ISO 3864-1
- BGI 850-0
- TRGS 526
- DIN 1988 part 4
- EN 1717



Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, deck-mounted 45°, DN15	DN15	917717409		

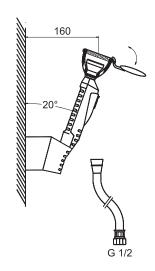


### Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, wall-mounted, DN15

Brass media bearing parts, handle with integral, lockable activation handle made of plastic, not accessible from below. Valve not self-closing, brass wide spray shower head, RAL 2002 powder coated, with plastic spray disc, scale-free, with rubber guard and dust cover with hinge, integral non-return valve, stainless steel armoured hose 1.5 m long, self-adhesive warning sign 100x100 mm, sturdy wall bracket for positioning the shower, 1 sturdy spacer with inclination in the direction of the user







Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 8l/min (Flow ratenregler)

Weight: approx. 810 g

- Eye shower to DIN EN 15154 part 2
- safety marking in accordance with ISO 3864-1
- BGI 850-0
- TRGS 526
- DIN 1988 part 4
- EN 1717

Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, wall-mounted, DN15	DN15	917712409		

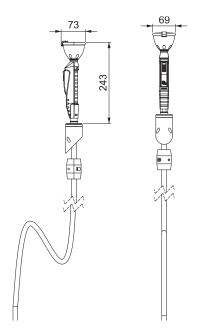


### Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, cell-mounted 45°, DN15

Brass media bearing parts, handle with integral, lockable activation handle made of plastic, not accessible from below. Valve not self-closing, brass wide spray shower head, RAL 2002 powder coated, with plastic spray disc, scale-free, with rubber guard and dust cover with hinge, integral non-return valve, stainless steel armoured hose 1.5 m long, self-adhesive warning sign 100x100 mm, sturdy wall bracket for positioning the shower, 1 sturdy spacer with inclination in the direction of the user







Connection: G 1/2"

Flow rate: 8l/min (flow rate controller)

Weight: approx. 750 g

- Eye shower to DIN EN 15154 part 2
- safety marking in accordance with ISO 3864-1
- BGI 850-0
- TRGS 526
- DIN 1988 part 4
- EN 1717

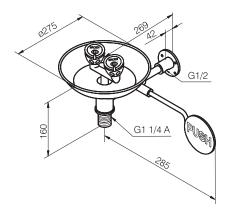
Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Hand-eye shower CONSAFE, cell-mounted 45°, DN15	DN15	917702459		

# Eye shower CONSAFE



### Eye shower CONSAFE 2 tray, DN15

With drip tray, for surface mounting, plastic control panel with large signal "PUSH", consisting of: Ball valve with 90° operation, not self-closing, wide angle brass shower heads, with plastic spray disc, scale-free, with rubber guard and dust cover with hinge, mounted on brass bifurcated distributor, stainless steel drip tray, ball valve with quick-mounting system for easy removal and installation in case of maintenance, aluminium wall flange, RAL 2002 powder coated surface protection, self-adhesive warning sign 150 x 150 mm



Connection: G 1/2"

Drain: G 1 1/4"

Flow rate: 26l/min (flow rate controller)

Weight: approx. 3730 g

Engineering standards and guidance:

• Eye shower to DIN EN 15154 part 2

• safety marking in accordance with ISO 3864-1

BGI 850-0

TRGS 526

Description	Connection-nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Eye shower CONSAFE 2 tray, DN15	DN15	917928009		

### Accessories



Service-Monitor Monitor & Wireless Combox.. 364











# Power supply



#### Power supply 12VDC, in EB box AP

For power supply of up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC or COMFORT or up to 10 timed flow showers / shower elements CONPACT COMFORT-TD, as a wall mounted splitter, fully wired, connection via fitted 2 m power cord with safety plug

Wiring must be carried out by a qualified electrician according to DIN VDE 105-100 [or local regulations].

Operating voltage: 230 V/AC Output voltage: 12 V ±1% DC Output current: 0-4,5 A

Output: 54 W Protection class: II IP protection: IP 65

Dimensions: 200 x 125 x 122 mm (HxBxT)

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Power supply 12VDC, in EB box AP	0941530		



#### Switched power supply unit DC12V/4,5A for DIN rail mounting

For power supply of up to 20 timed flow showers / shower elements CONTEC 3 BASIC without mixing or COMFORT or up to 10 timed flow showers / shower elements CONPACT COMFORT-TD for DIN rail mounting

#### Consisting of:

- 4,5A, 54W, Protection class II
- Operating voltage: 230 V/AC
- Output voltage: 12 V  $\pm$  1% DC
- Operating voltage: 230 V/AC
- Output voltage: 12 V ±1% DC
   Output current: 0-4,5 A
- Output: 54 W
- Protection class: II
- Dimensions: 72 x 80 x 56 mm (HxBxT)

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Switched power supply unit DC12V/4,5A für DIN	0644040		



### Power supply, 24VDC / 1,5A

For power supply of up to 6 timed flow showers / shower elements CONCASH via coin operated CONCASH machine, short circuit protected, for DIN rail mounting

Operating voltage: 230 V/AC Output voltage: 24 V □ 1% DC Output current: 0-1,5 A

Output: 36 W Protection class: II

Dimensions: 78 x 93 x 56 mm (HxBxT)

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Power supply, 24VDC / 1,5A	0637151		

# Central power supply units for multiple faucet installations with VARIOconnect



Central power supply, flush mounted, 230 V/12 V for multiple installations with flush mounted outlet, for up to 30 faucets

#### suitable for

- all wash basin and shower fittings with VARIOconnect in multiple installations of up to 30 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- multiple installation bypass for ShowerMaster and lino flush mounted showers up to 30 faucets
- exclusively for use with flush mounted distributors 550.042.00 or 550.43.00 oder 550.044.00

### consisting of:

• flush mounted power supply 230V/12V



Description	faucet quantity	Order number	EUR	RG
Central power supply, flush mounted 230V/12V	up to 30 faucets	550.041.00		



# Central power supply, flush mounted 230V/12V for multiple installations with flush mounted outlet

#### suitable for

- all wash basin and shower fittings with VARIOconnect in multiple installations of up to 12 faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c)
- urinal flush valves with VARIOconnect (U10, U18, U28)
- multiple installation bypass for ShowerMaster and lino flush mounted showers up to 12 faucets
- exclusively for use with flush mounted distributors 550.042.00 oder 550.43.00 oder

#### consisting of:

- flush mounted power supply 230V/12V
- with mounting box and white cover
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug-in connector for faucets

Description	М	Order number	EUR	RG
Central power supply, flush mounted	up to 12 pieces	550.045.00		



### Flush mounted power supply unit; 230 V/6 V for single installation with flush mounted outlet

- for lino shower faucet concealed DV35/DV30 and
- lino wall faucets WV10/WV20/GW20 with VARIOconnect
- suitable for single installation bypass for ShowerMaster and lino shower faucets DV35B/DV30B with VARIOconnect

#### consisting of:

- flush mounted power supply 230V/6V
- · with mounting box and white cover
- installation cable 3000 mm with plug-in connector for faucets



Description	Anzahl Armaturen	Order number	EUR	RG
Flush mounted power supply unit 230V/6V	for single installation	550.026.00		

# Power supplies for single faucet installations with VARIOconnect



Flush mounted power supply unit; 230 V/6 V for single installation with surface mounted outlet

suitable for all lavatory faucets with VARIOconnect consisting of:

- flush mounted power supply 230V/6V
- with mounting box, white cover and waterproof cable grommet

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Flush mounted power supply	550.030.01		



<

### Twin plug power supply unit 230V/6V

Power supply unit, 230 V/6 V with socket for additional electrical devices drawing up to 10 faucets

Suitable for all wash basin faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c) with VARIOconnect

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Twin plug power supply unit	550.031.00		



### Single plug power supply unit 230V/6V

suitable for all wash basin faucets with VARIOconnect

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Single plug power supply unit	550.032.00		

# Battery exchange kits



#### Battery exchange kit 2 CR5

for the following models: A10, A20, A30, U20, U40, U50, U51

Standard delivery:

- Battery (6V Lithium 2 CR5 bzw. DL 245)
- Tool (2.5 and 3 mm allen key)
- Operating instructions

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery exchange kit	550.000.03		



#### Battery exchange kit CRP2

for the following models: 2in1, A50, D10, G10, G20, G30, K10, K20, K30, L10, L20, L30, L15, L25, M10, M20, U10, U18, U28, U60, U55, W10, W30, W35, WV10, WV20, H10

Standard delivery:

- Battery (6V Lithium CRP 2 bzw. DL 223A)
- Tool (2 and 2,5 mm allen key)
- Operating instructions

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery exchange kit	550.000.04		



### Battery exchange kit, waterproof jacket

for all VARIOconnect models and D30, D35, DV30, DV35 Standard delivery:

- Batterie waterproof jacket
   6V Lithium CRP 2 bzw. DL 223A)
- Tool (2 and 2,5 mm allen key)
- Operating instructions

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Battery exchange kit	550.000.05		

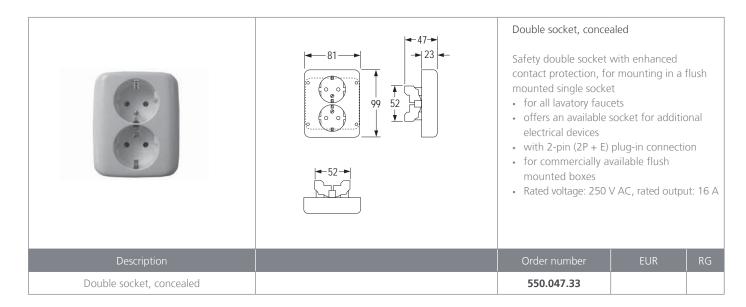


### Batterybox incl. battery, waterproof

for all VARIOconnect models and P10, P20, P30, P15, P25, P35, (M10, M20 bis 05/13), G10, G20 NOT suitable for ultra GS!

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Batterybox incl. battery	550.000.06		

### Double socket, concealed



# Splitter for multiple faucet installations with VARIOconnect



Flush mounted splitter set for multiple installations with flush mounted outlet

- exclusively for use with the flush mounted central power supply units for multiple faucet installations (550.041.00 or 550.045.00) with VARIOconnect
- unsuitable for lumino L10i and L10c
- a distribution set is required for each connected faucet and bypass solenoid valve

#### consisting of:

- · flush mounted box with white cover
- splitter for voltage range 12 VAC/VDC-28 VAC/VDC
- 3 terminals (1x input, 1x output looped, 1x 6 V output)
- Installation cable 3000 mm with plug-in connector for faucets



# Splitter for multiple faucet installations with VARIOconnect



#### Flush mounted splitter set for multiple installations with surface mounted outlet

- exclusively for use with the flush mounted central power supply units for multiple faucet installations (550.041.00 oder 550.045.00)
- unsuitable for lumino L10i and L10c
- one splitter required per connected faucet and bypass solenoid valve

#### consisting of:

- flush mounted box with white cover and cable grommet
- splitter for voltage range 12 VAC/VDC-28 VAC/VDC
- 3 terminals (1x input, 1x output looped, 1x 6 V output)
- Installation cable 850 mm routed through the cover, with plug-in connector for faucets

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Flush mounted splitter set, surface mounted	550.043.00		

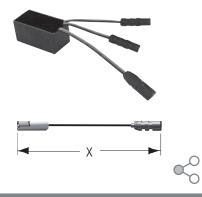


#### Flush mounted splitter for multiple installations

#### suitable for

- all lino ShowMaster, wash basin faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c) and shower faucets and flush mounted urinal flush valve U10, U18, U28 with VARIOconnect
- exclusively for use with the flush mounted central power supply units for multiple faucet installations (550.041.00 oder 550.045.00)
- one splitter required per connected faucet and bypass solenoid valve consisting of:
- splitter for voltage range 12 VAC/VDC-28 VAC/VDC
- 3 terminals (60 mm)

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Flush mounted splitter set	550.044.00		



#### Flush mounted splitter set for multiple installations

#### suitable for

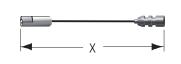
- all lino ShowMaster, wash basin faucets (except lumino L10i and L10c) and shower faucets and flush mounted urinal flush valve U10, U18, U28 with VARIOconnect
- exclusively for use with the flush mounted central power supply units for multiple faucet installations (550.041.00 oder 550.045.00)
- a distribution set is required for each connected faucet and bypass solenoid valve

#### consisting of:

- splitter for voltage range 12VAC/VDC-28VAC/VDC
- 3 terminals (60 mm)
- installation cable with plug-in connector for faucets

Description	Lenght (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
Flush mounted splitter	1200 mm	550.044.12		
	3200 mm	550.044.32		

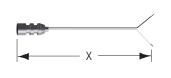
### Installation cable for multi installation



Installation cable for multi installation sheathed with additional insulation consisting of:

- 1x 8 mm plug, water resistant (female)
- 1x 8 mm plug, water resistant (male)

Description	Lenght (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
Installation cable	300 mm	550.037.03		
	1200 mm	550.037.12		
	3200 mm	550.037.32		



Installation cable for multi installation with wires

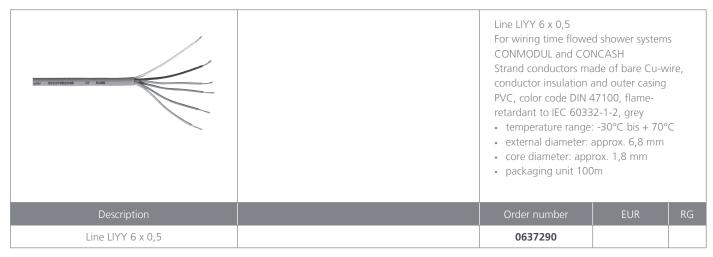
sheathed with additional insulation consisting of:

- 1x plug 8 mm (female)
- 1x tin-plated wires

Description	Length (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
Installation cable with wires	3000 mm	550.046.30		

### Cable







Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONCASH BASIC, without mixing, DN15, flush/ceiling mounted

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall/ceiling mounting

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONCASH BASIC	R 1/2	DN 15	5000130RM		



Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONMODUL and CONTEC 3 BASIC, without mixing, DN15, flush/ ceiling mounted

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall/ceiling mounting

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONMODUL and CONTEC 3 BASIC	R 1/2	DN 15	5000034RM		



Raw-assembling set für timed flow shower CONMODUL and CONTEC 3 BASIC, without mixing, DN20, flush/ ceiling mounted

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall/ceiling mounting

						1
Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG	
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONMODUL and CONTEC 3 BASIC	R 3/4	DN 20	5000042RM			





Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing, DN15, concealed

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing, DN15, UP	R 1/2	DN 15	5000051RM		



Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing, DN20, concealed

To connect to cold or mixed water, for wall mounting

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower BASIC, without mixing, DN20, UP	R 3/4	DN 20	5000060RM		



Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat (bypassmagnetvalve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for wall mounting, consisting of:

Recessed enclosure: made of ABS, self-supporting, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, sealed and sound insulated inlets and outlets, line stop valves, flushing pipe as specified by DIN 1988 T2 or DIN EN 806-2, tested waterless and hygienically for leaks, use of materials covered by Drinking Water Ordinance and Germany's Federal Environmental Agency (UBA) positive list (low lead content), with protective plugs

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat (bypassmagnetvalve), DN15	R 1/2	DN 15	5000071RM		



Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT, thermostat, DN 20, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for wall mounting, consisting of:

Recessed enclosure: made of ABS, self-supporting, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, sealed and sound insulated inlets and outlets, line stop valves, flushing pipe as specified by DIN 1988 T2 or DIN EN 806-2, tested waterless and hygienically for leaks, use of materials covered by Drinking Water Ordinance and Germany's Federal Environmental Agency (UBA) positive list (low lead content), with protective plugs

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT, thermostat, DN 20, concealed	R 3/4	DN 20	5000081RM		





Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT-TD, thermostat (bypassmagnetvalve), DN20, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for wall mounting, bestehend aus:

Recessed enclosure: made of ABS, self-supporting, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, sealed and sound insulated inlets and outlets, line stop valves, flushing pipe as specified by DIN 1988 T2 or DIN EN 806-2, tested waterless and hygienically for leaks, use of materials covered by Drinking Water Ordinance and Germany's Federal Environmental Agency (UBA) positive list (low lead content), with protective plugs

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower  COMFORT-TD	R 3/4	DN 20	5000091RM		



Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD), thermostat (bypassmagnetvalve), DN15, concealed, bonding flange

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for wall mounting, consisting of:

Recessed enclosure: made of ABS, self-supporting, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet diameter, condensate drain slope, sealed and sound insulated inlets and outlets, line stop valves, flushing pipe as specified by DIN 1988 T2 or DIN EN 806-2, tested waterless and hygienically for leaks, use of materials covered by Drinking Water Ordinance and Germany's Federal Environmental Agency (UBA) positive list (low lead content), with protective plugs

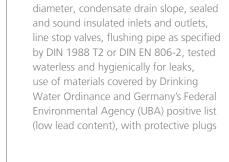
Bonding flange made of ABS, D430 x 12 mm, for mounting in accordance with DIN 18195 Part 9, sealed inlets, line stop valves, thermostatic mixer faucet body with sink inserts as specified by DIN 1988 T2, DIN EN 806-2, tested waterless and hygienically for leaks and protective plugs

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
COMFORT raw-assembling set for timed flow shower COMFORT(-TD)	R 1/2	DN 15	5000071RM-S3411		

Raw-assembling set for lavatory faucet COMFORT(-TD), Thermostat (bypassmagnetvalve), DN15, concealed gasket ring

To connect to cold and hot water for thermostatic mixer faucets, for wall mounting, consisting of:

• Recessed enclosure: made of ABS, selfsupporting, 272 x 232 x 96 mm (HxWxD min.), mounting straps for on-site fasteners with max. 8 mm diameter, trim to tile front edge, 230 mm wall outlet and sound insulated inlets and outlets, by DIN 1988 T2 or DIN EN 806-2, tested waterless and hygienically for leaks, use of materials covered by Drinking Environmental Agency (UBA) positive list (low lead content), with protective plugs



Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for lavatory faucet	R 1/2	DN 15	5000071RM-WPTB		



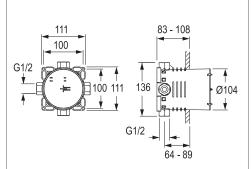
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONSTOP DN15/DN20, concealed

For wall mounting; for connection to cold or mixed water, consisting of:

- 1 body for self-closing valve, brass, with protective sleeve and flush plug according to specifications
- to DIN 1988 T2 or DIN EN 806-2, with mounting screw on body back
- 1 gasket ring, made of flexible, waterproof polyethylene, 200 x 200 mm for installation in accordance with DIN 18195 part 9

Description	Connection	Nominal width	Order number	EUR	RG
Raw-assembling set for timed flow shower CONSTOP DN15/DN20, concealed	R 3/4	DN 20	5401040RM		





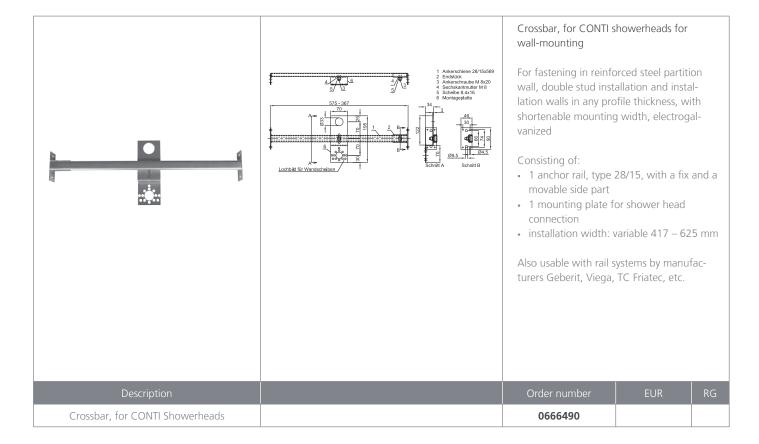
# HANSAVAROX standard unit U3V, compact solution, DN15 (pre-assembly kit)

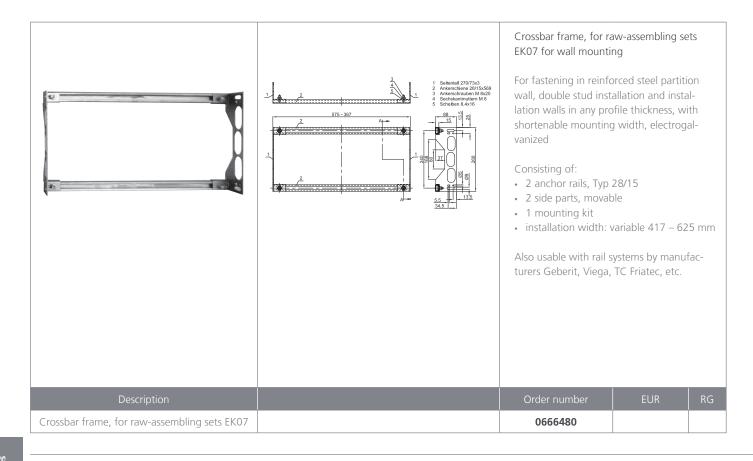
- Mounting depth: 83 108 mm
- Connection unit: dezincification-resistant brass (MS 63)
- Mounting box and plastic protective cap
- Gasket ring
- Suitable for drywalling
- Multifix fixing system, all connections G 1/2", (1 plug included)
- B-Lock special pressure test plug (prefitted)
- Flushing to DIN 1988 with B-Lock special flush plug
- Intrinsically safe against backflow for residential use (nach DIN EN 1717)

Description	Stop valve	Order number	EUR	RG
	Stop valve	Order Hulliber	LOIN	ING
HANSAVAROX standard unit U3V	without stop valve	220.027.00		
The New York Standard diffe 65 v	with stop valve	220.026.00		

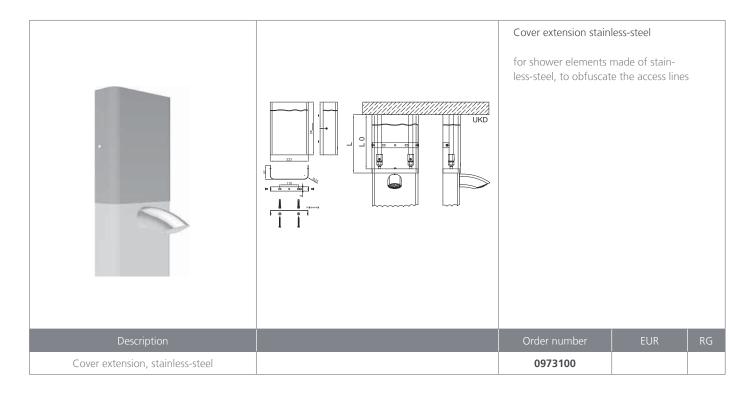
	Special flush plug to I for HANSAVAROX The special flush pl for flushing with: lino lavatory faucet WV20 (mandatory lino shower faucet (Flushing also possi test plug) Engineering standa	standard unit U3 ug (accessories) i concealed, WV1 for flushing) concealed DV30 ble with pressure	is used 10/ //DV35
Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Special flush plug to DIN 1988	550.024.00		

### Crossbar

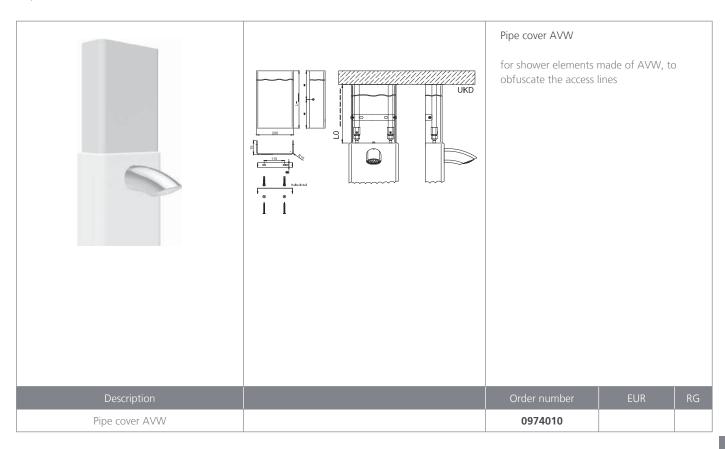




# Cover extension



# Pipe cover



# Aerator



#### Aerator AG M24x1 theft-proof

theft-proof, chromed, to combine with CONWASH faucets Art.-Nr.: 7401505

#### Specifications

connection: AG M24x1flow volume: 0,12 l/s (3bar)Water temperature max.: 90°C

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Aerator AG M24x1 theft-proof	0661432		



### flex aerator with external thread M 24x1

- pivoted aerator
- adjustment angle +/- 7°
- flow volume: 6l/min

Description	flow volume	Order number	EUR	RG
flex aerator	6l/min	550.005.11		



### flex cachê aerator with external thread M 24 x 1

suitable for kitchen faucet 2in1

- pivoted aerator
- adjustment angle +/- 7°
- flow volumen: 5l/min or 18l/min

Description	flow volume	Order number	EUR	RG
flex aerator	5I / min.	550.006.00		
	18l / min.	550.007.00		

# Accessories for lino flush mounted urinal flush valves U10/U55

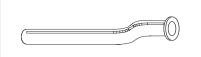


Color variants of plastic inserts for lino flush mounted urinal flush valves U10/U55

Depositors can be changed quickly on site. (Solar-urinal works only with white color)

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
plastic insert	white	550.040.33		
	chrome matt	550.040.44		
	red	550.040.88		
	blue	550.040.66		
	black	550.040.77		
	yellow	550.040.99		

### Accessories for surface mounted urinal flush valve U40 / lino flush mounted urinal flush valves U60



Cranked inlet pipe for surface mounted urinal flush valve U40 and lino flush mounted urinal flush valve U60

In exchange for straight inlet pipe for offset connections.

• Length: ca. 300 mm

Description	Length	Offset	Order number	EUR	RG
cranked inlet pipe	300 mm	1 cm	550.011.11		
		2 cm	550.012.11		
		3 cm	550.013.11		
		4 cm	550.014.11		
		5 cm	550.015.11		

# Accessories for lino urinal flush valve AP U60



inlet pipe in excess length for lino surface mounted urinal flush valve U60

Length: 500 mm

Description	Length	Order number	EUR	RG
Inlet pipe in excess length	500 mm	550.020.11		





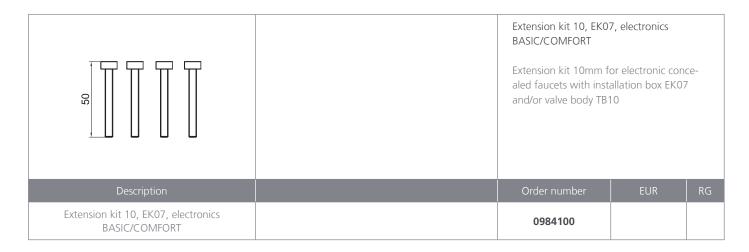
Spray head for lino surface mounted urinal flush valve U60

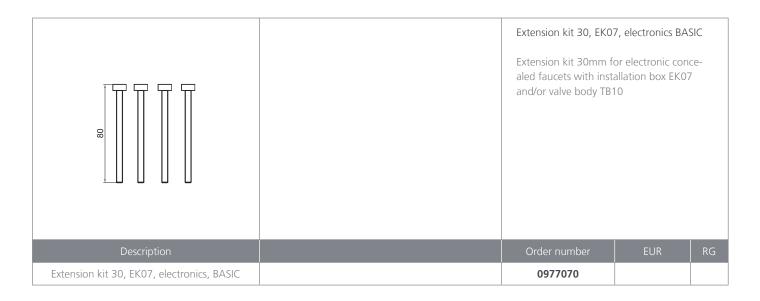
- rinsing of the urinal walls
- length approx. 50 mm

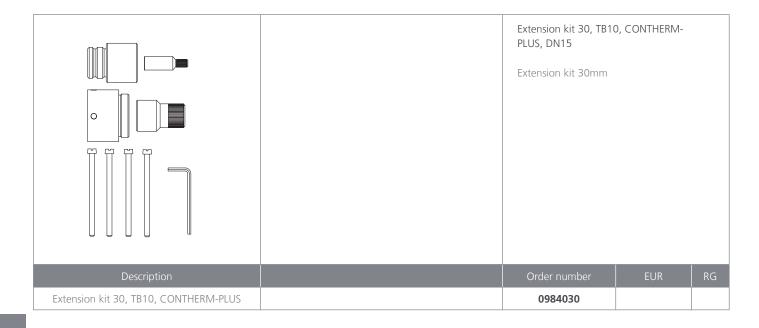
· ·				
Description	Length	Order number	EUR	RG
Spray head for lino U60	50 mm	550.021.00		



### Accessories

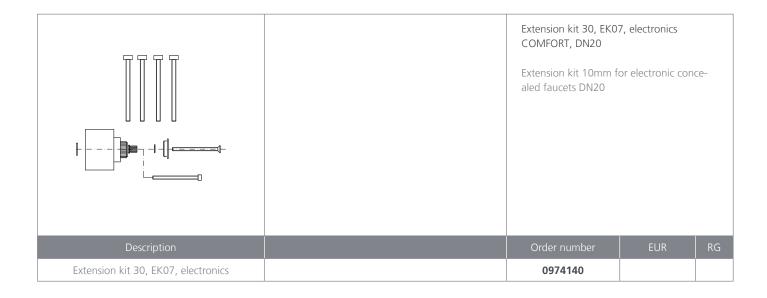






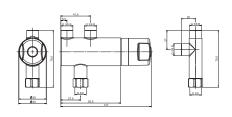












# CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 Under counter thermostat battery, with thermostat, chrome

- for under counter installation
- for connection to hot and cold water, intrinsically safe
- anti-scalding protection
- Safety stop and "Legionella handle" for easy manual thermal disinfection

#### Consisting of:

- 1 thermostat battery
- brass body and temperature selector
  element
- with integral non-return valves
- 1 Connection kit for mounting on existing angle valves

Operating pressure: 5,0 bar

Flow volume: 0,2 l/s (1 bar flow pressure)

max. watertemp.: 75°C

temperature setting range: 30 - 70 °C

Connection inlet: G3/8 Connection outlet: G3/8B

Risk of scalding at temperatures above 45 °C!

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
CONWASH COMFORT DN 15 under counter thermostat battery	chrome	7400411		



#### Wall bracket mounting system for drywalling

for the following models U2, U2A, U2L, U2V Accessories for lino mounting systems

- for pre-wall installation
- towards panelling

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
Wall bracket	200.031.00		



S-connector with stop valve, for surface mounted wall fitting, chrome

- DN 15, G 3/4" x G 1/2"
- SW 2,5/10 mm eccentric
- · complete with collar
- 2 pieces included

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
S-connector with stop valve	550.016.11		



Conversion kit temperature handle with fixed temperature limit at 42 °C

for model W35

• incl. anchor ring 42°

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
conversion set temperature handle with fixed temperature limit at 42°	chrome	550.068.11		



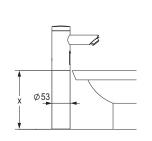
Conversion kit temperature handle with fixed temperature limit at 42  $^{\circ}\text{C}$ 

for the following models K10 and K30

• incl. anchor ring 42°

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
conversion set temperature handle with fixed	chrome	550.067.11		





Faucet extension for lino wash basin faucets, chrome

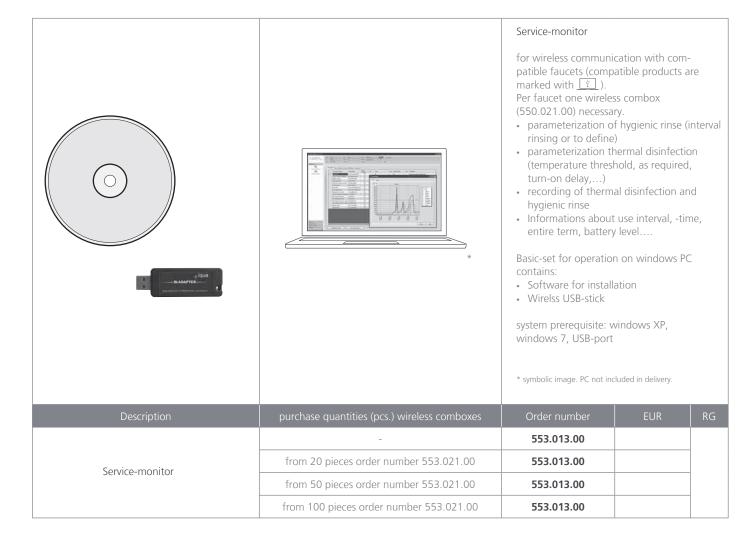
- Monobloc without base, solide polished brass
- Special color on request Extension suitable for L10, L20, L10i Set consisting of:

Extension, threaded rod, Connectionhoses and filter

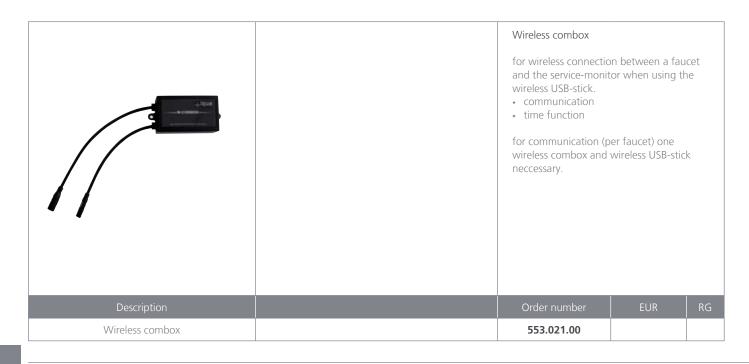
(only suitable with faucets without drain assembly)

Description	Color	Length (x)	Order number	EUR	RG
faucet extension for lino	chrome	177 mm	550.034.11		
	CHIOTIC	56 mm	550.034.12		

### Service-monitor



#### Wireless combox





#### Microfiber cloth blue

Soft-microfiber cloth for professional use For cleaning of stainless-steel, chrome, aluminium, facuets and lacquered surface, washable up to 95°C

Description Dimension		Order number	EUR	RG
microfiber cloth blue	approx. 400 x 400mm	0890620		



Cleaner BR75

Description	Filling quantity	Order number	EUR	RG	
cleaner BR75	1000 ml	0890600			



CONTI installation-kit for service and assembly of CONTI-shower faucets

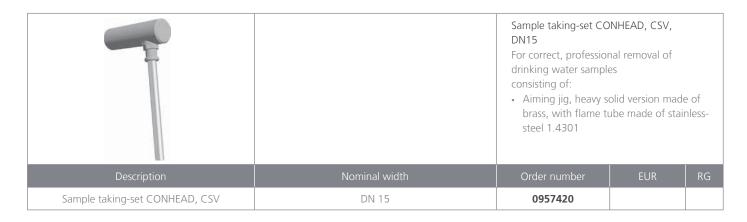
#### consisting of:

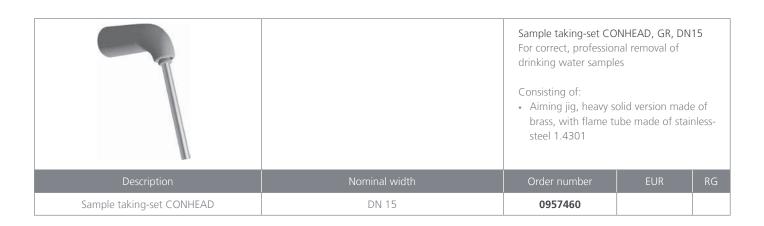
- 1 hook wrench 38 mm (order nr. 0720240)
- 1 allen key SW 3 x 36 x 16,5 (order nr. 0730050)
- 1 face spanner adjustable (order nr. 0740310)
- 1 face spanner-screwdriver with handle (order nr. 0760141)
- 1 allen wrench SW 3 x 90 (order nr. 0760150)
- 1 hexagon key SW 3 x 80 x 8 (order nr. 0760160)
- 1 allen wrench SW 2 x 100 mit Knebel (order nr. 0760170)
- 1 allen key SW 4 x 140 x 28 (order nr. 0730050)
- 1 tool-belt bag (order nr. 0891291)

Description	Order number	EUR	RG
CONTI installation-kit	5313130		





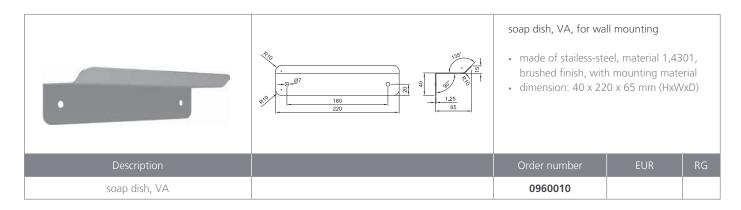


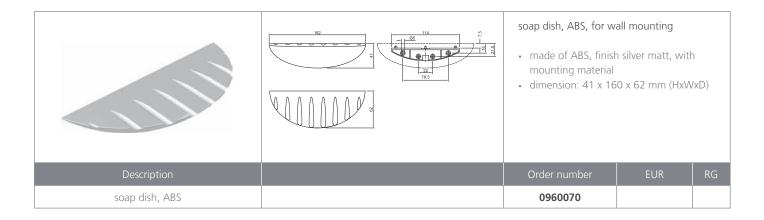


		CONTI service pipe  with thermometer  1530 - 2560mm extendable		
		1530 - 2560mm extendable		
Description	Length	Order number	EUR	RG
CONTI service pipe	1530 - 2560mm extendable	0740500		



## soap dishes for shower faucets





Series	Pur Lavatory- & shower faucets
Information	Article numbers
	Standard Conditions of Sale and Delivery

### Pur - Series



Lavatory faucets mechanicalStand fittings372Bidet mixer375Wall fitting376Shower faucet379Accessories383

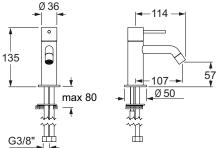
## Pur single-lever mixer PS10



Pur single-lever mixer PS10, 107 mm, chrome

Single-lever basin mixer with fixed spout

- Cartridge with ceramic seals
- with aerator
- flexible connection hoses by stainless steel jacket



Total height faucet: 135 mm Spout projection: 107 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar) max water temperature: 80° C 450 mm Pressure hose: 3/8" Angle valve connection:

Description	Spout projection (x)	drain set	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever mixer PS10,	130 mm	without drain set	181.090.11		
130 mm, chrome	130 111111	with drain set	181.091.11		

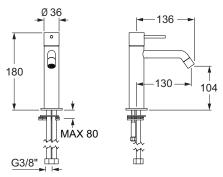
## Pur single-lever mixer PM10



Pur single-lever mixer PM10, 130 mm, chrome

Single-lever basin mixer with fixed spout

- Cartridge with ceramic seals
- with aerator
- flexible connection hoses by stainless steel jacket



Total height faucet: 180 mm Spout projection: 130 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar) max water temperature: 80° C 450 mm Pressure hose: 3/8" Angle valve connection:

Description	Spout projection (x)	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever mixer PM10, 130 mm, chrome	130 mm	without drain set	182.090.11		
	130 111111	with drain set	182.091.11		

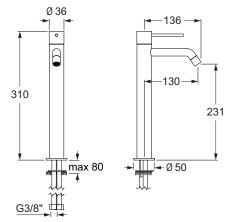
## Pur single-lever mixer PH10



Pur single-lever mixer PH10, 136 mm, without drain set, chrome

Single-lever basin mixer with fixed spout

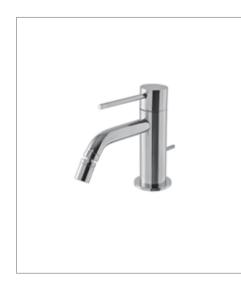
- Cartridge with ceramic seals
- with aerator
- flexible connection hoses by stainless steel jacket



Total height faucet: 310 mm Spout projection: 136 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar) max water temperature: 80° C Pressure hose: 600 mm 3/8" Angle valve connection:

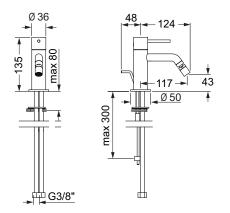
Description	Spout projection	Drain assembly	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever mixer PH10, 150 mm, chrome	136 mm	without drain set	183.090.11		

### Pur bidet mixer PB10



PUR single-lever bidet mixer PB10, 117 mm, with drain set, chrome

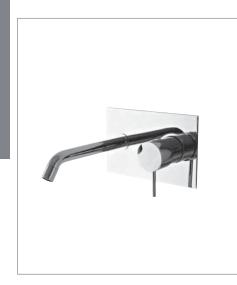
single-lever bidet mixer with flexible aerator



Total height faucet: 135 mm Spout projection: 117 mm Hole diameter: 36 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar) max water temperature: 80° C 450 mm Pressure hose: 3/8" Angle valve connection:

Description	Drain assembly	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
PUR bidet mixer PB10, chrome	with drain assembly	chrome	180.071.11		

## Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10



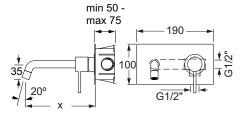
#### Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10, chrome

Concealed single-lever wall fitting

- with cover
- with fixed spout
- with aerator

Included accessories:

220.080.00 Pur concealed installation box U5



Dimension: 190 x 100 mm

Spout projection: 170 mm, 210 mm

Material: chromed brass

Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar

Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar)

max. water temperature:  $80^{\circ}$  C Connection: 1/2''

Description	Spout projection (x)	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10, chrome	170 mm	chrome	180.490.11		
	210 mm	chrome	180.491.11		

## Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10R



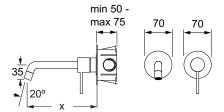
Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10R, chrome

Two hole fitting with single-lever operation

- with fixed spoutwith Aerator

Included accessories:

220.080.00 Pur concealed installation box U5

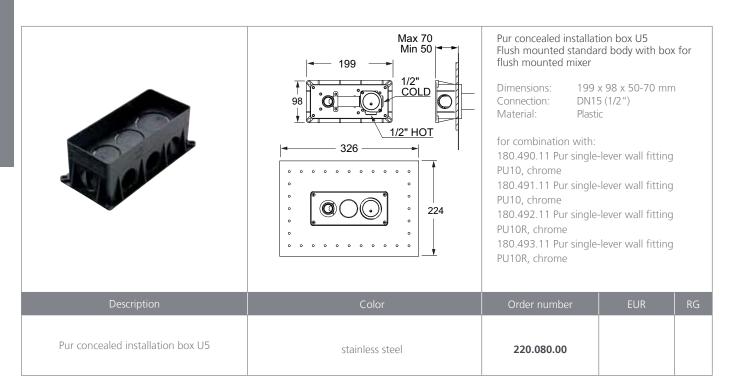


Spout projection: 170 mm, 210 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate: 5,7 l/min (3 bar)

max water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

Description	Spout projection (x)	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur single-lever wall fitting PU10R, chrome	170 mm	chrome	180.492.11		
	210 mm	chrome	180.493.11		

### Pur concealed installation box U5



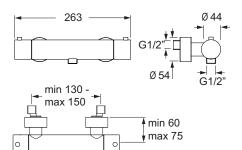
## Pur exposed shower faucet PD35



Pur exposed shower faucet PD35, with thermostat, chrome

Exposed shower faucet with thermostat

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: 580.603.11 shower hose, 1,5 m, PVC metallic 580.403.11 shower hose, 1,5 m



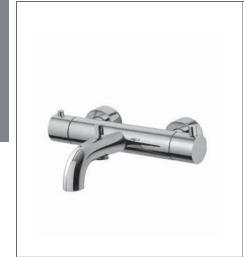
Dimension (W): 263 mm

Material: chromed brass
Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar
Flow rate: 25,9 l/min (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur exposed shower faucet PD35, with thermostat, chrome	chrome	180.470.11		

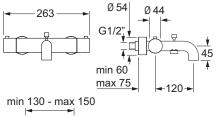
## Pur exposed tub-shower faucet PWD35



Pur exposed tub-shower faucet PWD35, with thermostat, chrome

Exposed tub-shower faucet with thermostat

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES: 580.603.11 shower hose, 1,5 m, PVC metallic 580.403.11 shower hose, 1,5 m



Dimension (W): 263 mm Material: chromed brass Operating pressure: 0,5 - 5 bar Flow rate tub: 18,6 l/min (3 bar) Flow rate shower: 16,3 l/min (3 bar)

Max. water temperature: 80° C Connection: 1/2"

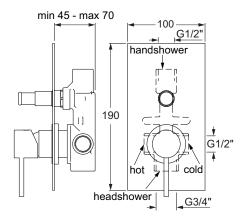
Description	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur exposed tub-shower faucet PWD35, with thermostat, chrome	chrome	180.700.11		

### Pur concealed shower faucet PDU30



Pur concealed shower faucet PDU30, chrome

Design concealed single lever faucet



Dimension (W/H): 100 x 190 mm Material: chromed brass 1/2"

Connection:

#### INCLUDED ACCESSORIES:

220.081.00 Pur flush mounted installation box U5 flush mounted base body with

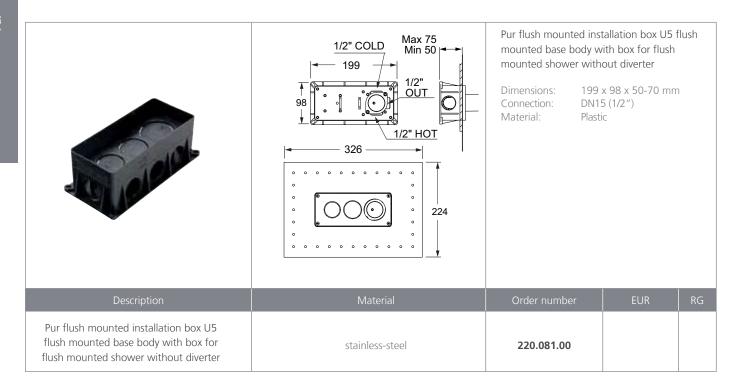
box for flush mounted shower without diverter

Pur flush mounted installation box U5 flush mounted base body with 220.082.00

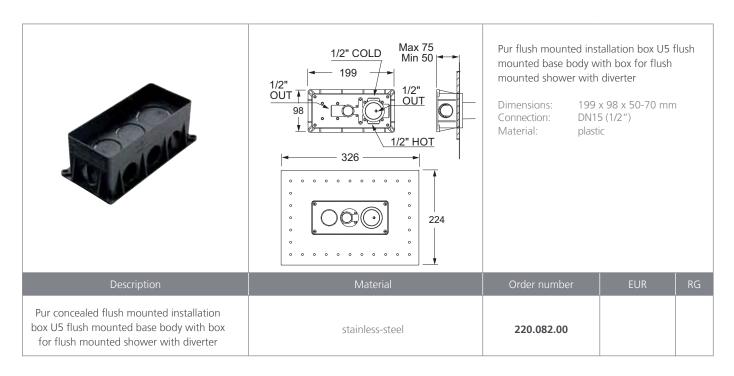
box for flush mounted shower without diverter

Description	diverter	Color	Order number	EUR	RG
Pur concealed shower faucet PDU30, chrome	without diverter	chrome	180.695.11		
	with diverter	chrome	180.690.11		

### Pur concealed installation box U5 without diverter



## Pur concealed installation box U5 2-way diverter

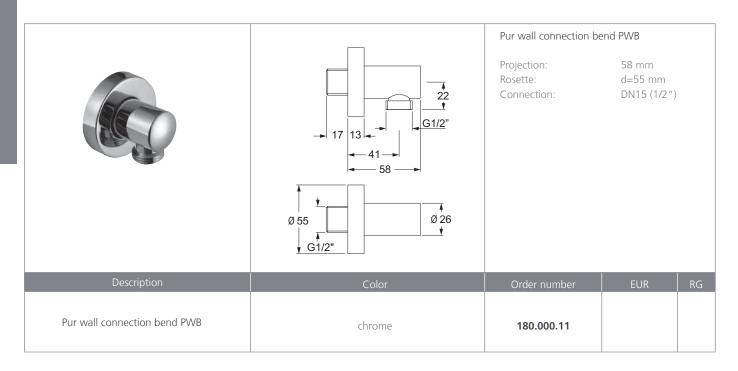


## Pur Slim anti-scaling hand held shower

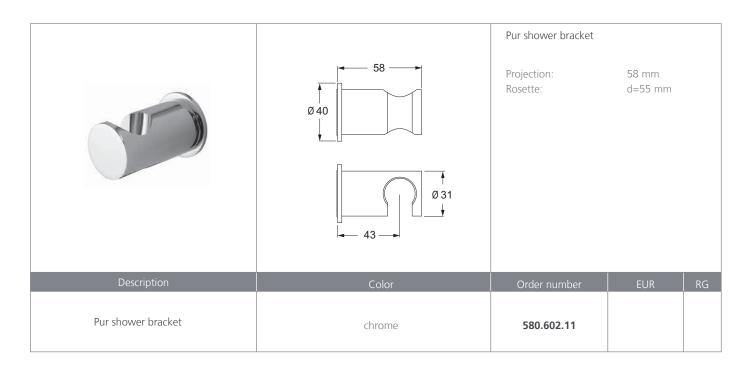




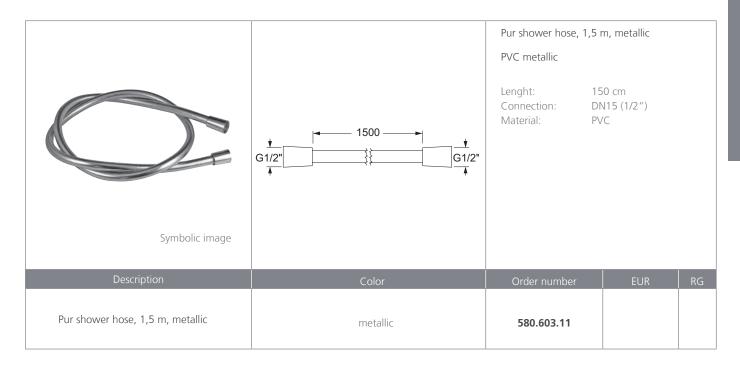
### Pur wall connection bend PWB



### Pur shower bracket



### Pur shower hose



## Pur sliding bar



Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
0608051		100.110.11*		1127560	
0612190		100.111.11	147	1127610	
0624010		100.116.11*		1127700	
0624020 0624030		100.117.11 100.120.11*		1127720 1127730	
0624040		100.120.11		1127800	
0624050		100.130.11*		1127820	
0624060		100.131.11		1127830	
0637151	343	100.136.11*	148	120.000.11*	141
0637290		100.137.11		120.001.11	
0637300		100.140.11*		120.008.11*	
0644040		100.150.11*		120.009.11	
0661241		100.156.11*		120.010.11*	
0661432 0666480		100.160.11* 100.161.11		120.011.11 120.016.11*	
0666490		100.310.00		120.017.11	
0740500		100.311.00		120.020.11*	
0890600		100.312.00		120.021.11	
0890620		100.320.00		120.028.11*	
0900510	126	100.321.00	182	120.029.11	
0900900		100.322.00		120.030.11*	
0900910		100.330.00		120.031.11	
0900930		100.331.00		120.036.11*	
0900940		100.332.00		120.037.11	
0900960 0900970		100.340.00 100.341.00		120.040.11* 120.048.11*	
0901450		100.341.00		120.050.11*	
0901460		100.500.00		120.056.11*	
0903240		100.510.00		120.071.11	
0904010		100.520.00		120.074.11	
0904010Q	326	100.530.00	45	120.076.11	171
0904020	327	100.540.00	45	120.081.11	170
0904020Q	328	100.550.00		120.084.11	
0904041FM		100.552.00		120.086.11	
0904041FMQ		100.641.00		120.100.11*	
0904050 0904050Q		100.652.00 100.950.33		120.101.11 120.108.11*	
0930400		100.960.33		120.109.11	
0941510		110.230.00		120.110.11*	
0941530		110.230.01		120.111.11	
0957420		110.240.00	187	120.116.11*	141
0957460		110.240.01	187	120.117.11	
0957510	116	110.250.00		120.120.11*	
0960010		110.250.01		120.121.11	
0960031 0960070		110.251.00 110.251.01		120.128.11* 120.129.11	
0973100	357	110.260.00	188	120.130.11*	142
0974010		110.260.01		120.131.11	
0974140		110.261.00		120.136.11*	
0975000		110.261.01	189	120.137.11	142
0977070	360	110.270.00	188	120.140.11*	140
0984030		110.270.01		120.148.11*	
0984100		110.271.00		120.150.11*	
0984140		110.271.01		120.156.11*	
100.000.11* 100.001.11		110.280.00 110.280.01		120.310.11 120.311.11	
100.010.11*		110.281.00		120.312.11	
100.011.11		110.281.01		120.320.11	
100.016.11*		110.305.11		120.321.11	
100.017.11	147	110.306.11	191	120.322.11	178
100.020.11*		110.307.11	192	120.330.11	178
100.021.11		110.308.11		120.331.11	
100.030.11*		110.405.11		120.332.11	
100.031.11		110.406.11		120.340.11	
100.036.11* 100.037.11		1127410 1127421		120.341.11 120.342.11	
100.040.11*		1127421 1127421-VA		120.370.11	
100.050.11*		1127421-VA		120.370.11	
100.056.11*		1127451		120.372.11	
100.060.11*		1127460		120.380.11	
100.061.11		1127470		120.381.11	
100.100.11*		1127510		120.382.11	
100.101.11	147	1127550	113	120.470.11	179

Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page	Article-No.	Page
120.471.11	179	163.068.11	152	220.026.00	41
120.472.11	179	163.069.11	152	220.027.00	180
120.480.11	179	163.108.11	153	220.027.00	355
120.481.11	179	163.109.11	153	220.027.00	41
120.482.11	179	164.040.11	176	220.030.00	181
120.641.11	40	164.048.11	176	220.030.01	181
120.651.11	40	164.056.11	176	220.060.00	177
120.653.11	40	180.000.11	130	220.100.11	280
120.950.00	305	180.000.11	382	220.108.11	280
120.960.00	316	180.071.11	198	220.200.43	281
121.010.11*	143	180.071.11	375	220.208.13	281
121.011.11	143	180.470.11	106	230.010.00	278
121.028.11*	144	180.470.11	378	230.013.00	278
121.029.11	144	180.490.11	208	230.022.00	279
121.038.11*	144	180.490.11	376	230.025.00	279
121.039.11	144	180.491.11	208	241.001.33	284
121.110.11*	143	180.491.11	376	260.000.31	273
121.111.11	143	180.492.11	209	260.000.71	272
121.128.11*	144	180.492.11	377	260.010.31	273
121.129.11	144	180.493.11	209	260.010.71	272
121.138.11*	144	180.493.11	377	260.016.31	273
121.139.11	144	180.690.11	108	260.016.71	272
131.000.11	167	180.690.11		391.015.00	
131.010.11		180.695.11		391.015.00	
131.016.11		180.695.11		391.044.00	
131.040.11		180.700.11		391.044.00	
131.050.11		180.700.11		391.045.00	
131.056.11		181.090.11		391.045.00	
131.800.11CO		181.090.11		391.058.00	
131.810.11CO		181.091.11		4250110	
131.816.11CO		181.091.11		4635400	
133.040.11	168	182.090.11		4635691	
133.050.11		182.090.11		4635972	
133.056.11		182.091.11		500.060.00	
150.000.11		182.091.11		500.061.00	
150.010.11		183.090.11		500.062.00	
150.016.11		183.090.11		500.063.00	
150.020.11		200.027.00		5000034RM	
150.030.11		200.027.00		5000042RM	
150.040.11		200.031.00		5000051RM	
150.050.11		200.031.00		5000051KW	
150.056.11		200.031.00		5000071RM	
150.101.11		200.031.00		5000071RM-S3411	
150.111.11		200.031.00		5000071RM-WPTB	
153.010.11		200.040.00		5000071RM	
155.010.11	164	201.000.01		5000091RM	
161.000.11	151	201.010.01	274	5000130RM	350
161.010.11		201.016.01		50302322	
161.016.11		2151120		50322816	
161.040.11		2151130		50322827	
161.050.11		2151140		50330127	
161.056.11		2151150		50330214	
162.000.11		2151160		50330224	
162.001.11		2151170		50330227	
162.008.11		2151420		50333612	
		2151430			
162.009.11				50333625	
162.010.11		2151440		50390000	
162.011.11		2151450		52362511	
162.016.11		2151460		52362811	
162.017.11		2151470		52363322	
162.040.11		220.000.33		52363333	
162.048.11		220.000.43		52363522	
162.050.11		220.008.13		52363533	
162.056.11		220.010.33		52363544	
162.068.11		220.010.43		52363555	
162.069.11		220.016.33		52363566	
162.078.11		220.016.43		52877001100	
162.108.11		220.022.00		52877001102	
162.109.11		220.022.00		52877001200	
163.000.11		220.025.00		52877001202	
163.008.11	152	220.025.00	277	52877001300	101
103.000.11					
163.010.11 163.016.11		220.026.00 220.026.00		52877001302 52877001400	

Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page	Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page	Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page
52877001402								
52877001800								
52877001802								
52877004101 52877004201								
52877004301								
52877004401								
52877004801								
5310033		80						
5313130								
5314043FM								
5314043FMQ 5314143FM								
5314143FMQ								
5317040FM								
5317040FMQ								
53177031120		65	54050114401		93			
53177031122			54050114801		93			
53177031220								
53177031222								
53177031320								
53177031322 53177031420								
53177031420								
53177031422								
53177031822								
53177034121		69	550.011.11		282			
53177034221								
53177034321								
53177034421								
53177034821								
53177131100 53177131102								
53177131102								
53177131200								
53177131300								
53177131302		73	550.016.11		363	5580960		37
53177131400								
53177131402								
53177131800 53177131802								
53177131602								
53177134201								
53177134301								
53177134401			550.026.00		185	5584040FMQ		15
53177134801		75				~		
53178001121L		77	550.030.01		173	5584050FM		16
53178001121R								
53178001131L 53178001131R								
53178001131K								
53178001141R								
53178001151L		77				5587040FM		10
53178001151R			550.034.12		363	5587040FME		10
53178001161L								
53178001161R								
53178001171L 53178001171R								
53178001171K						•		
53178131121R								
53178131131L						~		
53178131131R		79	550.040.88		359	5587050FME		8
53178131141L								
53178131141R								
53178131151L								
53178131151R								
53178131161L 53178131161R								
53178131101K								
53178131171E								
5401040RM						55877001100		23
5401041FM								
5401051FM		83	550.044.12		186	55877001102		25

Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page	Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page	Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page
55877001102N						71920300000		249
55877001200						72511401000		288
55877001200N								
55877001202						72610301000		290
55877001202N			577.053.11		158	7400411		175
55877001300		23	577.054.11		158	7400411		205
55877001300N			577.056.11		158	7400411		333
55877001302			577.070.00		157	7400411		362
55877001302N		25	577.071.00		157	7401300		202
55877001400						7401350		207
55877001400N			577.073.00		157	7401505		203
55877001402			577.074.00		157	7401505-D		203
55877001402N			577.075.00		157	7402160		204
55877001800						7402280		206
55877001800N								
55877001802								
55877001802N								
55877004000								
55877004000N								
55877004101								
55877004101N								
558770041011\								
55877004201 55877004201N								
55877004301								
55877004301N								
55877004401								
55877004401N								
55877004800								
55877004800N								
55877004801								
55877004801N						,		
55877101000NE						,		
55877101002NE								
55877101100N			6587701ZGEP		53			
55877101102N		31	70113100ST		223			
55877101200N			70213105ST		224			
55877101202N		31	70311115ST		225	BO-STP611,18		220
55877101300N		29	70311115STP		225	EB1,27		252
55877101302N		31				EB1,28		252
55877101400N		29	70411013STP		226	EB1,33		252
55877101402N		31	70511039ST		227	EB2,28		253
55877101800N		29	70511039STP		227	EB2,30		253
55877101802N		31				EB4,28		252
55877104001NE		33	70611011STP		228	EB4,30		252
55877104101N		33				EBDW1.27		253
55877104201N								
55877104301N		33	70910300000		239			
55877104401N								
55877104801N								
55877401000E								
55877401000E								
55877401100								
55877401100N								
55877401200								
55877401200 55877401200N								
55877401300								
55877401300N								
55877401400								
55877401400N								
55877401800								
55877401800N								
56325010								
56325020								
56326324								
56326612								
56326622								
56326672								
56326682								
56328023								
56328073		135	71710300011		244	HT-A300,16		297
56417512		136	71710300012		245	HT-A300,27		297
56417522		136	71820300001		250	HT-A49H,16		297
56424612		136	71820300002		251	HT-A49H,27		297

Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page	Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page
HT-A600,16		297	MA2-A116,27		231
HT-A600,27					
HTEV,16					
HTF-ALV-N,16		313	MA2-A117,16		309
HTF-ALV-N,27		313	MA2-A117,27		231
HTF-N,16					
HTF-N,27					
HTF-R45,16					
HT-WCB,16			·		
HT-WCB,27			·		
HT-WCK,00					
HT-WC-SET,16 HT-WC-SET,27			,		
HT-WC-SET1,16			·		
HT-WC-SET1,27					
HT-WCT,17					
K-ST520L,18					
K-ST520L-MA,18					
K-ST520R,18					
K-ST520R-MA,18					
MA2-10,16					
MA2-10,27			MA2-ASW-G,27		316
MA2-2500-N,16		313	MA2-AUP1,27		307
MA2-2500-N,27			MA2-AUP2,27		304
MA2-2500-N-DS,00		319	MA2-AUP3,27		307
MA2-2500-RV,00		318	MA2-AUP4,27		311
MA25,27		318			
MA25,30					
MA2-50,27			·		
MA2-A002,16					
MA2-A002,27					
MA2-A003,16					
MA2-A003,27					
MA2-A004,16					
MA2-A004,27					
MA2-A006,16					
MA2-A006,27					
MA2-A007,16 MA2-A007,27					
MA2-A007,27					
MA2-A013,10					
MA2-A014,16					
MA2-A014,27					
MA2-A015,27					
MA2-A100,27					
MA2-A100F,27		304	MA2-WC-SET,27		298
MA2-A100T,27		304	MA2-WC-SET1,16		298
MA2-A100V,27			MA2-WC-SET1,27		298
MA2-A100VA,27		303	MA2-WCT,17		299
MA2-A101,27					
MA2-A101G,27					
MA2-A101K,27					
MA2-A102,27					
MA2-A102V,27					
MA2-A102VA,27					
MA2-A103,27					
MA2-A103K,27 MA2-A104,27					
MA2-A104K,27					
MA2-A104L,27					
MA2-A104R,27					
MA2-A106,16					
MA2-A106,16					
MA2-A106,27					
MA2-A106,27					
MA2-A106,30					
MA2-A106,30					
MA2-A108,18					
MA2-A108,27		308			
MA2-A108G,18		308	PO10KK33,16		268
MA2-A108GB,27					
MA2-A116,16					
MA2-A116,16		309	PO10V-DS,27		254

Article-No.	Price in EUR	Page
PO10V-DS,27		269
PO1-N,27		257
PO1-N-SET,27		256
PO1-N-SET2,16		255
PO30,16		
PO30-SET1,16		265
PO30-SET2,16		265
POWBA,16		266
Q-270,18		260 260
Q-270-OL,18		260 260
Q270-SET1,16		259
Q-400,18		261
Q-400-OL,18		261
SE-A002,27		797
SE-A003,27		797
SE-A004,27		
SE-A006,27		
SE-A400,27		293
SE-A600,27		293
SE-A800,27		
SE-WCB,27		
SE-WCK,00		797
SE-WC-SET,27		707
SE-WCT,17		707
SF-1,00		210
SF-10,00		وا د 210
SW-ST1521,18		ر ا ک 212
SW-ST611,18		217
SW-ST611-SE,18		216
SW-STP1521,18		218
SW-STP611,18		717 م
xxx.xxx.00		
xxx.xxx.00xxx.xxx.00		
xxx.xxx.00 xxx.xxx.00		
xxx.xxx.00		
ллл.лXX.UU		140

### Standard Conditions of Sale and Delivery of Aguis Sanitär AG, Rebstein

#### I General

Sale and delivery are carried out on the conditions set out below. A contract comes into existence only once we have confirmed it in writing. Additional agreements and information of all kinds (also provided by representatives) also require our confirmation in writing. The purchasing terms of the Purchaser shall not become a part of the contract even if we do not object to these. Our offers are always subject to change without notice.

#### II. Prices

- Unless otherwise agreed, our prices apply to deliveries, excluding packaging, from our warehouse in Rebstein or a different warehouse at our option without obligation. If we deliver goods carriage paid, we only pay the normal freight up to the destination without unloading or we pay franco domicile by parcel service.
- 2. If delivery is made more than 4 months after our order confirmation, the price valid on the date of delivery applies in accordance with our currently applicable price lists; otherwise the prices stated in the order confirmation apply. We are entitled to increase our prices for persons defined in Section 310 (1) Sent. 1 of the German Civil Code [Civil Code] (entrepreneurs, legal persons under public law or special funds under public law) if delivery is made within 4 months of the order confirmation and the prices applied by our suppliers or any other costs incurred for the goods (including public charges) should increase in this period. The price increase becomes effective as soon as we have notified the Purchaser of this in writing.
- If prices have not been agreed for orders we shall charge the prices valid on the date of delivery in each case.
- Value-added tax (VAT) is not included in our prices; it is charged separately in the invoice. We charge the VAT rate applicable on the date of delivery to the persons defined in Section 310 (1) Sent. 1 of the German Civil Code.

#### III. Terms of payment

- 1. Our invoices are payable within 10 days after the date of the invoice at 2% discount or within 30 days from the date of the invoice net.
- Cheques and bills of exchange are accepted only on account of performance. The acceptance of bills requires separate, prior agreement. Bank discounts and charges are for the Purchaser's account.
- If circumstances should become known after conclusion of contract which are suitable for lessening the creditworthiness of the Purchaser, our claims fall due for payment immediately. We reserve the right to demand advance payments or other security once the goods are ready for delivery.
- 4. In business dealings with persons defined in Section 310 (1) Sent. 1 of the German Civil Code, the right to refuse performance by the Purchaser pursuant to Section 320 of the German Civil Code is excluded. Rights of retention of the Purchaser which are based on a different contract are excluded. Rights of retention of the Purchaser which are based on the same contract are likewise excluded if the Purchaser is a person defined under Section 310 (1) Sent. 1 of the German Civil Code and the counterclaim is contested or has not been declared legally valid by a court of law. The Purchaser is not entitled to offset a counterclaim if this claim is contested or has not been declared legally valid by a court of law.
- If we do not maintain regular business relations with the Purchaser, we deliver only cash on delivery or after advance payment.

#### IV. Reservation of title and extended reservation of title

- 1. We reserve title to all delivered goods until payment of all our receivables due under the specific contract (reserved goods). For persons defined under Section 310 (1) Sent. 1 of the German Civil Code, we reserve title until payment of all receivables to which we are entitled on any legal grounds under the business relationship.
- 2. The Purchaser undertakes to sell the reserved goods only in the customary course of business, on his normal terms of business and as long as he is not in arrears with payments due to us. He is entitled to resell the reserved goods only on the condition that the receivables from the resale of the reserved goods pass to us in accordance with the Nos. 3 to 5 below. He is not entitled to dispose of the reserved goods in any other manner.
- The Purchaser hereby assigns his receivables from the resale of the reserved goods to us irrespective of whether the reserved goods are sold to one or more buyers.
   The Purchaser is authorized to collect the assigned receivables from the resale until we
- 4. The Purchaser is authorized to collect the assigned receivables from the resale until we revoke this authorization, which shall be possible at any time. We shall only exercise our right of revocation if we gain knowledge of circumstances which are suitable for lessening the creditworthiness of the Purchaser, especially if he does not meet his payment obligations as agreed in the contract. If our receivables are due, the Purchaser is obliged to pay over to us the amounts collected without delay. The Purchaser is not authorized to assign the receivables under any circumstances.
- Upon demand by us, the Purchaser is obliged to immediately notify the buyer of the assignment to us, furnish proof to us of this notification and send the information and documents required to collect the assigned receivables to us without delay.
- required to collect the assigned receivables to us without delay.

  6. Upon demand by the Purchaser, we are obliged to release items of security insofar as their realizable value exceeds our receivables by more than 20%. We reserve the right to select the items of security to be released.
- 7. The Purchaser is obliged to immediately notify us of any seizure of the reserved goods or any other impairment by third parties. If the Purchaser fails to meet a payment deadline or acts in breach of contractual agreements or we gain knowledge of circumstances which are suitable for lessening the creditworthiness of the Purchaser, we are entitled to prohibit the resale of the reserved goods, demand the return thereof or demand that indirect possession is granted to us at the expense of the Purchaser, revoke the collection authorization and/or demand the payment of amounts collected by the Purchaser or, if the goods have already been resold but have not yet been paid in whole or in part, demand payment from the Purchaser's buyer directly.
- 8. Should the Purchaser fall into arrears with a payment due in whole or in part, we are entitled to withdraw from the contract after a reasonable deadline set for the Purchaser has expired in vain. Our right of retention shall exist also if circumstances become known which are suitable for lessening the creditworthiness of the Purchaser. If we withdraw, we are entitled to mark, separately store and have collected the reserved goods delivered at the Purchaser's expense. The Purchaser hereby declares his consent to the entering and driving of the persons who are entrusted by us with the task of collection into the building in which the reserved goods are located for this purpose.

#### V. Dispatch and passing of the risk

- The goods are dispatched from our warehouse in Rebstein, a different warehouse in Switzerland or also from a supplier of our choice. The dispatch is carried out at the Purchaser's expense. The delivery route and method of delivery are determined by us. We are not responsible for any alterations and deteriorations of the item of delivery during transport or due to improper storage.
- 2. The risk passes to the Purchaser as soon as the item of delivery has left the place named in the preceding No. 1 even if we assume further payments, e.g. carriage paid delivery. If we have notified the Purchaser that the item of delivery is ready for dispatch or collection, the risk passes to him if he does not call for delivery or collect the item of delivery and we have set him a adequate additional time in which to do so in vain. The above provisions do not apply if the Purchaser is a consumer.
- We do not take out transport insurance for the products delivered by us. If the Purchaser wishes this, he must notify us thereof and pay the costs incurred.
- Any losses or damage must be immediately notified to the railway or the freight carrier upon receipt of the goods, also before unloading if possible.

#### VI. Delivery time, impediments to delivery

- 1. Our delivery times are always only approximate and not binding. Any deviating agreements on a binding delivery date must be expressly stated in writing. If we delay delivery for reasons for which we are responsible and the Purchaser has granted us adequate additional time, he may withdraw from the contract. Claims for damages by the Purchaser based on a breach of duty are barred, unless we or our vicarious agents acted with gross negligence or intent.
- Unforeseen events for which we are not responsible (e.g. energy scarcity, delays in the delivery of essential raw materials and other materials, difficulties with imports, breakdowns and traffic disruptions, strikes, lock-out, interruptions of operations, force majeure also in the country of our suppliers) extend the delivery period by a reasonable extent. If no delivery is made after granting adequate additional time, both we and the Purchaser are entitled to withdraw from the contract. Claims for damages by the Purchaser are barred.
   At our option, we may withdraw or claim damages for call orders if the call for delivery is
- At our option, we may withdraw or claim damages for call orders if the call for delivery is not made within an adequate additional time specified by us. This applies accordingly if no dispatch address is shown and/or the specification is not adequate.

#### VII. Warranty and liability

- The Purchaser shall examine the goods immediately after receipt at the place of destination.
  We must be notified of any defects detected in writing immediately after receipt of the
  goods. If this does not occur, the goods are deemed approved. We shall be given the opportunity to inspect defective goods on the spot in an unchanged condition.
   Our liability includes faultless material, professional design and manufacturing and if we
- 2. Our liability includes faultless material, professional design and manufacturing and if we have guaranteed this compliance with the test certificates and test notices valid at the time of production. Minor defects caused during manufacturing, particularly relating to the surface condition and deviations in colour shades are, however, permitted within the scope of customary tolerances insofar as they do not adversely affect the overall impression and functionality.
- The pictures, measurements, weights and colours shown or stated in our catalogues, printed matter, offers and order confirmations are only approximate and are not binding.
   Should we have warranty claims against a supplier, our warranty is provided by assigning our
- 4. Should we have warranty claims against a supplier, our warranty is provided by assigning our claims to the Purchaser who hereby accepts this assignment for such a case. Any right of the Purchaser to have costs reimbursed which are incurred in the course of asserting warranty claims against our supplier is excluded whenever any cost-triggering measures, especially the institution of legal proceedings, are not coordinated with us in advance.
- 5. Should a warranty vis-à-vis our supplier be out of the question or the supplier refuse to accept a warranty vis-à-vis the Purchaser, our warranty is restricted to subsequent performance, i.e. to a replacement or subsequent improvement at our option. The return of goods which have been objected to is permitted only after obtaining our prior consent. The freight costs shall be documented by the Purchaser; a refund shall be provided only in case of a justified complaints.
- If subsequent improvement has failed or we are not able to carry such out, the Purchaser is
  entitled to withdraw from the contract or to reduce the purchase price.
   All above warranty and liability restrictions do not apply to the purchasing of consumer goods.
- 7. All above warranty and liability festiliculors do not apply to the purchasing or consumer goods. 8. We provide a warranty for two years from delivery of the goods. An exception to this rule is building materials if they are fitted; a warranty period of five years is provided for such
- performance.

  9. Further claims of the Purchaser than those named above, irrespective of the legal grounds, are excluded. For this reason, we shall not accept liability for damage which did not occur to the delivery item itself or for any other financial damage of the Purchaser. The above exclusion from liability does not apply to personal injuries; it does not apply to other damage if the cause of the damage is based on intent or gross negligence; finally, it does not apply if damage is caused by the absence of a characteristic which we quaranteed. The exclusion of

#### VIII. Return of the goods

German Product Liability Act.

The return of goods delivered by us shall not be accepted as a basic principle. If we declare ourselves willing to take back goods in an individual case as an exception, a credit note shall be granted by deducting at least 30% of the purchase value if the goods are delivered in a faultless condition in their original packing carriage paid to our warehouse quoting the details of the purchase invoice.

any further liability for damages does not apply to claims pursuant to Sections 1 and 4 of the

#### IX. Place of performance and jurisdiction, applicable law

- The place of jurisdiction also for special procedures deciding claims arising out of a cheque
  or bill of exchange is Rebstein, Switzerland, if our contracting party is a merchant, a legal
  person under public law or a special fund under public law or does not have any general
  place of jurisdiction in Switzerland.
- The laws of Switzerland apply exclusively, also in the event of deliveries abroad. The applicability of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is contracted out.

Version: August 2008

## Technology meets Design

Seit über 40 Jahren steht die CONTI Sanitärarmaturen GmbH für flexible und ganzheitliche Duschraum- und Waschraumlösungen für den öffentlichen und gewerblichen Bereich.

Innovationskraft und hochwertige Materialien bilden die Basis für ein hohes Maß an Qualität. Aufgrund eines breiten Produktportfolios an Duschraum- und Waschraumlösungen und jahrelanger Erfahrung in der Sonderanfertigung ist CONTI Planern und Architekten als professioneller Partner bekannt. Bis ins Detail werden individuelle Lösungen für verschiedenste Einrichtungen und Verwendungen angepasst. Dusch- und Waschplätze können als Aufputz- oder Unterputzlösung in Farbe, Form und Material individuell gestaltet werden. Kennzeichnend für alle Produkte ist eine zeitlose und klare Formensprache und lange Lebensdauer.

Planung, Entwicklung und Produktion am Standort Wettenberg sorgen für Qualität "made in Germany".

Aquis Sanitär AG
Balgacherstrasse 17
CH-9445 Rebstein
phone +41 71 7759500
fax +41 71 7771641
info@aquis.ch
www.conti.plus